





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5768

Aug 14-16

1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 23 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 23 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume 5768, from August 14th, 1916, to August 17th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 14th	S.S. Calamares	Havana, Cristobal, Pt Limon	8
2	"	" Asp	Las Palmas	1
3	" 15	" Vestnorge	Port Antonio	1
4	"	" Edith	San Juan	1
5	"	" Olinda	Pto Padre, Nuevitaz	4
6	"	" Van Hogendorp	Maracaibo	1
7	"	" San Juan	San Juan (P.R.)	1
8	"	" Crown of Galicia	Trinidad	1
9	"	" La Touraine	Bordeaux	7
10	"	" Neepu	Buenos Aires	1
11	"	" Neepu	Havana	8
12	"	" Ragna	Newport, England	1
13	"	" Tuscania	Liverpool, Glasgow	21
14	" 16	" Mouamar	Nipe	4
15	"	" Manchioneal	Kingston	1
16	" 17	" Indrakula	Cebu	1
17	"	" Korona	West Indian Ports	18
18	"	" Florizel	St John's Halifax	10
19	"	" Maunia	London	5

5768

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5768

Aug 14-16

1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 23 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 23 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Starns, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1916
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Aug 14 - 1916

310 26 64 21 85 1 16

actual & proposed
U. S. Total
1st Cabin 49 36 85
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 11, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Chains to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1							Vilarello	Enrique	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba.	Cuban	Cuba	Regla	Manuel Vilarello, Father Regla, Cuba
2							Vilarello	Manuel	25	-	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manuel Vilarello, Father Regla, Cuba.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John E. Hart Master of the S.S. Calamaries from Havana, Cuba,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S.S. "CALAMARES" 12 sailing from Port Limon Costa Rica, August 6th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 14th 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jacobson	Anna H.	29	F	S	Foreign Parents U.S. Citizens.		327 Heberton Ave. Port Richmond S.I.
2	Jacobson	Paula	27	F	S	Foreign birth. Parents U.S. Citizens.		" " " " S.I.
3	Schwartz	Annette	27	F	S	Foreign birth. Parents U.S. Citizens		296 Richmond Ave. Port Richmond S.I.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

THE ABOVE ARE ROUND CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILED FROM NEW YORK JULY 22nd. 1916.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be placed on the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. "CALAMARES" 12

sailing from

PORT LIMON

AUGUST 6th 1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUGUST 14th 1916.

19

No. ON LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Landau	Gloria	18	5	F	M San Francisco Cal. April 27th 1896.		200 Sherman Ave Newark N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the *citizen* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, W. H. Starnes, Surgeon of the H. C. Lamson, Julius Thurnish, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
Med. Col., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Starnes M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **6-8** Port Limon Costa Rica.

August 6th 1916. 191

S. S. "CALAMARIS" 12

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			Pirie Alfred H.	44	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	Costa Rica	Cartago	Brother. Mr A.P. Pirie Cartago Costa Rica.
2			Pirie Isabel B.	34	F	M	"	"	"	Norwegian	"	"	Uncle " " "
3			Pirie Kathleen M.	11	F	S	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Uncle " " "
4			Pirie Alfred Harold	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "
5			Pirie Eric S.	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York., August 14th 1916., 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John E. Hart, Master, of the ss. Calanare, from Port Simon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, proper in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John E. Hart
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Chuan" refers to the Chuan people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinisia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S.S. "CALAMARES" 12 sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 7th 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 24th 1916, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Aaron	Emanuel	28	M	S	New York City February 4th. 1886.		687 So. Boulevard Bronx. N.Y.
2	Allerton	Robert W.	34	M	M	Nantucket Conn. Aug. 14th. 1882.		216 Garfield St. So Orange N.J.
3	Allerton	Laura	33	F	M	Newton Mass. Sept. 7th 1882.		" " " " " "
4	Bridgeman	Arthur	39	M	S	Morocco Ind. Feb 23rd. 1877		Brook Indiana
5	Carpenter	William T.	40	M	M	Des Moines Iowa. Oct 9th 1875.		Washington D.C. 3723 Jocelyn St.
6	Carpenter	Lora P.	37	F	M	Clear Lake Iowa. May 18th 1879.		" " " " " "
7	Carpenter	Wade Hampton	39	M	S	Anderson S.C. Oct 18th 1876.	(Captain U.S. Army)	Army & Navy Club. Washington D.C.
8	Dye	Ira	30	M	M	Sabetha Kansas Jan 17th 1886.		29 West 39th St. New York City.
9	Dye	Helen	30	F	M	Omaha Nebraska Dec 19th 1885.		" " " " " "
10	Fellmer	Carl	26	M	S	Foreign birth Parents U.S. Citizens		Sigourney Iowa.
11	Glenn	Gloria	18	F	S	St. Louis Mo. Feb 20th 1866		112 West Tulphocken Philadelphia.
12	Miller	Serena	30	F	S	No. Wales Pa. Sept 1st 1885		112 West Tulphocken Philadelphia.
13	Nelson	John A.	50	M	S	St. Louis Mo. Feb 20th 1866		112 No 3rd St. St. Louis Mo.
14	Patterson	John Robert	53	M	S	Durham N.C. Aug 3rd. 1863.		200 Fifth Ave. New York City
15	Patterson	Charles Herman	38	M	M	Harrisburg Pa. Dec 18th 1877.	(Captain U.S. Army)	Woodbury Falls Orange Co. N.Y.
16	Popham	John	49	M	M	Bath Co. Va. Nov 29th 1866.		Evans Bldg. Washington D.C.
17	Popham	John Jr.	29	M	M	Washington D.C. Mar 1st 1887.		" " " " " "
18	Sealix	Archie	22	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Feb 25th 1894.		28 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Stilson	Mary	54	F	M	Foreign birth. Wife of U.S. Citizen.		6 West 136th St. N.Y. City
20	White	Katherine	54	F	M	Foreign Birth. Wife of U.S. Citizen.		223 Woodward St. Jersey City N.J.
21	White	Margaret	25	F	S	Jersey City N.J. July 29th 1891		" " " " " "

280

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Hume, Surgeon of the R. C. Lamm, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Francisco, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1914
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES" 12

sailing from 7-14 CRISTOBAL C.Z.

August 7th 1916., 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	RESIDENT OF Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jones	Arthur	42 4 M	In Transit	Yes Yes	British	English	Nicaragua	Managua	Friend Mr. B.L. Jefferson. U.S. Minister Managua Nicaragua
2			Jones	Maude Sicily	38 6 F	M	"	"	"	"	"	do
3			Quiros	Enrique	21 3 M	S	Student	"	"	Panamanian	Spanish Panama	Father Mr. Pasquale Quiros Panama City R.P.
4			Rodriguez	Bernardino	41 1 M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Son Mr. Jacinto Rodriguez Panama City
5			Stepff	Adolph	30 6 M	S	Merchant	"	"	German	German	Friend. Mr. A. Borne Manizales Colombia
6			General	Edward	22 5 M	S	Seaman	"	"	British	West Indian British U.S.A.	Friend Mr. John Godfrey 349 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7			Seymour	Robert	23 2 M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	West Indian British	Friend Miss. Carrie Abrams 1439 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8			Jorgensen	John	38 1 M	S	Seaman	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Friend Olie Olsen 735 41st St. Bay Ridge Brooklyn.
9			van Panhuys	Constant E.W.	40 4 M	M	Electrical Engineer	"	"	Hollander	Dutch Holland	Wife, Mrs. C. van Panhuys Yamuiden Holland.
10			Simons	Clifford	24 10 M	S	Tourist	"	"	Jamaican	British	Brother. Mr. L.S. Simons Colon Rep of Panama
11			Foscarini	Alberto Prado	23 7 M	S	Merchant	"	"	Chilian	Spanish Chile	Father, Mr. A. Foscarini Tarapaca St. Iquiqui Chile
12			Morales	John Silva	23 7 M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Father, A. Jose Morales. Ramirez St. Iquiqui Chile
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

9

August 14th 1916, IQI

Chile Iquiqui

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John E. Hart, Master of the SS. Calamaries, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correct in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John E. Hart
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

"CALAMARES" 12

sailing from

HAVANA de CUBA

August 11th, 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 14th 1916.

19

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

GIVEN NAME

YES. MOS.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

11-10-16

George A.

57 ✓ M M

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Newark N.J. 1861.

Newark N.J. 78 Johnson Ave.

Bacon

Solden

54 ✓ M M

New Haven Conn. Sept. 28, 1861.

43 Exchange Place New York City.

Bliss

Harry A.

58 ✓ M M

Keokuk, Iowa. Jan. 28, 1858.

Newark N.J. 1 Madison Ave.

Breen

Katherine M.

27 ✓ F S

New York City Jan 23rd 1868

2 East 28th St. New York City

Crane

Albert S.

48 ✓ M S

Addison N.Y. May 30th 1868

43 Exchange Place New York City

Dunn

Charles C.

30 ✓ M S

Boston Mass. March 9th 1886

Pleasant Ave. Winthrop Mass.

Elbert

Robert

30 ✓ M S

Frederick Md. Jan 22nd 1886

Hotel McAlpin New York City.

Fetzer

Catherine

24 ✓ F S

Spring Valley N.Y. March 12, 1892

1403 Third Ave New York City

Masterton

John Crichton

42 ✓ M M

New York City Sept 10th 1873

Lynbrook New York

Medina

Quello

23 ✓ M S

Atlanta Georgia May 24th 1893

Hotel McAlpin New York City

Molina

Maria

18 ✓ F S

Sanford Fla. Oct 19th 1898

Churchill Hall Stamford N.Y.

Perez

Marcelino

51 ✓ M M

Supreme Court N.Y. City 1895.

12 Daene St. New York City.

Riseley

C. Belle

34 ✓ F S

Oneonta N.Y. Aug 16th 1881

315 Hudson Ave Union Hill N.J.

Ruppin

Sumin

49 ✓ M M

San Francisco Cal. Aug 27th 1866

895 West End Ave. N.Y. City

Smith

Jay Mark

33 ✓ M S

Duluth Minnesota Jan 28th 1883

11 Broadway New York City.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Starns, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
Med. Col., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Starns, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 11, 1916.

No. on List.	TAX STATUS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Alamo	32	M	Engineer	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Felicia A. de Alamo, Wife 17 N.7-Vedado, Havana.
2			Araya	25	F	Seamstress		Costa Rica	Spanish	Panama	Juan P. Barrientos, Friend. Colon, R.P.
3			Blex	28	M	Govmt. Employee		Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Manuel Estrada, Cousin Aduana, Havana.
4			Blex	22	F	Wife					Manuel Estrada, Cousin Aduana, Havana.
5			Correa	21	M	Carpenter					Geo. Correa, Father 183 Corrales, Havana.
6			Diaz	27	M	Clerk					Manuel M. Justiz, Father Feniente Rey 74 bajos, Havana.
7			Guerro	28	M	Architect		Spanish	Spanish		O. Medium, Friend Galiano 69, Havana.
8			Keller	39	M	Hotel-man		Switzerland	German	New York New York	Josef Keller, Father Cham, Switzerland.
9			Landa	47	F	None		Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Manuel Landa, Husband Pinar de Rio, Cuba.
10			Landa	16	F	Student					Manuel Landa, Father Pinar de Rio, Cuba.
11			Martinez	48	M	Farmer					E. Payadisabel, Friend Luz 12, Havana.
12			Martinez	22	M	Engineer					E. Payadisabel, Friend Luz 12, Havana.
13			Mc Luckie	46	F	Wife		British	English	Paterson New Jersey	John Mc Luckie, Son 979 Madison Ave., Paterson, N.J.
14			Mc Luckie	46	M	Engraver					John Mc Luckie, Son 979 Madison Ave., Paterson, N.J.
15			Montoulien	37	M	Civil Engineer		Cuba	Cuban	Vedado, Havana	Enrique Montoulien, Father 398-17 Str., Vedado, Havana.
16			Montoulien	23	F	Wife					Mercedes Jover, Friend 7 Lagunetas Str., Havana.
17			Ostertag	33	F	Wife					Teresa A de Liaca, Mother Campto. Columbia, Havana.
18			Pantin, Jr.	22	M	Merchant					Leslie Pantin, Father J. cor. 15 Str., Vedado, Havana.
19			Paradela	18	M	Student		Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Jose Gonzalez Coviein, Friend Malecon 6, Marianao, Havana.
20			Paradela	40	F	Wife					Jose Gonzalez Coviein, Friend Malecon 6, Marianao, Havana.
21			Paradela	70	M	Engineer					Jose Gonzalez Coviein, Friend Malecon 6, Marianao, Havana.
22			Paradela	17	F	Student					Jose Gonzalez Coviein, Friend Malecon 6, Marianao, Havana.
23			Peralta	33	M	Merchant					Eduardo Durrithj, Friend San Juande 1, Havana.
24			Pinks	28	M	Tourist		German	German		E.M. Dietrich, Friend c/o U.F.Co., Havana.
25			Portillo	64	M	Govmt. Employee		Cuba	Cuban		Frank Menocal, Nephew % Dept. Immigration, Havana.
26			Read	38	M	Sugar Manfr.		Canadian	American	Guantanamo	James A. Read, Father Entwistle, Alta., Canada.
27			Read	30	F	Wife					James A. Read, Father-in-Law Entwistle, Alta., Canada.
28			Roca	23	M	Student		Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Arturo Roca, Father 19 Y.J., Vedado, Havana.
29			Sarra	38	M	Druggist					Antonio Larrea, Friend Ky 13, Vedado, Havana.
30			Sardinas	26	M	Student					R. Sardinas, Father Zulueta 3, Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N. W. YORK

AUGUST 14, 1916.

List

12

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, man- datory, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.			City or Town.	Yes or No.						If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	Yes	1916 Fla. Miami, Hotel Address, No Alpin Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	6	-	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Cuba	Havana
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	"	NO Teobaldo Fumero, Husband 329 West 14 Str., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cta. Rica	San Jose
3	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1910 N. Y. Mr. Victorero, Friend Hotel Endicott, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Santiago de Cuba	
4	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	"	1910 N. Y. Mr. Victorero, Friend Hotel Endicott, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
5	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	NO Leonidas Carrodegas, Friend 16 Wavien Ave., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"	Cuba	Gavhaneir??
6	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1916 Fla. Miami, Hotel Address, No Alpin Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"	Cuba	Havana
7	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	NO Mc Alpin Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"	Cuba	Havana
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	"	1916 N. Y. Home Address, 32 East 58 Str., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lght.	Blk.	Blue	"	Cham in Switzerland	
9	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	"	1912 N. Y. Hotel Address, Altman Hall, Invale, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	Cuba	Havana	No	Father	"	1912 N. Y. Hotel Address, Altman Hall, Invale, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
11	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1914 N. Y. Hotel Address, Hotel America, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Palos
12	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1914 N. Y. Hotel Address, Hotel America, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Palos
13	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Husband	"	1916 N. J. Paterson, John Mc Luckie, Son, 979 Madison Ave., Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Scotland	Stonehaven
14	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Himself	"	1916 N. J. Paterson, John Mc Luckie, Son, 979 Madison Ave., Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Scotland	Uddingston
15	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1910 N. Y. Hotel Address, Astor Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Camaguey
16	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	"	NO Hotel Astor, Hotel Address, Hotel Astor, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
17	Cuba	Havana	No	Herself	"	1915 N. Y. Mr. C. de Ostertag, Husband, Hotel Continental, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Cardenas
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	"	1916 N. Y. Mr. Leslie Pantin, Father, Ritz-Carlton, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lght.	Lght.	"	Cuba	Havana
19	Cuba	Havana	No	Grandmother	"	1915 N. Y. Stamford-Mr. Frank Rosell, Friend, Churchill Hall, Stamford, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
20	Cuba	Havana	No	Father	"	1915 N. Y. Stamford Mr. Frank Rosell, Friend, Churchill Hall, Stamford, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
21	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1915 N. Y. Stamford Mr. Frank Rosell, Friend, Churchill Hall, Stamford, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lght.	Lght.	"	Cuba	Havana
22	Cuba	Havana	No	Grandmother	"	1915 N. Y. Stamford Mr. Frank Rosell, Friend, Churchill Hall, Stamford, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
23	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1914 N. J. Mrs. Alberto Peralto, Wife, 36 West 52 Str., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana
24	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1914 N. Y. Mr. Kupper, Friend, 112 Worcester Str., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lght.	Lght.	Lght.	"	Santiago de Cuba	
25	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1899 Fla. Key West Isabel Bombalier, Daughter Stamford, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"	Germany	Planen
26	Wisc.	Hollister	No	Himself	"	1915 La. Reserve Home Address, Hollister, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Lght.	"	Cuba	Matanzas
27	Wisc.	Hollister	No	Husband	"	1915 La. Reserve Home Address, Hollister, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lght	Lgth.	"	Ill.	Decatur
28	Cuba	Havana	NO	Himself	"	1916 N. Y. Troy School Address, Troy, N.Y. Rensselaer Poly. Institute	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lght.	Red	Lght.	"	Kansas.	Atchison
29	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1916 N. Y. Mrs. E. Sarra, Wife, Hotel Champlain, Bluff Pt., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Camaguey
30	Cuba	Havana	No	Himself	"	1914 N. Y. Troy School Address, Troy, N.Y. Rensselaer Poly. Institute	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John E. Hunt Master of the S.S. Calamare, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yee—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Calamares 47. arrived Aug 14, 1916, M., from

13

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFENSE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
207	Araya Pastores	7	2	1	La Habana, 8/14 - 3:20 P.M. Ret 8/24 10:50 A.M. 123	Ront.	1/18/10	HS	2/24/18	Ed						1230	8/20	Tenadores							

Calamares 8/14/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 others thereon," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
at

Immigration Officer.

and Aug 14-1916

Aug 19-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

9-10
S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Carson	Edward	25	10	M	Married			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

15

August 4th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Krosley, Surgeon of the in the Submarine cable, American Union of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 15 day of August, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

16

11-1115

Aug 15-1916
act reversed

1st Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
Steerage 1
Total 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5110 S. S. *Vestnager* sailing from *St. Antonio Jamaica*, August 8, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Weir</i>	<i>Edgar Augustus</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Annotto Bay</i>	<i>James W. Weir</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

Arriving at Port of *New York*

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by land, or by air, or by any other mode of transportation, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		

1 *Yes Self. 1854 No.*

*James Brother, Eustace N. Hill
154 Canal St. Brooklyn N.Y.*

No. 2. No. No. York No.

5. 9 Black Black

*Sea on night before. Jamaica Linstead.
B.M.S. St. Catherine*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Nielsen Master, of the S/S Vestmarge, from St. Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Nielsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1916
at St. Antonio
Thos. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

I, Edith, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

No statistics

From
B. Risco

actual
2 aliens

151
161

Revised
1 alien

and Aug. 15-1916

Aug 25-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Edith* sailing from *San Juan*, *Aug 9*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Exempt, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Exemption, In Transit, Children under 16, U. S. Citizens</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>B. P. D.</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>B. P. D.</i>	<i>St Thomas</i>	<i>Go On</i>
2			<i>Philete</i>	<i>Philippe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>Truccho</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>	<i>Bro Salvatore Rottiggi</i>	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Notated and from Porto Rico

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Edith, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. H. Didrikson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1916
at N. Y.
D. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20

5/5
I, Jose Garcia, Surgeon of the employed by the Munson Oil Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15 - 1916

1st Cabin 7
2nd Cabin 3
3rd Cabin 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alinda* sailing from *Mueritas Cuba* ⁶⁻⁹, *August 10*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling of Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Diaz</i>	<i>Amon</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Leopoldo Diaz, uncle</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Valloez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spaniard</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Juan Garriga, son-in-law</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>
3	<i>Villaun de Valloez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>m Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Filipino</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Juan Garriga, son-in-law</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>
4	<i>Villaun Garriga</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>m Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Filipino</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Juan Garriga, husband</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>
5	<i>Wurtz</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Mueritas</i>	<i>Leopoldo Diaz, friend</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Mueritas</i>
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

12

14 Cub

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1906

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.															
List.			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																		
ALIEN	1	Yes self 300	1916 New York	5'6	W 36 U St New York	no no no no Good no	5'6	Dark Black Brown	none	Cuba	Palmero																						
ALIEN	2	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5'9	Light Grey Brown	none	Spain	Jaragona																
	3	no Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5'4	Yellow Dark Brown	none	Philippines	Cebu																
ALIEN	4	no Husband	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5'5	Yellow Black Brown	none	Philippines	Cebu																
ALIEN	5	no self	150	1914 New York	5 Miller, uncle	11 E 13 U St NY	no no no no Good no	5'6	Light Fair Brown	none	Switzerland	Zurich																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jorgensen Master, of the SS Runda, from St. Pedro + Nuevo, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jorgensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190—,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

22

I, Jose Garcia, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the Hanson S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College B Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. D. Garcia

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olinda* sailing from *Puerto Padre, Cuba*, *August 9th*, 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Banales</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>m m mechanic</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Mexico Mexican</i>	<i>buba</i>	<i>Delicias</i>	<i>J. Murphy, friend Delicias, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Delicias</i>
2	<i>Banales</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Mexico Mexican</i>	<i>buba</i>	<i>Delicias</i>	<i>J. Murphy, friend Delicias, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Delicias</i>
3	<i>Giraudy Veranes</i>	<i>Felipe</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>m s mechanic</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>buba</i>	<i>buban</i>	<i>Delicias</i>	<i>Augustin Giraudy, brother Santiago de Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Delicias</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

3 Cuba

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

Arriving at Port of new york

August 15th, 1986

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
List.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Never in United States, or abroad, or both.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, written or verbal, made in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	no self	no	no	yes 1907 San Antonio	Julio Canales, Baldwin Locs WTs	no	no	Good	no	6 2	Dark Black Brown	none	Mexico	Matamoros
ALIEN 2	no Husband	no	no	yes 1907 San Antonio	Phil Pa, brother Julio Canales, Baldwin Locs WTs	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark Black Brown	none	Mexico	Luzon
ALIEN 3	no self	no	no	yes 1907 San Antonio	Phil Pa, brother in law M Hernandez, friend 1152 Kenwood Ave. Camden Nj	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark Black Brown	none	Cuba	Santiago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jorgensen Maske of the O O Olunde, from Oslo + Norder, Nbr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jorgensen
Officer
Maske

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1175

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1175

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

24

11-4712

S. S.

Olinda

sailing from

Puerto Padre

8/9/1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Williams	Roger				40. 1 m m Summit Nj August 20 1875		New Haven Ct
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *4*

11-5712

S. S. *Aluda* sailing from *Muerita* *August 10, 1916* Arriving at Port of *New York August 15, 1916* ²⁵

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Scott J</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Otego NY 22 February 1852</i>		<i>Adel La</i>
2	<i>Pole</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>San Juan P.R. Sept 10 1900</i>	<i>48 E 132 W St New York</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

26

I, Van Hogendorp, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens
sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15-1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act Managers
 U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 2 2
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____
 Total _____

U

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

103 S. S. *San Lorenzo* sailing from *Matanzas (Cuba)* August 9th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town	
1	<i>Filato</i>	<i>Anselmo</i>	33	M	<i>S. S. Captain for</i>			<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Coney Island</i>	<i>2831 West 16 Street</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Coney Island</i>		
2	<i>Filato</i>	<i>Genaro</i>	16	M	<i>non</i>			<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Baracoa</i>						
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

List

25

Arriving at Port of Y. Aug 14, _____, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. San Lorenzo, from Manacsa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1906,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

28

S. S. San Juan, sailing from San Juan P.R., Aug 9, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15, 1916

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1st class	Heine	May	36	M.	Germany	German	Jan 1903	Germany via N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
2	Heine	Erica	26	F.	"	Dutch	" 1911	Holland via N.Y.	" "
3	Heine	Luise	4	F.	"	German	—	born in P.R.	" "
4	Heine	Erica Jr.	1	F.	"	"	—	" "	" "
5	Porto	Maria A.	35	F.	Cuba	dep Amer	Sept 1915	Costa Rica	undecided
2nd class	Isaacs	Siegfried	34	M.	Germany	German	July 1916	U. S. A.	Indianapolis, Ind.
7	Abram	Edelmuir	20	M.	Spain	Spanish	1909	Spain	New York, N.Y.
8	Carson	Sarah	31	F.	Dan. W. Ind.	African	Dec. 1912	Dan. W. Ind.	" "
9	Dyett	John Wm.	14	M.	Brit. W. Ind.	"	May 1916	Brit. W. Ind.	Montclair, N.J.
10	Coyle	Ele	17	M.	Dan. W. Ind.	"	July 1916	Dan. W. Ind.	New York, N.Y.
11	James	Felix	21	M.	"	"	" 1916	" "	" "
Ret from 2-8/16	Klyvert	Reginald	16	M.	"	"	" 1916	" "	" "
Ret from 2-8/16	Klyvert	Joseph	30	M.	"	"	" 1916	" "	" "
Ret from 2-8/16	Klyvert	Melvin	31	F.	"	"	" 1916	" "	" "
15	Klyvert	Joseph, Jr.	14	M.	US Boy, ex-her of Comm. at San Juan				
16	Lee	Carolina A.	39	F.	Brit. W. Ind.	"	May 1916	Brit. W. Ind.	Boston, Mass.
17	Polton	Charles	43	M.	Dan. W. Ind.	"	July 1916	Dan. W. Ind.	New York, N.Y.
18	Smith	Monroe	27	M.	"	"	" 1916	" "	" "
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18 2/16 dep.

Sto
Kraus
Master

9/5

①

at New York

Immigration Officer

Aug 15 - 1946

[illegible]

	Airline	U. S.	Total
1 Cabin			
And Cabin			
Stewards			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Mindad 87 1/5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Henry Head, Surgeon of the United States Army Medical, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916
at Crown of Galicia

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15-16

Actual Board
Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 5 5
2nd Cabin

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 6

STAT

must upon a

Arrive

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Brown of Laticia

sailing from Trinidad

5th August, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Reid								
2			Campbell Bennett	52	M	Medical		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Emma Reid
3			Walter George	26	M	Refiner		English	"	Port of Spain	16 Queen Park E. Port of Spain, Trinidad
4			George	19	M	Medical		"	"	"	Point Fortin
5			Walter Ralph	32	M	Clerk		"	"	"	25 Termitage Rd
6			Henry Deane	31	M	Clerk		"	"	"	Lot 2, 10th St. Demerara

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

18

Number of lines on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York.**August*, 191*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	England	London	no Self	Yes	no	John. Gilmore to remain in U.S. 1 day 204 1st Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Gray	Gray	Trinidad Port of Spain
2	England	London	no Self	Yes	no	343 1st Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Pale	Brown	Brown	England Victoria
3	England	London	no Self	Yes	no	206 West 134 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	Trinidad Port of Spain
4	Canada	Toronto	no Self	Yes	no	Trinidad Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	Fair	Brown	Gray	Trinidad Port of Spain
5	"	"	no Self	Yes	no	Trinidad Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	Trinidad Port of Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Santa Helena, from Trinidad, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Halliday
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918.

at _____
_____ *Donovan*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

French

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15 Bohec Jean, Surgeon of the "La Touraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15 - 1916

Aug 16 - 1916

First Cabin	23	23	26	49	-	16
Second Cabin	9	9	44	53	-	15
Stowage						

Actual	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	23	49
2nd Cabin	44	9	53
Stowage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	23	49
2nd Cabin	43	9	52
Stowage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Touraine*sailing from *Bordeaux*August 5th

1946

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Allain	Fredric	57	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Germain en Laye	Mother, Mrs. H. Allain, 31 Rue de Charente, St Germain en Laye (Seine et Oise)	N. Y.	New York
2	Allain	Marie	48	F	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Germain en Laye	Mother-in-law, Mrs. H. Allain, 31 Rue de Charente, St Germain en Laye	N. Y.	New York
3	Allain	Odette	16	F	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Germain en Laye	Grandmother, Mrs. H. Allain, 31 Rue de Charente, St Germain en Laye	N. Y.	New York
4	Allain	Robert	11	M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Germain en Laye	Grandmother, Mrs. H. Allain, 31 Rue de Charente, St Germain en Laye	N. Y.	New York
5	Belon	Paul	45	M	Railroad Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Alzès	Mother, Mr. Belon, 22 Place de la République, Alzès (Gard)	Va.	Morfolk
6	Cazalis	Marguerite	42	F	D Bookbinding Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Michel de France	Friend, Mrs. Chire, Chateau Francemont, St Michel de France (Gironde)	Cal.	San Francisco
7	Dumont	Raphaël	58	M	Merchant Navy Captain	yes	yes	France	French	France	Havre	Home, 19 Rue St Quentin, Havre	Can.	Montreal
8	Finizio	Mario	33	M	Manager of Capital	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Spain	Barcelona	Friend, Mr. Luis Rivera Montosa, 113 Paseo de Gracia, Barcelona	Pa.	Warren
9	Forret	Georges	45	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs. Y. Forret, 8 Rue Mondet, Paris	N. Y.	New York
10	Friedlaender	Willy	39	M	Trader	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs. Friedlaender, 39 Rue Semours, Paris	N. Y.	New York
11	Guérin	Simone	34	F	Milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend, Mrs. Bertin, 32 Rue Louis Paris (VII ^e)	Ill.	Chicago
12	Fulhiat	Madeleine	38	F	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister, Mrs. Leduc, 28 Rue de la Rochefoucauld, Paris	N. Y.	New York
13	Kolskaya	Mindel	35	F	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Friend, Mrs. Gabrielle Batte, 64 Rue St Anne, Paris	Cal.	San Francisco
14	Lloyd	Ernest Edward	40	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Weybridge	Wife, Mrs. Lloyd, Kent Lodge, Curzon Road, Weybridge	N. Y.	New York
15	Lopez Pereira	Antonio	36	M	Trader	yes	yes	Brazil	Spanish American	France	Paris	Home, 48 Rue du Général, Italy	N. Y.	New York
16	Merton	Ower	29	M	Artist painter	yes	yes	England	English	France	Grades	Friend, Mrs. Vignolle, Route Nationale, Grades (Pyrenées Orientales)	N. Y.	New York
17	Merton	Ruth	29	F	none	yes	yes	England	English	France	Grades	Friend, Mrs. Vignolle, Route Nationale, Grades	N. Y.	New York
18	Merton	Tom	1	M	none	-	-	England	English	France	Grades	Friend, Mrs. Vignolle, Route Nationale, Grades	N. Y.	New York
19	Mollica	Vito	40	M	Businessman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Naples	Friend, Mr. Capasso Sennaro, Naples	N. Y.	New York
20	Mollica	Anna	29	F	Businesswoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Naples	Friend, Mr. Capasso Sennaro, Naples	N. Y.	New York
21	de Tachmann	Adrien	30	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs. Labori, 12 Rue Pigalle, Paris	N. Y.	New York
22	Schlegel	Oswald August	36	M	Trader	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Bern	Mother, Mrs. Wilhelm Schlegel, Bischofszell Str. Burgovie, Bern	N. Y.	New York
23	Picard	Jean	29	M	Publisher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Remes	Mother, Mrs. Alcide Picard, 3 Bois Rondel, Remes	N. Y.	New York
24	Picard	Elise	35	F	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Remes	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Alcide Picard, 3 Bois Rondel, Remes	N. Y.	New York
25	Spinosi	Baptiste	42	M	Railroad Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	Corsica	Ajaccio	Mother, Mrs. Marmot Spinosi, 14 Cours Granval, Ajaccio	Va.	Morfolk
26	Woone	John R.	40	M	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Father, Mr. Mac Woone, 2 Shilders Ave. Southampton	N. Y.	New York
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 15th, 1906

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	yes	French Govt	yes	yes	1899-1900 New Orleans	Care of French General Consul, 10 Bridge St. New York.	no	no	yes	good	no	5	9	ord. grey	yellow	none	U. S. A.	New Orleans	
2	yes	husband	yes	no	-	Same address.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord. auburn	grey	none	France	Carpentras	
3	yes	father	yes	no	-	Same address	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale auburn	grey	none	France	Paris	
4	yes	father	yes	no	-	Same address.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord. auburn	grey	none	France	Grévy s. Oise	
5	no	himself	yes	no	-	on business, Hotel Fairfax Norfolk	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8	colored brown	blue	none	France	Alais	
6	no	herself	yes	yes	1914 San Francisco	San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear fair	blue	none	France	Bordeaux	
7	no	himself	yes	yes	1914-1916 New York	In transit to Canada, French line Office, Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	colored grey	grey	none	France	Harles	
8	no	himself	yes	yes	1904 New York	on business, "Compustar Refining Co." Warren	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black black	black	none	Italy	Naples	
9	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Care of French General Consul, 10 Bridge St. New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	colored brown	brown	none	France	Lille	
10	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911 New York	on business, Mac Alpine Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair	blue	none	German Poland	Ostrowo	
11	no	herself	yes	yes	1914-1916 New York	Mother, Mrs. Bertram 1901 Foster Ave. Chicago	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	rosy reddish	green	none	France	Hanilles	
12	yes	herself	yes	yes	1902-1904 New York	Husband, Mr. Edmond Fulhiet and care of French General Consul, 10 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown auburn	grey	none	France	Paris	
13	yes	herself	yes	yes	1904 New York	on business, Hotel Sevilla New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord. brown	brown	none	Russia	Koto	
14	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915 New York	on business, Engineers Club, 32 W. 44th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark dark	blue	none	England	on Thames	
15	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915 New York	on business, Hotel Martingue New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown black	black	none	Brazil	Pana	
16	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Father, in law, Mr. Samuel Jenkins, 50 Virginia Road, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair	brown	none	New Zealand	Christchurch	
17	yes	herself	-	yes	1897 Zanesville	Father, Mr. Samuel Jenkins, 50 Virginia Road, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair reddish	blue	none	U. S. A.	Zanesville	
18	yes	father	-	no	-	Grand father, Mr. Samuel Jenkins, 50 Virginia Road, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair fair	blue	none	France	Grades	
19	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915 New York	Home, 140 Thompson St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black black	black	none	Italy	Naples	
20	yes	herself	yes	yes	1915 New York	Home, 140 Thompson St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord. black	black	none	Italy	Naples	
21	yes	French Govt	yes	yes	1913 Boston	Care of French General Consul, 10 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	colored brown	green	none	England	Hampton	
22	yes	himself	yes	yes	1902 New York	Wife, Mrs. Schlegel 44 W. 95th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clear brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Wartau	
23	yes	himself	yes	yes	1912 New York	Home, 59th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clear auburn	brown	none	France	Paris	
24	yes	herself	yes	yes	1902 New York	Home, 59th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	clear grey	auburn	none	Switzerland	Vaulion	
25	no	himself	yes	no	-	on business, Hotel Fairfax Norfolk	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8	colored auburn	auburn	scar on the left cheek	Corsica	ajaccio	
26	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915 New York	on business, Hotel Baltimore New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ord. brown	blue	none	England	Southampton	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lemaître Jean, of the La Touraine, from Bordeaux August 5th 1916 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shuman
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "La Touraine"

sailing from Bordeaux

August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 15th, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Amrein	Ada	39	F	M	Oct. 31 st 1876 - Brooklyn N.Y.	-	29 Bay 32 nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Amrein	Kurt	37	M	M	-	Supreme Court, State of N.Y. - Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 26 th 1912	29 Bay 32 nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Boyle	Howard A.	21	M	S	Dec. 31 st 1895 - Buffalo N.Y.	-	431 Morwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
4	Connor	Daniel	35	M	S	March 18 th 1881 - Williamsport Pa.	-	St. Peter's Cathedral, Scranton Pa.
5	Dodds	Arthur C.	36	M	S	Nov. 24 th 1879 - Cincinnati, O.	-	28 E. 5 th St. New York City.
6	Dyer	Edward R.	62	M	S	April 1 st 1854 - Washington D.C.	-	St. Mary's Seminary, North Bea St. Baltimore Md.
7	Fisher	George H.	29	M	S	June 5 th 1887 - Sparta N.Y.	-	C. Pearson Lugg Corp., 415 Broadway New York City.
8	Galligan	Peter J.	34	M	M	Oct. 12 th 1881 - New York City	-	559 W. 140 th St. New York City.
9	Gould	Bertram C.	36	M	S	March 1 st 1881 - Malden - Mass.	-	Topsfield, Mass.
10	Hall	Frank	32	M	S	June 4 th 1884 - Virginia City, Mont.	-	25 W. 45 th St. New York City.
11	Johnson	David J.	47	M	S	Aug. 13 th 1868 - Muscatine, Ia.	-	218 W. 3 rd St. Muscatine Ia.
12	Lawton	Kenneth Earl	40	M	M	Dec. 1 st 1875 - Mount Vermont Vt.	-	42 nd St. Building - 42 nd St. and Madison Ave. New York City.
13	Lawton	Ingeborg A.	30	F	M	-	by marriage with Mr. Lawton Kenneth July 3, 1916	42 nd St. Building - 42 nd St. and Madison Ave. New York City.
14	Magoun	Francis	21	M	S	Jan. 6 th 1895 - New York City.	-	11 Everett St. Cambridge Mass.
15	Osborne	John Ball	48	M	M	June 24 th 1868 - Wilkes-Barre - Pa.	-	Department of State, Washington D.C.
16	Ramsford	Walter	34	M	S	-	Southern District of New York Oct. 21 - 1890	Ridgefield Conn.
17	Tanner	Edward	22	M	S	Oct. 22 nd 1894 - Buffalo N.Y.	-	219 Oakland Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
18	Trube	Berthe	45	F	M	Dec. 30 th 1870 - New York City	-	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
19	Trube	Maud	14	F	S	Jan. 11 th 1902 - New York City	-	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
20	Van Wyck	William	33	M	M	March 10 th 1883 - Terre Haute, Ind.	-	5 W. 83 rd St. New York City.
21	Van Wyck	Madeleine	48	F	M	June 19 th 1868 - Brookville, Ind.	-	5 W. 83 rd St. New York City.
22	Vingut	George	48	M	S	March 10 th 1868 - New York City	-	Setonket, N.Y.
23	Wallick	Ekin	31	M	S	May 14 th 1885 - Indianapolis, Ind.	-	55 E. 52 nd St. New York City.

23

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

34

I, Boher Jean, Surgeon of the "La Touraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
[Signature]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Bordeaux, August 5th, 1916

No. on List.	No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	1			Arthur Edwin	24	M	none	yes	France	France	Paris	Brother, Mr. Arthur, 65 Rue d'Amsterdam, Paris
2	2			Bastie Bugana Jaime	40	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Marseilles	Son, Mr. Jacques Bastie, 34 Rue de la République, Marseilles
3	3			Boverio Enrico	30	M	Farmer	yes	Switzerland	Italian	Italy	Mother, Mrs. Boverio, Catinina, Bodio
4	4			Brient Jeanne	24	F	Maid	no	France	French	France	Father, Mr. Brient, Jean, Rue des Fontaines, Baud (Morbihan)
5	5			Buzberger Emma Klara	24	F	Governess	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Mother, Mrs. R. Buzberger, Gerster, Schwyz, Thurst, 36, Bern
6	6			Campana Severino	24	M	Cook	yes	Italy	Italian	N Switzerland	Wife, Mrs. Campana, Desolma, Scaviglia
7	7			Campana Euphrasie	31	F	Cook	yes	France	French	France	Mother, Mrs. Elizaletta Campana, Avenue des Orchides, Monte Carlo
8	8			Campana Fanny	13	F	none	yes	France	French	France	Grand Mother, Mrs. E. Campana, Avenue des Orchides, Monte Carlo
9	9			Chiasson Patrice	48	M	Priest	yes	England	French	France	Cousin, Mr. Pierre Roussel, 148 Rue de la Paix, Paris
10	10			Compain Germaine	19	F	Typewriter	yes	France	French	France	Father, Mr. Compain, 62 Grande Rue, Bre St Germain
11	11			Dagnaud Pierre Marie	54	M	Priest	yes	France	French	France	Mother, Mr. Joseph Dagnaud, Bains (H. et V. de la)
12	12			Contogeorgopoulos Demetre	35	M	Chemist	yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Mother, Mr. Contogeorgopoulos, Kap. Sakh
13	13			Duys Gerrit	24	M	Reporter	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Father, Mr. Gerrit Duys, Vrijdenzang
14	14			Eleftheriou Virginie	22	F	none	yes	Greece	French	France	Father, Mr. Eleftheriou, Beaugrie
15	15			Frentescu Catrine	24	F	Maid	yes	Romania	Romanian	France	Friend, Mr. Frantescu, 11, Rue de la Paix, Paris
16	16			Galland Alfred	32	M	Tailor	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Friend, Mr. Galland, 2 Rue Gambey, Paris
17	17			Galland Louise	34	F	Housewife	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Friend, Mrs. Galland, 2 Rue Gambey, Paris
18	18			Garcia Martin	44	M	Farmer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Wife, Mrs. Rafaela Garcia, Ardanaz
19	19			Garcia Dominica	18	F	Farmer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mother, Mrs. R. Garcia, Ardanaz
20	20			Garcia Josepha	17	F	Farmer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mother, Mrs. R. Garcia, Ardanaz
21	21			Giacobbi Julie	20	F	none	yes	France	French	Corsica	Father, Mr. Xavier Jacobbi, 3 Rue de la Paix, Bastia
22	22			Hauscarriague Jeanne	22	F	Maid	yes	France	French	France	Father, Mr. Hauscarriague, Osele (Basque Pyrenees)
23	23			Herzog Lucie	26	F	Bookkeeper	yes	France	French	France	Mother, Mrs. Herzog, 10 Rue Taine, Paris
24	24			Janischewsky Albert	13	M	none	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Uncle, Mr. Janischewsky, 28 Rue de la Paix, Paris
25	25			Jebailly Abben	40	F	Milliner	yes	England	English	Egypt	Brother, Mr. Jebailly, 9 Rue de la Paix, Alexandria
26	26			Jegelaar Gerrit	30	M	Reporter	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Father, Mr. G. Jegelaar, Warmond
27	27			Jullien Emma	29	F	none	yes	France	French	France	Mother, Mrs. Jullien, 17 Rue de la Paix, Paris
28	28			Lebastard Prosper	51	M	Missionary	yes	France	French	France	Brother, Mr. Lebastard, 17 Rue de la Paix, Paris
29	29			Lerno Hippolyte	25	M	Student	yes	France	French	France	Son, Mr. Lerno, 17 Rue de la Paix, Paris
30	30			Lynch Eileen Mary	26	F	Maid	yes	England	English	France	Friend, Mr. Lynch, 17 Rue de la Paix, Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15th, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any seditious, subversive, or other organization, or whether in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Can	Hartford	yes	herself	yes	no		Friend, Mr. Cherron, 34 Forest St. Hartford.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
2	Can	Habana	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	In transit to Habana, 11 Calle de Pienafuegos.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ord.	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
3	Mex	Elko	yes	himself	\$30	yes	1908-1913	Elko	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ord.	auburn	auburn	none	Switzerland	Basel
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	\$40	no		Sister, Mrs. Durant, 100 Bay 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	grey	none	France	Paris
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	yes	yes	1910-1916	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Fleideren
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	himself	\$2	yes	1907-1914	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ord.	auburn	auburn	none	Switzerland	Leugers
7	Can	Montreal	no	herself	yes	no		Friend, Mrs. Corine, St. Pierre, 342 Chemin St. Catherine, Montreal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	auburn	brown	spot on left cheek	France	Turkey
8	Can	Montreal	no	herself	no	no		Friend, Mrs. Corine, St. Pierre, 342 Chemin St. Catherine, Montreal.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	clear	auburn	brown	none	France	Nice
9	Can	Church Point	no	himself	yes	no		College St. Anne, Church Point, N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	brown	none	Canada	Grand Etang
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	yes	yes	1911-1916	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	clear	auburn	brown	spot on left cheek	France	Paris
11	Can	Lewis	no	himself	yes	yes	in transit	Home, H. Mrs. Marie, Lewis, N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
12	N.C.	Raleigh	no	himself	yes	no		Cousin, Mr. James, Temple, 225 Wilmington St. Raleigh.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	auburn	brown	none	Greece	Amphissa
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905-1916	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ord.	light	blue	none	Holland	Vogelzang
14	Can	Montreal	no	herself	yes	yes	1913	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	auburn	brown	none	France	St. Beaugre
15	Can	Prince Albert	no	himself	yes	no		Friend, Mr. Cherron, 34 Forest St. Hartford.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	auburn	grey	none	Romania	Husi
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911-1916	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	fair	grey	none	Switzerland	Leugers
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	yes	yes	1911-1916	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	fair	grey	none	France	Paris
18	Ariz	Flagstaff	yes	himself	yes	no		Cousin, Mr. Saturnino, Moler, Flagstaff, P.O. Box 804.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	auburn	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	Ardanaz
19	Ariz	Flagstaff	yes	himself	no	no		Cousin, Mr. Saturnino, Moler, Flagstaff, P.O. Box 804.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	auburn	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	Ardanaz
20	Ariz	Flagstaff	yes	himself	no	no		Cousin, Mr. Saturnino, Moler, Flagstaff, P.O. Box 804.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	auburn	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	Ardanaz
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	yes	no		Friend, Mr. Cherron, 34 Forest St. Hartford.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	auburn	auburn	auburn	none	Corsica	Pastia
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	\$8	no		Cousin, Mr. Saturnino, Moler, Flagstaff, P.O. Box 804.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	auburn	auburn	none	France	Osses
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	\$5	no		Cousin, Mr. Saturnino, Moler, Flagstaff, P.O. Box 804.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	uncle	\$10	no		Mother, Mrs. Anna, Chirchewsky, 819 E. 163rd St. New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord.	fair	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	herself	yes	no		Brother, Mr. Khalik, 331 Hicks St. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	black	brown	scars on the two hands	Liban	Mokhtara
26	Ill	Chicago	no	himself	yes	yes	1911-1916	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	dark	grey	none	Holland	Warmond
27	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	herself	yes	no		Sister, Mrs. Cherron, 1358 So. Hope Los Angeles.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	black	black	none	Mexico	Los Santos
28	Can	Bashurst	no	himself	yes	yes	1913	Home, Mrs. Bess, Bashurst, N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	grey	blue	none	France	d'Aubigne
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no		Friend, Mr. Cherron, 34 Forest St. Hartford.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	fair	brown	none	France	Cadex
30	Can	Prince Albert	no	himself	yes	no		Friend, Mr. Cherron, 34 Forest St. Hartford.	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	fair	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lemaitre Jean, of the "La Touraine", from Bordeaux August 5th 1910,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1910
at New York
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Boher Jean, Surgeon of the "La Touraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918
at Bordeaux

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

3

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "La Touraine" "

sailing from Bordeaux

August 5th, 1916

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

37

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lemaitre Jean, of the "La Touraine", from Bordeaux August 5th 1914 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1914,
at Bordeaux
John H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Bordeaux August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 15th, 1916

38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Avard	Percy	29	✓	M	S	April 12 th 1887 New York N. Y.	-	80 W. 90 th St. New York City
2	Croteau	Rose	28	✓	F	S	February 21 st 1888 Lewiston Me.	-	Cor. Ash & Howard Sts. Lewiston
3	Habib	Alexander	34	✓	M	M	-	City Court of Lawrence Mass. Oct. 12 th 1903	166 Congress St. Brooklyn N. Y.
4	Iseley	Stacey	24	✓	M	M	Aug. 14 th 1891 Gibsonville N. C.	-	C/O Mrs. Harbrial Easton Pa. R. 5
5	Iseley	Grace Lilian	23	✓	F	M	-	by marriage with Mr. Iseley Stacey Sept. 12 th 1892	C/O Mrs. Harbrial Easton Pa. R. 5
6	Iseley	Margueret	-	✓	F	S	-	born from Mr. Iseley Stacey March 23 rd 1916 Geneva (Switzerland)	C/O Mrs. Harbrial Easton Pa. R. 5
7	O'Brien	Richard	22	✓	M	S	June 9 th 1894 So. Orange N. J.	-	55 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood N. J.
8	Schoemaker	James	24	✓	M	S	Jan. 3 rd 1891 Jersey City N. J.	-	367 Jamaica Ave. Astoria Long Island
9	Turnbull West	Alfreda	39	✓	F	M	May 9 th 1877 Philadelphia Pa.	-	682 Springfield Ave. Newark N. J.
10	Walker	William	38	✓	M	S	Sept. 23 rd 1878 Shenandoah Pa.	-	90 E. N. 48 th St. Philadelphia Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max De la Haye
Singer

9C

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, Bohec Jean, Surgeon of the "La Couraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1916 at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

arr Aug 15-1916

Aug 16-1916

Adm.
19
2 286
21 Total
251
3 1/2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "La Couraine" sailing from Bordeaux

August 5th, 1916

S. S. 3a Couraine sailing from 15.00.00																	
1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Catalan	Manuel	24	M	S	Daylaborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Alais	Friend, Mr. Thaneia, 24 Rue Fabrice, Alais (Gard).
2					Christos	Bela	26	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	Friend, Mr. Jean Vaynakes, 21 Blvd. Carnot, Paris (VII ^e).
3					Garnier	Eveline	33	F	M	Milliner	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	Sister, Mrs. d. Berrienne, 8 Rue Violet, Paris.
4					Gatt	Michele	27	M	S	Musician	yes	yes	England	English	Malta	Valletta	Mother, Mrs. Poline Gatt, Hansa Street, Valletta.
5					Gil	Joaquin	25	M	S	Daylaborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belmonte	Father, Mr. Gil, Belmonte.
6					Grangier	Marguerite	34	F	M	Governess	yes	yes	France	French	France	Boignevy	Father, Mr. Jean Granger, 22 Rue de Perennes, Boignevy.
7					Gudin-Bagan	Manuel Tomas	24	M	S	Daylaborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs. Rose Gudine-Bagan, 43 Rue Kleber, Bordeaux.
8					Hilbrunner	Maria Françoise	39	F	S	Housewife	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home, 36 Rue Varanne, Paris.
9					Kentros	Basile	26	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	Friend, Mr. Jordanis Anastassios, 110 Blvd. Saclmansk - Paris (VII ^e).
10					Lowkowitzsch	Boruch	27	M	S	Printer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Switzerland	Bern	Sister, Mrs. Jochetta - Jacobetta St., 52, Bern.
11					Martin	Miguel	24	M	S	Daylaborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	France	Cranzac	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
12					Morelli	Egle	59	F	M	None	no	no	Italy	Italian	France	Sartene	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
13					Negre	Rachel	37	F	M	Cook-maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nice	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
14					Negre	Henry	36	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nice	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
15					Normand	Adelina	29	F	M	Daylaborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Perreux	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
16					Ochninger	Gottlieb	28	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	St. Gall	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
17					Rosenberg	Fannie	19	F	M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
18					Rosenberg	Emile	12	M	S	None	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
19					Tanti	Guisseppe	32	M	Wd.	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	Malta	Valletta	Friend, Mr. Fargue - Cransac Aupl. (Cognac).
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

40

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15th....., 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a society, association, or club, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Arg. Miami	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Friend, Mr. Jose Diaz, 183 South St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	Vicente de Rubiolo														
2	R.J. Woodsocket	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Cousin, Mr. Saphochis, Kalivas, P.O. Box 483 Woodsocket	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	auburn	brown	none	Greece	Poghol															
3	Mich. Detroit	yes	sister	yes	no	-	Brother-in-law, Mr. Bruckmiller, 416 Larnay Ave. St. Clair Heights, Detroit	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	auburn	brown	none	Belgium	Acory															
4	Int. (Can.) Toronto	yes	himself	yes	yes	1913-1915	Toronto	Friend, Mr. Beardmore, Grand St. 62 Toronto	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	black	blue	none	Malta	Valletta														
5	Arg. Miami	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Friend, Mr. Jose Diaz, 183 South St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	brown	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	Belmonte														
6	M.Y. Atlantic City	no	herself	yes	no	-	Uncle, Mr. Marcel Tibaut, 3 Brick Tower - Atlantic City	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black	blue	scar under left eye	France	Sinestet Villanueva de Selva															
7	M.Y. New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Castellan, 437 W. 49th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	auburn	black	none	Spain																
8	O. Toledo	yes	herself	yes	no	-	Uncle, Mr. Joseph Immenaker, 325 Parker St. Toledo	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	auburn	gray	none	Alsace	Sautty															
9	R.H. Woodsocket	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Cousin, Mr. Saphochis, Kalivas, P.O. Box 483 Woodsocket	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	brown	brown	none	Greece	Poghol															
10	M.Y. New York	yes	uncle	yes	no	-	Uncle, Mr. Jose Diaz, 183 South St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lots Rubiolo															
11	Arg. Miami	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Brother, Mr. Jose Diaz, 183 South St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	auburn	auburn	none	Spain	de Mora														
12	Pa. Kingston	yes	herself	yes	no	-	Husband, Mr. Charles Corrado, 411 Courtwright St. Pringle Kingston	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	gray	blue	none	Italy	Pistoria															
13	Mo. Monnett	yes	herself	yes	no	-	Mother, Mrs. Louise Droudet, P.O. Box 421 Monnett	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	blue	none	Italy	Inverto Costa															
14	Mo. Monnett	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Grand Mother, Mrs. Louise Droudet, P.O. Box 421 Monnett	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	black	blue	none	France	Nice															
15	Pa. Hastings Cambria	yes	husband	yes	yes	1909-1914	Hastings Cambria - P.O. Box 136	Husband, Mr. Normandy Hastings	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord.	auburn	auburn	none	France	Hood														
16	Alta (Can.) Lethbridge	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911-1912	Lethbridge	Horn - Lethbridge and Edmonton Alta.	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Elgg														
17	Ill. Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no	-	Husband, Mr. Rosenberg, Tailor, 1654 Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ord.	fair	brown	none	Russia	Moscow															
18	Ill. Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	-	Father, Mr. Rosenberg, Tailor, 1654 Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord.	fair	brown	none	France	Paris															
19	Int. (Can.) Toronto	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Friend, Mr. Beardmore, Grand St. 62 Toronto	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	blue	none	Malta	Valletta															
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lemaître Jean, of the La Touraine, from Bordeaux August 5th 1916, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1916,
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *La Touraine* sailing from *Bordeaux*, August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York* August 15th, 1916

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>Levenson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Feb. 10 1898 - New York N.Y.</i>	-	<i>591 E. 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Newman</i>	<i>Joseph B.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Aug. 3. 1889. Bear Valley. Cal.</i>	-	<i>2530 Boncroft Way Berkeley. Cal.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 *W. H. O. Levenson*

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *La Touraine* (Franch.) arrived August 15, 1916, M., from

43

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	RELATIVE MEALS.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							RELATIVE.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
571	Morelli, Eglie	2	121	P.O.C. Put 3rd	Masotta	8/7	182	N				8/7	8	Ld	15							1	2	2	
<div style="text-align: right;">TOTALS 232</div>																									

To Touraine 8/15-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Mallory June

44

9/18

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

and Aug 15-1916

Immigration Officer.

include in Sept figures

Sept 30th 1916
(Sept. figures)

4 Aliens

4 st. depts

disposed of

Sept 30-1916

and Oct 16-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

Balance
Oct 16th 1916
5 Aliens
5 st. depts

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. hectares 9-10

sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, July 27th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																															
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Quarant.	Cable.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.			City or Town.																																																																																																					
REPORTED SI 1	Dep. Oct.										Garcia	Guillermo	25	m	laborer				Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 2	Dep.										Vicente	Pios	21	m	ship painter				"	"	New York	"	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 3	Dep.										Rodriguez	Antonia	42	f	book binder				"	"	"	"	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 4	Dep.										Saine	Manuel	28	m	laborer				Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 5	Dep.										Revere	Juan	21	m	freeman				"	"	New York	"	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 6	Dep.										Miller	Luis	25	m	baker				Germany	German	Spain	"	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 7	Dep.										Ruiz	Enrique	26	m	freeman				Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 8	Dep.										Tammur	Leon	18	m	"				Malta	English	New York	"	none																																																																																																	
REPORTED SI 9	Dep.										Portella	Maximiano	18	m	"				"	"	"	"	none																																																																																																	

J. L. Meade Esq

Account	Balance
Eastern Business Center	none
GA New York	none
" "	none
Executive Corp	
Balance	
Open until disposed	
Balance	

10/16/16 Balance 5 al
disposed

S. S. Neelus
Healing Line shop Charleston
by Barbe + Co

Aug 15 / 1916

To Emigration Office
 Here Sir I am making
 to your station by the last
 of slow ways from Buenos Aires
 and I will not know
 what disposition is to be
 made of them
 Any of them will be paid
 by the Railway S.P. Co

Risk is $\frac{1}{2}$ of my
heart

List.....

45

Aug 15th

1912

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of visa, and if fees, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	N.Y.	New York		Stowaway	No			Uncle Ubaldo Colmelo 30 Front St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Had cert. pulmonary disease of heart after surgery etc.	5	4	Dark Brown					Spain	Oleiros								
2					Yes	1910	New York	27 Christopher St. New York	"	"	"	"	Good	5	3	"	"	"	"	Spain	Sergunde									
3					Yes	1892	"	Mr. Pore, re on in Durand house	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba										
4					No	1917	"	Robert Marshall mine 187 Water St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	Black	Black			Spain	Caril									
5					Yes	1916	New York	Gen. Soc. on ships	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	Red	Red			"										
6					No			Gen. Soc. on ships	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	"			Germany	Munich									
7		New York			No			Gen. Soc. on ships	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	Black	Red			Spain	Aranda									
8					Yes			Gen. Soc. on ships	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	Red			Malta	Valletta									
9					No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Heckes

Heckes

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Neches

(Barber & Co.)

arrived August 15, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

46

Index No.		NAME	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
			GROUP.	No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
									Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
20m	1	Ruis, Enrique (Stowaway)	1	7	1	LPO	11.15	Macatee	9/5-139.2d										9/30 10/7 Vasari		42 43	11 10 10			
25m	2	Miller, Peter	1	6	1	"m	"	"	9/5-136.2d 9/16 161 OPS									anded 8/25=10 ⁰⁰ am			1 1 1				
21m	3	Reveredo Juan	1	8	1	"	"	"	9/5-149.2d									5 ¹⁵ a.m. 9/7/16 Kottuckian		23 23 23					
23m	4	Wine, Manuel	1	4	1	"	"	"	9/5-143.2d 8/29 164 ml									5 ¹⁵ a.m. 9/7/16 "		23 23 23					
42m	5	Rodriguez, Antonio	1	3	1	"	"	"	9/5-145.2d									5 ¹⁵ a.m. 9/7/16 "		23 23 23					
25m	6	Garcia, Gormersind	1	1	1	"	Cert.	"	9/5-141.2d 9/5 145 4.5									9/30 10/7 Vasari		42 43	11 10 10				
21m	7	Rios, Vincente	1	2	1	"	"	"	9/5-144.2d 8/24 180 7									5 ¹⁵ a.m. 9/7/16 Kottuckian		23 23 23					
18m	8	Portelli, Maximo	1	9	1	"	"	"										9/5-134.2d 135-			- 1 -				
18m	9	Sammett, Leon	1	8	1	"	"	"										9/5-132.2d 127-			- 1 -				
																						939593			

Neches 7/5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915 I, E. J. Rendell, Surgeon of the U. S. Mexico, John J. Rendell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union University, Albany N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Office

Arr Aug 15 - 1916
Aug 16 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

August 13, 1916

14-430

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Federico	Whidone	32	M	S. Chauffeur	U. S.	Italy	Italy
2			Monyp	Manuel	50	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Costa Rica	San Jose
3			Margaret	Lina	32	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
4			Valdo	Margarita	45	S	Dom	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
5			Proenza	Alvaro	22	M	S. Clerk	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
6			Ricard	Enrique	62	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Spain	Spain
7			Rodal	Augusto	50	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
8			Paredes	Guantanamo	19	M	S. Student	U. S.	Mexico	Mexico
9			Blumera	Anastasio	40	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Spain	Spain
10			Miranda	Ernesto	20	M	S. Student	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
11			Larcada	Lernando	38	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
12			Thales	Francisco	30	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Spain	Spain
13			Santos	Enrique	37	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
14			Pardo	Ramon	20	M	S. Student	U. S.	Spain	Spain
15			Linares	Ricardo	30	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
16			Linares	Maria	29	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
17			Linares	Jose	11	M	S. Student	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
18			Alones	Pedro	27	M	S. Clerk	U. S.	Spain	Spain
19			Bovey	Carlos	37	M	S. Brother	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
20			Cove	Joaquim	31	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
21			Cabral	Jose	25	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
22			Cabral	Ernildo	26	M	S. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
23			Hernandez	Jose Perez	40	M	M. Merchant	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba
24			Meneses	Jose R	21	M	S. Student	U. S.	Cuba	Cuba

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1903.								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes—	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	5	brn	brn	None	Italy	Milan	
2	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	10	dark brn	brn	None	Costa Rica	San Jose	
3	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Coruna	
4	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	4	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Santiago	
5	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	6	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Batavia	
6	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	6	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Barcelona	
7	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	8	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Galicia	
8	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	11	dark brn	brn	None	Mexico	Mexico City	
9	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	10	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Lorca	
10	Brooklyn	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	8	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Havana	
11	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	La Chorrera	
12	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Coruna	
13	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Havana	
14	Brooklyn	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Orense	
15	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	8	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Cardenas	
16	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	4	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Havana	
17	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	1	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Havana	
18	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	6	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Asturias	
19	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Barcelona	
20	Whitertown	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	11	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Havana	
21	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	7	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Matanzas	
22	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	9	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Matanzas	
23	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	11	dark brn	brn	None	Spain	Las Palmas	
24	New York	self	Y. M. M. Hotel America								GOOD		5	5	dark brn	brn	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 260260 Master, of the 200000, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHAS.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlatia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Z. Rendell, Surgeon of the U. S. Mexico, Pauling Heruall, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union University
at Albany, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chas. Frederick Rendell, D. M.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from HAVANA

August 12, 1916

3.9
S. S. MEXICO

(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12-20
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
												Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.					
1			Garcia Marina	34	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
2			Garcia Maria	31	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
3			Martos Joaquin	35	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
4			de Montosa Teresa B.	46	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
5			Larrea Ramon	49	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
6			Larrea Paulina	40	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
7			Larrea Luis	17	Student	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
8			Larrea Maria	18	Student	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
9			Keyelman Frank	43	Wife	U.S. and British		England	English	U.S.	Maine	Central de Cuba										
10			Oscar H. W.	22	Wife	U.S. and British		England	English	U.S.	Maine	Central de Cuba										
11			Trigueros Hedipe	46	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
12			Garcia Helapi	29	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
13			Gutala Jose	28	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
14			Roca Maria	36	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
15			Roca Maria	16	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
16			Roca Esther	14	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
17			Roca Agustin	12	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
18			Rodriguez Emilia	35	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
19			Benitez Lee M.	12	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
20			Paupus Helen	27	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
21			Gonzales Maria L	23	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
22			O'Farrell Juan P	23	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
23			O'Farrell Juan R	42	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
24			Leña Hedipe	28	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
25			Bland Angel	42	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
26			Denis Marcet	44	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
27			Denis Loren	36	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
28			Denis Maria	30	Wife	U.S. and Spanish		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
29			Forrester Eliza	43	Wife	U.S. and British		Scotland	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										
30			Forrester Robert	30	Wife	U.S. and British		Scotland	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Central de Cuba										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 15, 1916

50

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.							
1	Colombia	self	1915	No	Enrique Garcia	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	dark black	black	None	Spain	Barcelona							
2	Colombia	self	1915	No	Enrique Garcia	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	dark black	black	None	Brazil	San Paulo							
3	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	11	dark black	black	None	Cuba	Havana							
4	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	4	dark black	black	None	Cuba	Santiago							
5	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
6	N.Y.	New York	husband	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo							
7	N.Y.	New York	father	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	1	7	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
8	N.Y.	New York	father	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
9	Canada	Toronto	self	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Canada	Pittsburg							
10	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel Empire	NO	NO	GOOD	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
11	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel Empire	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
12	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel Empire	NO	NO	GOOD	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
13	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Pantanda							
14	Canada	Toronto	husband	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	1	6	brunette	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
15	Canada	Toronto	father	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	1	1	brunette	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
16	Canada	Toronto	father	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	5	2	brunette	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
17	Canada	Toronto	father	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	1	1	fair brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
18	Canada	Toronto	self	1915	No	transit to	NO	NO	GOOD	1	1	fair brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
19	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	1	1	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Puerto Rico							
20	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Herman	Hankford							
21	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey							
22	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
23	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
24	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
25	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
26	N.Y.	New York	husband	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
27	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
28	N.Y.	New York	father	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana							
29	N.Y.	New York	husband	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh							
30	N.Y.	New York	self	1915	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	5		dark brown	brown	None	Brazil	Camaguey							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 36 36 Buff Master, of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

S. S. MEXICO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

51

sailing from HAVANA August 12, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hadley Clarence	32	M	M	1884 Mansford N.Y.		108 Chestnut St. N.Y.
2	Phruish Arthur	23	M	M		March 1st 1887 Kings County N.Y.	140 Corner St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Garniss George	43	M	M	1886 - Worcester Mass.		6 Bliss Broad St. N.Y.
4	Livy George	29	M	M	June 26th 1887 Seaforth N.Y.		Seaforth N.Y.
5	Braender Harry	26	M	M	1890 - N.Y.C.		350 N. 54th St. N.Y.C.
6	Sartorius Otto	60	M	M	May 1879 Court of Common Pleas N.Y.C.		136 Water St. N.Y.C.
7	Sartorius Otto	30	M	M	Oct 10th 1891 - N.Y.C.		136 Water St. N.Y.C.
8	Fulbe Vicente	43	M	S		Father J.P. Citizen	Hotel Putmore
9	Brigg J. M.	43	M	M	1862 New York City		300 Bway N.Y.
10	Brigg Sarah	32	F	S	1884 New York City		200 Bway N.Y.
11	Dell Arthur	36	M	M	March 28th 1881 N.Y.C.		180 19th Century Ave. N.Y.
12	Himely Henry	64	M	M		Father J.P. Citizen	Hotel Putmore
13	Randall Ernest	43	M	M	May 28. 1873 Brooklyn		938 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Machol Arthur	24	M	S	Nov. 28th 1892 N.Y.C.		71 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Davis Barnett	49	M	M	Sept 3th 1867 Boston Mass.		71 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Davis Alice	32	F	M	Feb 25th 1884 - Spain	Husband a U.S.C.	71 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Hersey Herbert	49	M	S	31st May 1861 - England		Kingham Mass
18	Hersey Nellie	47	F	M	Sept 1st 1869 - England		Kingham Mass
19	Hersey Gladys	48	F	S	Jan 3rd 1892 - England		Kingham Mass
20	Spoop Marion	20	F	S	April 1896 Rochester Mass		227 Westmeyer St. Rochester Mass
21	Zakel Emily	32	F	M	Dec 16. 1884 New York		696 Mason St. Brooklyn
22	Shickey Co.	36	F	S	1880 Philadelphia		2239 Hunting St. Brooklyn
23	McAroy Charles	30	M	M	1886 - N.Y.C.		Breslin Hotel N.Y.
24	Carberry John	50	M	M	Nov 19th 1865 Bergen Point		320 Hudson Ex. N.Y.C.
25	Way Joseph	41	M	M	Nov. 18. 1879 N.Y.C.		605 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
26	Brinas Pearl	40	F	M	Feb 22. 1876 N.Y.C.		Hotel McAlpin
27	Morr Alfred	11	M	S	July 1901 - Canada	Father J.P. Citizen	329 Huron St. Toledo Ohio
28	Morr Daniel	41	M	M	Sept 12th 1874 Campbell Co. Va.		329 Huron St. Toledo Ohio
29	Morr Henry	6	M	S	Sept 12th 1874 - Canada	Father J.P. Citizen	329 Huron St. Toledo Ohio
30	Dowsey Dr. George	47	M	M	Dec 12th 1864 New Orleans		Great Neck Long Island

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

52

S. S. Mexico sailing from Havana August 12, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Child	Richard W	35	M		D Worcester Mass, 1881		27 W 44 St N Y C
2	Parker	Wm Louis	24	F		S Galveston Texas 1893		711 Dummer St Burlington
3	Wesner	Isabelle	42	F		M Burlington Iowa 1874	Wife of a Citizen by Birth	711 Dummer St Burlington
4	Bregy	Louis	63	M		M Philadelphia Penna Oct 10 1852		5941 Woodmiller
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Z. Rendell, Surgeon of the DD Mexico, swearing himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union University of Albany N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Zuevedo Rendell M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 16

at New York

H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

August 12, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.														
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.										
				Canada.	Cuba.																			Mexico.									
1								Dardet	Miguel	55	M	seaman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, Ramon, Ave...	Res													
2								Valdes Luerada	Leopoldo	21	M	clerk	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father, Leopoldo Valdes Luerada	Res													
3								Ramos	Ramiro	26	M	clerk	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother, Matilde, Ramos	Res													
4								Quarez	Manuel	48	M	mechanic	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	NON-IMMIG Res													
5								Fischer	Herman	49	M	engineer	ps	ps	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Res													
6								Sierra	Julia	26	F	unemployed	ps	ps	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Res													
7								Sierra	Carmen	1	F	P. name	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Res													
8								Pandey	Pablo	26	M	seaman	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Res													
9								Pantos	Juan J.	38	M	mechanic	ps	ps	Columbia	Colombian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	204													
10								Lozada	José	38	M	mechanic	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
11								Acuña	Angel	20	M	mechanic	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
12								Alonso	Manuel	24	M	clerk	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
13								Placer	Manuel	39	M	mechanic	ps	ps	P. Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
14								Placer	Matilde	37	F	unemployed	ps	ps	P. Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
15								Placer	Emilio	5	M	P. name	ps	ps	P. Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
16								Placer	Angel	11	M	P. name	ps	ps	P. Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
17								Placer	Anna	8	F	P. name	ps	ps	P. Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
18								Perez	Ysidro	57	M	mechanic	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
19								Perez	Pablo	19	M	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
20								Perez	Maria	25	F	P. name	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, Adolfo Fittig	Reside													
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

Arriving at Port of Call

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1916

54

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to laws of any country, entitled to citizenship of any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York		self	30	no	no	friend Andres Cabrera 2400-7th Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	Batavia	Indonesian											
2	N.Y.	New York		self	30	no	no	Carmin Maria Rodriguez 107 W. 63rd St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	fair hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
3	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America 305 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Camaguey											
4	N.Y.	New York		self	0	no	no	Hotel Fischer Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Matanzas											
5	N.J.	Hoboken		self	17	no	no	husband Mariano Sierra Hotel Plaza N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	-	fair hair	none	Germany	East Prussia											
6	N.Y.	New York		self	30	no	no	father Mariano Sierra Hotel Plaza N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Spain	Valladolid											
7	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	mother Juan D. Lopez 91 South St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	2	-	fair hair	blue	none	Cuba	Havana										
8	N.Y.	New York		self	100	no	no	wife Lucadia Santos 109 W. 108th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
9	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	Hotel America 59 W. 138th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	Columbia	Bogota											
10	N.Y.	New York		self	35	no	no	mother Atencio Martinez 181 First St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
11	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Francisco Amador 209 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
12	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
13	N.Y.	New York		self	0	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	P.Rico	San Juan											
14	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain	Barcelona											
15	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	2	6	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Havana											
16	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	3	6	dark brown hair	none	United States	New York City											
17	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	3	3	dark brown hair	none	United States	New York City											
18	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Camaguey											
19	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Camaguey											
20	N.Y.	New York		self	40	no	no	friend Benario Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	Cuba	Camaguey											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Masty, of the SA Mexico, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

U. S. MEXICO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

55

sailing from HAVANA

August 12, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Archibald	Albert R.	61		M		(born)		North Scituate R.I.
2	Archibald	Frances W.	60		F		Boston Mass.	County Court Boston Mass 1880	North Scituate R.I.
3	Karlson	Pearl	18		F		May 14, 1908 Indianapolis Ind.	Husband U. S. City.	3453 Penn Ave Indianapolis Ind.
4	Barlett	Barlett	12		F		June 14, 1904 Indianapolis Ind.		315 W 134 St N.Y.C.
5	Brenning	Russell B.	35		M		May 2, 1881 Indianapolis Ind.		1233 Park Ave Indianapolis Ind.
6	Brenning	Bernice A. W.	32		F		March 1, 1884 Indianapolis Ind.	Husband a Citizen by Birth	1233 Park Ave Indianapolis Ind.
7	Brenning	John	10		M		June 7, 1906 Indianapolis Ind.	Oct 9, 1909 City Hall Phila Pa.	1233 Park Ave Indianapolis Ind.
8	Bent	George A.	37		M				3039 N. 15 St Phila Pa.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Rendell, Surgeon of the P.R. Mexico, Swearing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Albany N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Arry Aug 15-1916
Aug 16-1916

Actual for
21
2 USG
23 Total
20 Sub Res

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, of whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

August 12, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENCY OF				Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.										
				China.	India.	Japan.	Other.																	
1								Luan	Lam	33										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
2								Ten	Lin	45										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
3								Tak	Wang	35										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
4								Kim	Cheung	36										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
5								Chan	Cheung	39										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
6				/				Arango	Angel	32										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
7				/				Camacho	Eduardo	26										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
8				/				Sant	Julian	18										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
9				/				Vazquez	Pijeto A.	31										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
10				/				Martin	Felipe	28										Puerto Rico	West Ind.	Cuba	Havana	Residence
11				/				Diaz	Tisso	25										Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Residence
12				/				Lopez	Rogelio	24										Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Residence
13				/				Cunningham	John	34										British	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Residence
14				/				Cunningham	Mabel	27										British	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Residence
15				/				Cunningham	John	44										British	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Residence
16				/				Cunningham	James	1										British	Scott	Cuba	Havana	Residence
17				/				Fernandez	Jai	34										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
18				/				Eutierrez	Fulgencio	33										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
19				/				Perez	Antonio	28										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Pantiago	Residence
20				/				Vara	Leandro	23										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
21				/				Rivero	Emilio	21										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
22				/				Berocal	Manuel	22										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
23				/				Lanavari	Francisco	18										Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Residence
24				/				Diez	Eloy	21										Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Residence
25				/				Knuudsen	John	50										British	African	Cuba	Havana	Residence
26				/				Knuudsen	Fitzgerald	34										British	African	Cuba	Havana	Residence
27				/				Knuudsen	Julia	30										British	African	Cuba	Havana	Residence
28				/				Lock	33	25										China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Branch
29																								
30																								

Not counted in total

Chinese Consulate Havana

23-111171-3/12/42

6.24.27

2-717413-5/7/80

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

24.28

24.28

Deparated by Cuban Immigration Authorities

to be admitted as

1 to 5 incl

both on

38

#28 Delivered to Chinese Bureau

William Book

Not counted in manifest

Sealed by Cuban Immigration Authorities

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **7**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 15, 1916

14-213										August 15, 1916										57																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22										23										24										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.										Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										By whom was passage paid?										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										Whether a Polygamist.										Whether an Anarchist.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.										Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height.										Color of—										Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
										State. City or Town.										(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?										Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Chinese Bureau representative - *John ...* (to interview status & then deliver to other branch)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Huff, Master, of the SS Mexico, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Huff
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

14-214
8
S. S. MEXICO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

sailing from HAVANA

August 12, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1916 58

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	White	Benjamin	24	Aug. 1892	Staunton Va.	Mills Hotel N. Y. C.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1786

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mexico (Ward) arrived Aug 15th, 1916, 3:50 P. M., from _____

59

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST				CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Knudsen, John		25										
2	" Fulgencio		27				R.R. to Fred. Chase Doyle, 499 Lemire St., Montreal, Can.	Beh.	19	10	12	9	12
3	Gutierrez, Fulgencio		18			1 Med. Hold	R.R. to Fred. P. B. White, Harrisonburg, Va.	Beh.	19	10	25	4	3
											16 12 16		

Mexico Aug 15, 1916.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
others thereto," in the case may be.)
_____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Agents, _____ number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

and Aug 15-19/6

Aug. 24-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *RAINA* 9-10 sailing from *13-14* *Newport, England*, *July (11), 1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.			In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *35*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

61

August 15, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S. Ragua, from Agos via St. Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Philson

Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pringle Tolmie, Surgeon of the Luscarina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1916, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15 - 1916

Aug 16 - 1916

Actual Revised

Aliens	Ex	Total
1st Column	38 11	49
2nd Column	138 24	162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cuscania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *5th August*, 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Hooke</i>	<i>Hope</i>	23	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	England	British	Canada	Vancouver	Mrs. A. Menzies (Wife)	Vancouver		
2	<i>Menzies</i>	<i>Stewart</i>	54	M	Agent	✓	✓	Canadian	Scotch		Toronto	56 Dundas Ave. Toronto	Ontario		
3	<i>Emmerson</i>	<i>George</i>	48	M	Accountant	✓	✓	England	English		London	Mrs. Emmerson (Wife)	Edmonton		
4	<i>Cose</i>	<i>David Augustus</i>	43	M	Manager	✓	✓					100 King St. W. Toronto	Toronto		
5	<i>Day</i>	<i>Ernest Harold</i>	30	M	Merchant	✓	✓			Canada	Toronto	Riverside, Rockbury	Toronto		
6	<i>Thurdis</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	47	M	Agent	✓	✓	Canada				Mrs. C. A. Fellows (Wife)			
7	<i>Montgomery</i>	<i>John Dawson</i>	53	M	Barista	✓	✓					60 Bank Street, Montreal	Montreal		
8	<i>Seeceny</i>	<i>William F</i>	43	M	Farmer	✓	✓	British		England	London	22 Daballa St. Toronto	Ontario		
9												Mrs. Thompson (Wife)			
10												107 Guelson Rd. Celina			
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer.

5

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15 AUG 1916

19

63

NEW YORK						15 AUG 1916		19		63					
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ALIEN	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Allan J. Hook Eng (Father)	-	-	Good	no	5' 5 1/2"	Hair Blue	Scar on neck	England Larnham
2		No	Self	-	-	-	Cable Hill Vancouver BC To join wife & family at	-	-	-	-	5'	Hair Brown Eyes Hazel	None	Scotland Craig
3		No	-	-	-	1915 Transit	Mr Donald Hobel Edmonton	-	-	-	-	5' 10"	Hair Fair Blue	-	England London
4		Yes	-	-	-	-	road	-	-	-	-	5' 7 1/2"	Hair Dark Brown	Scar on eye	Shrewsbury
5		-	-	-	-	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Wm Munsie Alt Toronto	-	-	-	-	5' 8 1/4"	Hair Fair Blue	wrist	Reddick
6		No	-	-	-	1916 Franch	Homeward Pl Toronto	-	-	-	-	5' 6 1/2"	Hair Dark Grey	None	New Brunswick John
7	ALIEN	Yes	-	-	-	1916 N.Y.	Mr P.A. Sweeney (Father)	-	-	-	-	6'	Hair Fair Blue	None	Canada Toronto
8		Yes	-	-	-	1915 Transit	170 St George St. Toronto Canada	-	-	-	-	5' 10"	Hair Fair Blue	Scar on left eye	England Woolwich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLester, of the TUSCANTIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Max J. Lester
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States and country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pringle T. White, Surgeon of the Luscania,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SAILING HEREWITH

64

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916
day of NEW YORK, 19

at

Max J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Thetis*

sailing from *Glasgow*

17.2.1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			Bill Sarah	34	M	Nil		British English	USA	New York	Mother Mrs. [illegible]
2			Mr. Neill	23	M	Scholar	yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
3			Brand Alex George	76	M	Minister	yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
4			Brand Isabella Watson	69	F	Nil		British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
5			Brand Robert	35	M	Nil		British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
6			Brand Robert	35	M	Nil		British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
7			August	60	M	Teacher	yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
8			Elizabeth	30	F	Nil		British	Scottish	Glasgow	111 Portpatrick [illegible]
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *7*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of

15 AUG 1916

IQM

65

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. [Signature], of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

15 AUG 1918

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. T. T. T., Surgeon of the Luscania, **SAILING HEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Tudorania"

sailing from Glasgow

July 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling or Occupation. Able to— Read. Write. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People. * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Mackenzie	Kenneth	17	M	Nil		Canada			Brother in law
2	Mackenzie	Son	5	M			Canada			Andrew Mackenzie
3	Lowry	Hugh	22	M	Manufacturer		Irish			Mother in law
4		Margaret	25	F	Nil		Irish			491 Galloway Road, Belfast

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **2**

Arriving at Port of *Quebec*

15 AUG 1916

67

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Canada Winnipeg																	
2	Canada Winnipeg																	
3	Ont. Toronto																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ANTI ALIEN

ANTI ALIEN

ANTI ALIEN

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1916,
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4713

S. S. *"Vucarnia"*

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

Yrs. Mos.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

68

Aug. 1916

1

Hudson

Franklin

51

mm

9th

Sept

1864

Covington

Lo Ala

2

Hudson

Kud. Nelson

39

mm

3rd

1876

Holly Springs

Miss

Const of Compton Place

Newark N.J.

1900

John R. Montgomery

Inspector

85 N. 18th St. E. Grand N.Y.

Toulson. Florida

3

3

Mackenzie

Berry Robert

53

mm

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

39

11-4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pugh Totine, Surgeon of the "Tuscan", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of 19, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscarora sailing from Liverpool, 5 August, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Isao	27	M	Secretary	Yes	China	Chinese	England London	China Shanghai	NON IMMIG
2	Ziliacius	21	M	Student	✓	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. Stamford Conn.	Stamford Conn.	NON IMMIG
3	Carpenter	39	M	Engineer	✓	England	English	China Hong Kong.	Wife Agatha Carpenter	China
4	Prescott	33	M	Engineer	✓	England	English	Bowden	Mr. A. J. Prescott	108 Clyde Rd. West Derby, Lancashire
5	Mary E.	26	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Hoare	28	M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Loft	38	M	Admiralty	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Kate Elizabeth	37	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Kathleen L.	16	F	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Robert	32	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Moffat	62	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Goodwin	43	M	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Campbell	30	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Jopp	59	M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Gouldland	36	M	Director	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Clegg	27	M	Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Mees	48	M	Owner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Edgar R. D.	51	M	Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Stanley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Beulah	12	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Arthur	14	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Hardyman	21	M	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Duncan	16	M	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Prescott	33	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Mary Elizabeth	26	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Isao	27	M	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

15 AUG 1916

19

List

70

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any disability, physical, mental, or moral, to exclusion from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no							5	6	Dark	Dark	China Shanghai	
2											5	11	Fair	Fair Blue	Japan Kobe	
3	yes										5	9	Fresh	Gray	England London	
4											5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Australia Victoria	
5											5	4	Dark	Brown Brown	England Liverpool	
6											5	11	Fair	Gray Blue	England London	
7											5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	England London	
8											5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	Portsmouth	
9											4	3	Fair	Brown Blue		
10	yes	Self	yes	no							5	11	Ruddy	Gray Gray	Wales Anglesey	
11	yes										5	4	Ruddy	Gray Gray	England Farnham	
12											5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	Rockdale	
13											5	9	Dark	Brown Gray	Scotland Glasgow	
14											5	10	Ruddy	Black Brown	Jamaica Kingston	
15											5	6	Dark	Black Gray	Panama Colon	
16											5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	England Glasgow	
17											5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	Alsace Chappelle	
18											5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Switzerland	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	yes	Self	yes	no							5	9	Dark	dk blue	England Bath	
25											5	9	f	bro blue	Canada Calgary	
26	yes	Self	yes	no							5	7	Fair	Blue	Australia Victoria	
27											5	4	Dark	Brown	England Liverpool	
28																
29																
30																

Mather
The Governor Johnston
Huntington

England Bath
Canada Calgary
Australia Victoria
England Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-6713

S. S. *Tuscana*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Liverpool*, *5 August 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

19 **71**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	McFarland	Marion	30	F	8 April 22nd 1886 N.Y. City		703 W. 180 St. New York City
2	Didand	Fanny J	53	F			100 Hillside Ave. Jamaica
3	Gurney	Harriet A.	46	F	4 m		100 Hillside Ave. Jamaica
4	Turner	Catherine	46	F	7 m		75 Heron Block
5		Catherine Clark	11	F	7 m		Butte
6		George Arch	17	M	10/6/1888 Brooklyn New York		698 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	McDade	Robert	28	M	8 10/6/1888 Brooklyn New York		
8	Lowell	William H.	40	M	8 6/4/1876	Rapidan Minn.	
9	Bennett	Ernest P.	42	M	11 25/3/1874 Nashville Tenn.		38 May St. Worcester Mass.
10	Lowell	William H.	40	M	8 6/4/1876 Rapidan Minn.		Oroville Cal.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

8

John R. Montgomery

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING HEREWITH

I, J. R. Tolmie, Surgeon of the Insular, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians, Surgeon Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1916, at NEW YORK.

Max Gelsky
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from Glasgow

4th August, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Graham David	22	M.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
2			Heavisides Alice A.	21	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
3			Heavisides Catherine	17	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
4			McVeer Joseph	27	M.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
5			McVeer Mary	25	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
6			Kelly Agnes	29	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
7			Alexander Annie	31	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
8			Alexander Agnes	10	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
9			Campbell Catherine	58	F.	W.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
10			Cossar Ruby	25	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
11			Elliot Margaret	41	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
12			Elliot Jean	3	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
13			Fletcher Christina	34	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
14			Gibson David	41	M.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
15			Gibson Catherine	40	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
16			Gibson Helen	31	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
17			Grave Elizabeth	27	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
18			Gray Lizzie	24	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
19			Gurney Isabella	40	F.	W.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
20			Gurney Sybil	14	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
21			Gurney Sylvia	19	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
22			Goodman Isaac	16	M.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
23			Hollywood Mary	30	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
24			Hollywood Wilfred	7	M.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
25			Hanna Margaret	23	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
26			Ironside Kate	24	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
27			Jackson William	35	M.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
28			Jackson Emilie	37	F.	M.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
29			Jack Christina	23	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow
30			Kyle Margaret	21	F.	S.	14-45264-5/3/20	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Major Graham, 30, McIntosh St., Glasgow

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

15 AUG 1916

August, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1. Colo Denver	Self	50	No	Friend George McDonald, 1344, Grant Ave., Denver, Colo.	No	No	5	5	Pale Dark Grey Mark of birth on right	Scotland Glasgow	
2. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	25	No	Mother, Mrs. Helen Heaviesides, 14 Lawrence Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
3. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	40	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	4	7	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
4. New York	Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
5. N.Y. Brooklyn	Husband	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
6. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
7. Ill. Chicago	Yes Husband	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
8. Ill. Chicago	No Father	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
9. Mass. Boston	Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
10. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	25	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
11. N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Husband	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
12. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Father	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
13. Pa. Pottsville	Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
14. Ind. Gas City	Yes Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
15. Ind. Gas City	No Husband	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
16. Ind. Gas City	No Father	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
17. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	10	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
18. N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
19. Mass. Boston	Yes Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
20. Mass. Boston	Yes Mother	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
21. Mass. Boston	Yes Mother	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
22. Mo. Kansas	Yes Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
23. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Husband	25	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
24. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Father	15	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
25. N.Y. Newark	Self	15	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
26. Cal. Visalia	Self	25	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
27. N.Y. Elmira	No Self	25	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
28. N.Y. Elmira	No Husband	No	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
29. Pa. Philadelphia	Yes Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	
30. Mass. Boston	Yes Self	50	No	friend Jesse Adams, 103, East 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue None	Scotland Glasgow	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the PUSCANTIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916, 1916

at NEW YORK
Max Polak
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. P. Tolme, Surgeon of the *Tuscania*, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15 AUG 1918* day of *August*, 19*18*
at *NEW YORK*

Max Delaney
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Glasgow, 4th August, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kellett	Betsy	35	F. S.	Woman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Thomas Kellett, 100, Oldmore Place, Edinburgh
2									Leslie	Lewis	51	M. M.	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs. Margaret Nepe
3									Leslie	Williamina	47	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs. Nepe
4									Leslie	Christina	18	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Dundee
5									Leslie	Isabella	11	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Dundee
6									Leonard	Margaret	22	F. S.	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs. Leonard, 10, West King St., Belfast
7									Uggle	Elizabeth	29	F. S.	Black	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	19, West King St., Belfast
8									Uggle	Isabella										
9									Munn	Charlotte	30	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Dallas	Sister Mrs. Mary McKernan, 4, Wells St., Dallas
10									Munn	Duncan	6	M. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	born	Oklahoma	city Okla.	Aunt, 4, Wells St., Dallas
11									Munn	Charles	4	M. S.	Nil	No	No	USA	born	Oklahoma	city Okla.	Aunt, 4, Wells St., Dallas
12									Murray	Finny	30	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Lawrence	Mother Mrs. Murray, 10, Fraser St., Aberdeen
13									Uggle	Mary	36	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Palashula	Father James U. Miller, 21, Thorne St., Glasgow
14									Mitchell	Elizabeth	28	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father James U. Miller, 21, Thorne St., Glasgow
15									Phillips	Jessie	44	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Rome N.Y.	Son James McDonald, 15, New St., Rother, Monmouth
16									McNiff	Mary	30	F. W.	At Home	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father James U. Dermott, 35, Stirling St., Dundee
17									McNiff	Mary	19	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Grandfather, Dundee
18									Rebecca	Jennie	26	F. S.	Chambermaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	New York	Father Alex. Rebecca, 25, Jamaica St., Aberdeen
19									Robertson	Mary	49	F. W.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Palmont	Bowser John Anderson, 163022, Waggow Rd., Palmont
20									Robertson	Mary	15	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Palmont	
21									Robertson	Alice	13	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Palmont	
22									Robertson	Robert	11	M. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Palmont	
23									Ramsay	Barbara	41	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	bowdenbeath	Father George U. Haren, 87, Thistle St., bowdenbeath
24									Ramsay	Margaret	18	F. S.	Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	bowdenbeath	Grandfather, 87, Thistle St., bowdenbeath
25									Ramsay	George	16	M. S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	bowdenbeath	Grandfather, bowdenbeath
26									Ramsay	Janet	9	F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	bowdenbeath	Grandfather, bowdenbeath
27									Sorrie	Maggie	30	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Alex. Sorrie, 206, Holborn St., Aberdeen
28									Yart	Mary	32	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Self	Sister Bella Yart, 206, Bridge St., Hawick
29									Thomson	Williamina	37	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Woodmeir	51, Polmadie Rd., Glasgow S.S.
30									Wilkinson	Mary	18	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portlennone	Father Jas. Wilkinson, 10, Mayboy, Portlennone, Galway, Ireland

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

15 AUG 1916

August, 1916

List

75

2

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by name or by alias, or under any name, to any criminal or penal law in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	NY. Buffalo	No	Self	25	No	Under James Leslie 304, 4th Ave., Buffalo, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy Black Brown	None	Scotland Edinburgh				
2	Mass Ludlow	No	Self	30	No	Daughter of John Butters Daughter, 9, Bristol St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Brown Dark	None	Scotland Aberdeen				
3	Mass Ludlow	No	Husband	50	No	Daughter, 9, Bristol St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fresh Grey Brown	None	Scotland Brechin				
4	Mass Ludlow	No	Father	No	No	Sister Ludlow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Scotland Dundee				
5	Mass Ludlow	No	Father	No	No	Sister Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh Brown Brown	None	Scotland Dundee				
6	N.J. Newark	Self	15	Yes	1912 1915	Under James M. Hanna Philadelphia, Penn. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast				
7	Wp. Norland	Self	50	No	No	Box 92, Norland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow				
8	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Husband	50	Yes	8 yrs	Dallas, Tex.	Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brown Grey	None	Scotland Leith
9	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
10	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
11	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
12	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
13	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
14	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
15	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
16	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
17	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
18	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
19	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
20	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
21	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
22	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
23	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
24	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
25	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
26	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
27	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
28	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
29	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City
30	GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Dallas	No	Father	US	Boys			Father Archibald Munn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair Brown Brown	None	USA Oklahoma City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the TUSCANY, from GLASGOW, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1916,
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or
 months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),
 S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately
 as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil
 engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel
 polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,
 turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the
 amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections
 should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam-
 ination of alien arrivals.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein
 should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or
 Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which
 immigrant is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—The list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in
 column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and
 manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For
 instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or
 people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"
 by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come
 under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this con-
 nection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.
 The term "Chuan" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
 "Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
 descent.
 AMERICAN (BLACK).
 "American (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
 islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with
 an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
 partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
 residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
 as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
 (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
 Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants
 should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute
 permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-
 ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
 residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last
 permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies
 accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary
 residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a
 visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-
 nent residence.
 Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
 came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such
 relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final
 destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The
 entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future perma-
 nent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14
 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely
 by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend;
 steamship company, etc.
 Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column
 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
 Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members
 of the family.
 Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The
 entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before;
 and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
 Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry
 in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what
 relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any in-
 spection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Tolmie, Surgeon of the Lusitania, SAILING HEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

Max G. S. Jones
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 200 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from Glasgow

4th August, 1916

(Title space for use by Government officials.)																							
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		U. S. Citizens.		Foreign-born.																			
		Diplomat.		Tourist.																			
		Canada.		Other.																			
		Special Inquiry.		In Transit.																			
		Claims to be U. S. Citizens.																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

15 AUG 1916

August, 1916.

77

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any society, or of any order, or of any association, or of any club, or of any other organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	22 Whether a member of any society, or of any order, or of any association, or of any club, or of any other organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.		27 Color of— Hair, Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Barberton	no	self	30 yrs. 5 mos.	no	Barberton	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
2	Ohio	Barberton	no	mother	15	no	Barberton	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Barberton		Scotland	Barberton
3	Ohio	Barberton	no	mother	no	no	Barberton	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh dark brown	none	U.S.A.	Barberton		U.S.A.	Barberton
4	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	self	200	no	—	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
5	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	husband	no	no	—	sister in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
6	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	father	50	no	—	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark blue	none	England	Dundee		England	Dundee
7	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	father	no	no	—	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fresh dark dark	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
8	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	father	no	no	—	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark dark	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
9	Cal.	Stockton	yes	self	25	no	—	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark dark	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
10	Mass.	Ludlow	no	cousin	10 yrs. 10 mos.	no	—	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	—	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh black brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
12	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair white blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh		Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	no	no	—	Andrew Wilson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair white blue	none	Scotland	Paisley		Scotland	Paisley
14	Mass.	Worcester	yes	brothers	50	no	—	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
15	Mass.	Worcester	yes	brothers	25	no	—	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
16	Mass.	Worcester	yes	brothers	25	no	—	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
17	Mass.	Worcester	yes	cousin	25	no	—	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	no	no	—	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh black blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
20	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	self	30	no	—	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh dark grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
22	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
23	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black black grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
24	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black black grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
25	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh dark blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
26	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
27	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh grey	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
28	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
29	N.Y.	Manhasset	yes	self	50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh blue	none	Scotland	Dundee		Scotland	Dundee
30	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	mother	no	no	—	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh blue	none	England	Watford		England	Watford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McFegarty, of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me at NEW YORK day of 15 AUG 1918, 1918.

at Max Petroskey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. P. Tolmie, Surgeon of the *Lucania*, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15 AUG 1916* day of *August*, 19*16*
at *NEW YORK*

Max P. Tolmie
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Canadian
S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from *Glasgow*

4th August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens, Diplomatic, Exempt, Canadian, Other, Mexican, Special Registry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1			Major	Isabella	43	✓ F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ypsart
2			Stewart	Angelina	35	✓ F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast
3			McNish	Marg ^r S. D.	42	✓ F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto
4			Douglas	Mary Lark	35	✓ F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Father John Major
37, Normandy Rd. Ypsart
sister Mrs. M. M. Calcutt
Derrock L. Oglethorpe Island
brother J. R. R. Douglas
Foundry House, Brompton Rd. Hamilton, Ont.
brother J. R. R. Douglas
Foundry House, Brompton Rd. Hamilton, Ont.

Max Peltz
Chemp

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

15 AUG 1916

August, 1916.

List

4

79

Canadian

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	50	No		Wife & 2 children, 1111 1/2 St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Brown	Dark	Scars on left side of nose	Scotland	Dunfermline
ANT ALIEN 2	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	50	No		Wife & 2 children, 1111 1/2 St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Brown	Dark	Scars on left side of nose	Scotland	Dunfermline
ANT ALIEN 3	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	50	No		Wife & 2 children, 1111 1/2 St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Brown	Dark	Scars on left side of nose	Scotland	Dunfermline
ANT ALIEN 4	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	50	No		Wife & 2 children, 1111 1/2 St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Brown	Dark	Scars on left side of nose	Scotland	Dunfermline

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the TUSCANY, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Max Goldberger
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

5

FORM 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND NAVY
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from

Liverpool

5th Aug 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15 AUG 1916

19

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Stewart	Archibald	51	M		
2	Goodwin	Etta	50	F	W 2nd Dec 1865, New York NY	
3	Gill	Walter	17	M	6 th June 1899, Patalua, Sandwich Isl.	
4	Gill	Angie	16	F	9 th Dec 1900	
5	Pinlayson	Thomas	50	M	6 th Oct 1891, Cleveland	
6	Herbert	Sam H	22	M	1 st Jan 1894, Twin Station Pa.	
7		Bella	21	F	Wife of Herbert	
8	McFarland	Stewart	15	M	6 th Sept 1901, N.Y. City	
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

7c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Yuccana

sailing from

Liverpool August 5th 1916

Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1916 81

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Davis	Joanna Jane	49	✓	do. Lima (Iona) 14 Oct 1866		Payette (Iona)
2	Johns	Blanche L.	47	✓	do. Kensington, N.J. June 7 th 1869		Le Roy (Henn)
3		Ellen H.	18	✓	do. Grandport Kansas Aug 30 th 1900		- do -
4	Smith	Andrew	36	✓	do. do.	Superior Court of Cook County	36 Michigan Avenue
5		May	32	✓	do. do.	4 th Nov. 1904.	Chicago
6	Blackwood	William	58	✓	do. do.	Court Common Pleas	1615 Chapman Ave. Kansas City
7	Karnish	Francis T.	36	✓	do. do.	naturalized New Haven 3 rd Nov 1898	1615 Chapman Ave. Kansas City
8	Frank	Rupert	39	✓	do. do. Miamisburg (Ohio) 4 th Dec. 1876		Miamisburg (Ohio)
9		Ignis	37	✓	do. do. (do) 6 th Sept. 1879		do
10	Worth	Francis	36	✓	do. do. Rouland Maine Sept 29 th 1890		515-5 th St. W. Niagara Falls
11	de Cromer	Regina	33	✓	do. do. New York 2 nd April 1882		968 - Simpson Street
12		Slovench	15	✓	do. do. 15 th Nov. 1900		New York
13	Blackell	W. D. G.	30	✓	do. do. New York 8 th 1886		Go Pelag - Breslin
14							72 5 th St. New York

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Tolmie, Surgeon of the San Francisco Sailing Ship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians
and Surgeons of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1916
at NEW YORK

Marcel T. Jones
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tuscania* sailing from *Liverpool* August 5th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Other.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Newell	William Henry	56	Mr.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mason	Churchtown St. Mary's, Cornwall
2									Gray	Elizabeth	61	W.	Housewife							do
3									Evans	Charles	37	W.	Teacher					W. Hampton	St. Mary's, Cornwall	do
4									Glenn	Ada Marie	37	W.	Housewife			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
5									Hebert	Henry Thomas	71	Mr.	Commercial			English	English	U.S.A.	Chelsea	NON IMMIGRANT
6									Isaacs	Samuel	31	W.	Teacher			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
7									Johnston	Andrew	44	Mr.	Teacher			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
8									Lopus	Isma	30	W.	Housewife			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
9									Child	Edy	6	W.	Infant							do
10									Mon	Eliza J.	49	W.	Housewife			Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Keith	do
11									May	John	22	W.	Housewife			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
12									McInnes	John	51	Mr.	Commercial			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
13									May	John	47	W.	Housewife			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
14									Child	Edy	13	W.	Child							do
15									Child	Edy	12	W.	Child							do
16									Rennell	Beatrice	34	W.	Housewife			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
17									Child	Edy	3	W.	Infant							do
18									Child	Edy	3	W.	Infant							do
19									Smyth	Margaret	32	W.	Housewife			Ireland	Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	do
20									Abigail	John	30	W.	Housewife							do
21									May	John	24	W.	Housewife							do
22									Charlotte	John	27	W.	Housewife							do
23									Smith	Heida Annis	39	W.	Housewife			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
24									William	John	47	Mr.	Commercial							do
25									Heida Annis	John	38	W.	Housewife							do
26									John W. Jamison	John	4	W.	Infant							do
27									Ellen	John	37	W.	Housewife							do
28									Boundy	Robt Henry	32	Mr.	Commercial			USA	USA	London	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
29									Griffiths	Arthur	55	Mr.	Artist			English	English	England	Winnipeg	NON IMMIGRANT
30									Nooley	Isaac	19	W.	Housewife							do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York August

15 AUG 1916

1916.

83

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any trade, business, or profession.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Franklin		Self	Yes		Franklin, Tennessee, U.S.A.				Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray	Brit	England	London	
2	Wash		Wash	Yes		Wash, D.C., U.S.A.					No	5 3	Fair	Brit	England	London	
3	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
4	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
5	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
6	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
7	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
8	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
9	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
10	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
11	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
12	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
13	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
14	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
15	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
16	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
17	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
18	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
19	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
20	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
21	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
22	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
23	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
24	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
25	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
26	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
27	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
28	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
29	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		
30	Winnipeg		Self	Yes		Winnipeg, Canada					No	5 4	Fair	Canada	Winnipeg		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916,
at NEW YORK,
Max Polster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Tolmie, Surgeon of the Lusania, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of
Physicians, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 15 AUG 1916, 19
 at NEW YORK

Max. P. Tolmie
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Susanna* sailing from *Liverpool* August, 5th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.										
1			Cuckson Emma	54	F	Social Worker		Scotch U.S.A.		New York	Wm. C. Cuckson	NON IMMIGR
2			W. C. Cuckson	54	F	Social Worker		Scotch U.S.A.		New York	Wm. C. Cuckson	
3			Kemp Isabel	30	F	Housewife		English		England	Isabel Kemp	
4			Cann Henrietta	88	F			English		England	Henrietta Cann	
5			Olga Theodor	4	F	Child		Russia		Russia	Olga Theodor	
6			Richards Winifred R.	26	F	Teacher		Canada		Canada	Winifred R. Richards	NON IMMIGR
7			Bergman Stephen	44	M	Sealer		Polish		Poland	Stephen Bergman	
8			Burke May	18	F	Teacher		Irish		Ireland	May Burke	
9			Brewer William John	32	M	Traveller		English		England	William John Brewer	
10			Hughes Sarah	42	F	Housewife		English		England	Sarah Hughes	NON IMMIGR
11			Bitt James William	58	M	Teacher		English		England	James William Bitt	
12			Bitt	58	M	Teacher		English		England	James William Bitt	
13			Walsh Mary	42	F	Housewife		Irish		Ireland	Mary Walsh	
14			Dubost Juliette	37	F	Teacher		French		France	Juliette Dubost	
15			Douchey Cleo	38	F	Teacher		English		England	Cleo Douchey	
16			Raget Berthe Kenneth	17	M	Student		English		England	Berthe Kenneth Raget	
17			Raget	17	M	Student		English		England	Berthe Kenneth Raget	
18			Uyeda Seizo	31	M	Engineer		Japanese		Japan	Seizo Uyeda	NON IMMIGR
19			Calam Great George	19	M	Traveller		English		England	Great George Calam	
20			Campbell Catherine	58	F	Housewife		English		England	Catherine Campbell	
21			Campbell	58	F	Housewife		English		England	Catherine Campbell	
22			Blakemore Mary Catherine	10	F	Child		Canada		Canada	Mary Catherine Blakemore	NON IMMIGR
23			Dahlgreen John	32	M	Shipper		Swedish		Sweden	John Dahlgreen	
24			Lillian	18	F	Housewife		English		England	Lillian	
25			Ernest	18	M	Child		Canada		Canada	Ernest	
26			Macpherson Claude Vernon	28	M	Operator		Canada		Canada	Claude Vernon Macpherson	NON IMMIGR
27			Kemp Ethel M.	7	F	Child		English		England	Ethel M. Kemp	
28			Carver Emma	26	F	Housewife		British		England	Emma Carver	
29			Harvey Annette	4	F	Child		Irish		Ireland	Annette Harvey	
30			Harper Edith	28	F	Housewife		English		England	Edith Harper	NON IMMIGR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List



15 AUG 1916

1916

85

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, U. M. McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of 19, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Max G. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. M. T. W. M., Surgeon of the Luscania, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royce College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 at NEW YORK

Immigration Office
Aug 15-1916

Aug 16-1916

Actual
59 286
80 Tot

9 51
10 Tr
1 66

Revised

59 286
20
79 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tuscania*

sailing from *Liverpool*

14 August, 191*5*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11							
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.														
ON List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	U.S. Citizen.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.											
3273									Johansen	John E	49	ms	Seaman	Yes	Sweden	Scan	USA	New York	Railroad Station South St. N.Y.								
1									Bello	Advert	27	m		✓	✓	Russia	Russian	do	do	do							
2									Glsen	Louis	42	m		✓	✓	Norway	Scan	do	do	do							
3									Gluzinski	Frank	22	m		✓	✓	Russia	Russian	do	do	do							
4									Carlson	B										do							
5									Anderson	Harold	30	m		✓	✓	Norway	Scan	do	do	do							
6									Cherife	E										do							
7									Franson	A										do							
8									Garnagan											do							
9									Shulin	John	23	m		✓	✓	Russia	Russian	do	do	do							
10									Lehti	George	26	m		✓	✓	do	Finnish	do	do	do							
11									Raymond	Earl	24	m		✓	✓	do	Russian	do	do	do							
12									Kennedy	Patrick	41	m		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							
13									Olsan	Emil	26	m		✓	✓	Russia	Finnish	do	do	do							
14									Popalors	Peter	31	m		✓	✓	do	Russian	do	do	do							
15									Mappe	James	31	m		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							
16									Osterlund	Wiktor	33	m		✓	✓	Russia	Finnish	do	do	do							
17									Lussan	Edward	18	m		✓	✓	do	Russian	do	do	do							
18									Grierson	E										do							
19									Maki	Frank	32	m		✓	✓	Russia	Finnish	do	do	do							
20									Moore	Clarence	20	m		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							
21									Keegan											do							
22									Ratnik	Peter	25	m		✓	✓	Russia	Russian	do	do	do							
23									Gubenko	Valter	26	m		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do							
24									Wilson	Charles	31	m		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							
25									Tao											do							
26									Taylor	Clarence	42	m		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							
27									Kagneroa	Auguste	32	m		✓	✓	Russia	Finnish	do	do	do							
28									Barnum	John	22	m		✓	✓	do	Russian	do	do	do							
29																				do							
30																				do							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *50*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

15 AUG 1918

191

List

6

87

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.		
1	ny new york	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	cyph grey blue	nil	Sweden	Stofvorden		
2	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	grey	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
3	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	grey	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
4	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	grey	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
5	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
6	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
7	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
8	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
9	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
10	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dk dk dk	nil	Russia	Stofvorden		
11	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk dk dk	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
12	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr fr blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
13	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr fr blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
14	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr fr blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
15	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fr fr blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
16	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fr fr blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
17	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dk dk dk	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
18	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
19	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
20	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
21	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
22	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
23	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
24	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
25	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
26	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
27	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
28	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
29	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		
30	do	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fr dk blue	none	Russia	Stofvorden		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of August, 1916, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Mingle Tolmie, Surgeon of the Lusitania, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians, Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

M. P. Tolmie
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tuscania*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.									Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.								
ADMITTED Base 2									McDermott	James	45	m	m	Label	Yes	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	U. S. A.	New York	Wife Margaret McDermott 449 West 34th St. New York	NON IMM								
3529									Dyer	James	43	m	m		Yes	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Bolchester	Mother Mrs. Slaymaker 29 Brook St. Bolchester									
3530									Howe	Ellie Maud	29	f	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Bolchester	Brother Mrs. Styles 76 Boyne Rd. Bolchester									
4047									Styles	Elizabeth A.	29	f	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Bolchester	Son Hubert Styles 10 Faraday Ave. Bolchester									
5									Kilroy	Hubert	53	m	m	Wood Sawyer	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	10 Faraday Ave. Bolchester									
6									Kilroy	Emily	48	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	Son									
7									Kilroy	John	16	m	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	as above									
8									Kilroy	Annie	11	f	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	Brother									
9									Kilroy	Harold	10	m	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	as above									
10									Kilroy	Emily	9	f	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	do									
11									Kilroy	Frank	5	m	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Manchester	do									
4074									Doherty	James	15	m	m	IN HOSPITAL	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shirrone	Cousin J. F. Clye									
4334									Eastwood	William	55	m	m	Weaver	✓	✓	U. Britain	English	England	London	Brother Herbert Eastwood									
5172									Sayer	Elizabeth	52	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Partnership Sayerford Wilson									
6045									Hodkinson	Oliver	29	m	s	do	✓	✓	U. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Taffville	109 Kingston Rd. London	NON IMM								
ADMITTED									Hodkinson	Rose	28	f	s	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	16 Mount L. Flowerfield Hyde	NON IMM								
ADMITTED									Hodkinson	Norman	11	m	s	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Grandmother as above									
559									Fielding	Robert	54	m	m	Welder	Yes	Yes	U. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Coropolida	Grandmother as above									
557									Jordan	Mary	9	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Grandmother as above									
555									Williamson	Mary	42	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	U. Britain	English	England	Salford	Brother J. Salford									
21									Williamson	Robert	16	m	s	Blacksmith	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Brother J. Salford									
22									Williamson	Arthur	15	m	s	Machinist	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Brother J. Salford									
23									Williamson	Harold	11	m	s	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Brother J. Salford									
24									Williamson	Harold	6	m	s	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	Brother J. Salford									
551									McMullen	John	17	m	s	Officer	✓	✓	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Grandmother as above									
At 26									Mates	Ada	23	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	U. Britain	English	England	Barrow	Grandmother as above									
At 27									Mates	Allan	3	m	s	do	✓	✓	English	English	England	Barrow	Grandmother as above									
ADMITTED									Stant	Sarah	73	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York	New York	Grandmother as above									
5530									Lowe	Annie	61	f	s	do	✓	✓	U. Britain	English	England	Bolchester	Grandmother as above									
29																														
30																														

List

4

15 AUG 1916

191

89

191												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Marks of Identification.		Country.		City or Town.							
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	British Government	18	New York	449 West 57th St.	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sallow	dk brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Sligo													
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45	no	no	Friend Mrs Taylor	2213 Eight Ave New York City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Blue	brown	Hazel	nil	England	Polechester													
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45	no	no	Sister Mrs Taylor	2213 Eight Ave New York City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown		England	Polechester														
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45	no	no	Son Charles Taylor	47 Summerfield Ave Budget	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	nil	England	Manchester													
5	Bonn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	45	no	no	as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	nil	England	Manchester													
6	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	Brother - as above		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
7	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	- do -		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- do -		✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown		do	do														
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	45	no	no	Brother John Doherty	610 Mrs Kelly 1223 2nd Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	dk Grey		Ireland	Shannon														
13	R.T.	Central Falls	Yes	Self	45	no	no	Wife Mrs Taylor	546 Broadway Ave Central Falls R.T.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	on face arms	England	Nelson													
14	✓	✓	✓	Self	45	no	no	Friends Mrs Taylor	546 Broadway Ave Central Falls R.T.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	on face arms	England	Nelson													
15	Bonn	Saffville	Yes	Self	45	no	no	Husband & Children	546 Broadway Ave Central Falls R.T.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	dk Grey		England	London														
16	✓	✓	✓	Mother	45	no	no	as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	dk Grey		England	London														
17	✓	✓	✓	do	45	no	no	as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	dk Grey		England	London														
18	Pa	Corapolis	Yes	Wife	45	no	no	Wife Mrs Taylor	546 Broadway Ave Central Falls R.T.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	dk Grey		England	London														
19	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Husband	45	no	no	as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	dk Grey		England	London														
20	do	do	Yes	Father	45	no	no	as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
Max G. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from

Glasgow

4th August

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

15 AUG 1916

1916

90

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Francis	John	46		M	M		Prossie Co	Home & family 85 Spruce St. Paterson N.J.
2	Carroll	William	43		M	M		Superior Court of Common Pleas N.J. 16 Feb. 1914 Superior Court Springfield Mass.	Wife 242 Worcester St. Orchard St. Paterson N.J.
3	Nash	Thomas James	36		M	M		4 August Lawrence Mass.	74 Pine St. Paterson N.J.
4	Bailey	William	38		M	M			Libon (N.H.)
5		Not Counted					Native 9 March 1878 Manchester (N.H.)		
6							Max P. G. Lyman		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pringle Tolmie, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1918 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Tolmie
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from Glasgow 4th August,

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Paisley	Barbara	32		f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maybole	Mother Jane Young
2									McCrossan	Anna Wyllie	29		f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stewarton	9 Greenhills Maybole
3									Bartnell	James	32		m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Agnes McCrossan
4									Bartnell	Julia	8		f	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Jessie Cartmell
5									Dion	Adelaide J.	27		f	cook	yes	yes	British	French	Scotland	Glasgow	60 Cedar St
6									Dion	Bessie	28		f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow
7									Dion	Mary	12		f	nil	no	no	British	French	Scotland	Glasgow	father Mr. Caldwell
8									Smith	Margaret Davidson	32		f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Ochiltree	father Salterato
9									Geobage	Alfred	48		m	fireman	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Grfather 80 Apple Road
10									Paisley	Jeanie	3		f	nil	-	-	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maybole	Mother Agnes D. Smith
11																					Corona Inn Ochiltree
12																					Brother Edward Geobage
13																					59 North Park St Glasgow
14																					Mother Jane Young
15																					9 Greenhills Maybole
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

15 AUG 1916

1916

92

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	B.C. Kelowna	yes	Husband	25	no	Husband W. H. Paisley Kelowna B.C. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	blue	Scotland Maybole		
2	B.C. Kelowna	yes	cousin	25	no	friend Barbara Paisley	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dk blue	none	Scotland Maybole		
3	Quebec Montreal	yes	Daughter	25	yes 5 yrs	Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	blue on chin	Ireland Newry		
4	Quebec Montreal	yes	Daughter	25	yes 4 yrs	Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	brown	Canada Ontario		
5	Out Toronto	yes	Self	50	yes 4 yrs	Home Pennsylvania	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	Scotland Paisley		
6	Out Toronto	no	Husband	no	no	Out Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue	Scotland Glasgow		
7	Out Toronto	no	father	no	no	Cousin Barbara Paisley Kelowna B.C. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown	England Wolverhampton		
8	B.C. Kelowna	yes	Buried	125	no	father W. H. Paisley Kelowna B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown	England Wolverhampton		
9	Out Toronto	yes	Daughter	25	no	father W. H. Paisley Kelowna B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown	England Wolverhampton		
10	B.C. Kelowna	yes	father	no	no	father W. H. Paisley Kelowna B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown	England Wolverhampton		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean of the SS "TUSCANIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McLean
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pringle Tolmie, Surgeon of the U.S. "TUSCANIA", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 15 AUG 1916, 19

Wm. Tolmie
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

FORM 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from Glasgow 4th August,

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Dorrie	Elizabeth	19	F		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father John Sullivan	NON IMMIG						
2			dear	Annie	25	F	full housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father John Sullivan	NON IMMIG						
3			Anderson	Adam	54	M	waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pitlochry	Mother Jane Anderson							
4			McGregor	Christina	21	F	confectioner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents John & Mary McGregor							
5			Smith	Eliza Jane	21	F	spinner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents John & Mary Smith							
6			Hoy	Bridget	42	F	full housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Mrs Burns							
7			Hoy	Sarah	16	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend 6 Herk Bridge							
8			Hoy	Jane	11	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Grassmarket							
9			Hoy	Jane	9	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Edinburgh							
10			Hoy	Frances	4	F	mil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend							
11			McLellan	Mary	20	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mary McLellan							
12			McLellan	Janet	16	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 99 Great Eastern Road							
13			O'Donnell	Winifred	16	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father John O'Donnell							
14			Farguhar	Jessie	35	F	full housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Jessie McDonald							
15			Farguhar	Maunie	13	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 27 Market St							
16			Farguhar	Peter	11	M	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Glasgow							
17			Farguhar	Hugh	9	M	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Glasgow							
18			Farguhar	David	5	M	mil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother							
19			Farguhar	Margaret	5	F	mil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother							
20			Mackay	Norah	18	F	mil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Douglas Gordon							
21			Fax	Joseph	11	M	mil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Douglas Gordon							
22			O'Donnell	Annie	22	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Wick	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
23			Sullivan	Bridget	17	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Wick	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
24			Gallagher	Bridget	23	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fallick	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
25			Kelly	Fanny	35	F	full housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortahork	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
26			Kelly	John	5	M	mil	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortahork	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
27			Kelly	Mary	3	F	mil	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortahork	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
28			Kelly	William	11	M	mil	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortahork	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
29			McFadden	Grace	20	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortahork	Mother Bridget O'Donnell							
30			Gudiranskas	Dominikus	26	M	coal miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Peter Reddi							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-511

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

15 AUG 1916

94

1916																																			
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or associa- tion, the宗旨 of which is the overthrow of the govern- ment of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	NT ALIEN																																		
2	Conn. So.	Norwalk	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1916	New York	Husband Frank Martin	No	No	No	good	No																					
3	Mass	Richmond	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1874	New York	16 Cleveland St. So Norwalk Conn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black	dark	none															
4	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	15	No			No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	brown	brown	none																
5	Conn. So.	Manchester	No	Brother	10	No			Brother James James Smith	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	none															
6	Ills	Rockford	Yes	Self	10	No			Husband James Henry	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none															
7	Ills	Rockford	Yes	Mother	-	No			father 1716 White St	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown	grey	none															
8	Ills	Rockford	Yes	Mother	-	No			father	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown	grey	none															
9	Ills	Rockford	Yes	Mother	-	No			father Rockford Ills	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	brown	blue	none															
10	Ills	Rockford	Yes	Mother	-	No			father	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none															
11	NY	New York	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1916	New York	Sister Rizzie Mc Lellan	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	brown	blue	none															
12	NY	New York	Yes	Self	15	No			Sister 8 Amsterdam Ave	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none															
13	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	father Anthony Duffy	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none															
14	Mass	Lynn	Yes	Husband	50	No			7 Sackman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	4	5	dark	brown	blue	none															
15	Mass	Lynn	Yes	father	-	No			Husband Peter W. Targul	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dk	dark	blue	none															
16	Mass	Lynn	Yes	father	-	No			father 241 Graham St	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	f	f	blue	none															
17	Mass	Lynn	Yes	father	-	No			father Lynn	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	f	dk	blue	none															
18	Mass	Lynn	Yes	father	-	No			father Mass	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
19	Mass	Lynn	Yes	father	-	No			father	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
20	Mass	Woodham	Yes	Self	15	No			Sister Mr George Fox	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
21	Mass	Woodham	Yes	Mother	-	No			Clinton Place	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none															
22	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	15	No			Woodham	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
23	Conn. Norwalk	Yes	Drinlaw	Self	15	No			Mr Kate Gillespie	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none															
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No			29 Pacific St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none															
25	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No			176 1st St Philadelphia	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none															
26	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	-	No			Husband William Kelly	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none															
27	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	-	No			father 1714 Glenwood	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
28	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	-	No			father	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
29	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No			father	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	blue	none															
30	NY	Newark	No	Self	50	No			Cousin Bridget Duggan	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	dark	black	brown	none															
									198 Chapel St Newark NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5	6 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the SS "TUSCANIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK,
MacLean
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pringle Tolmie, Surgeon of the SS "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1918,

at NEW YORK

Max C. L. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from *Glasgow* 4th August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Curren</i> <i>Bridget</i>	20	♀	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Knockmoyne</i>	<i>Father Patrick Curren</i>
2			<i>Duffy</i> <i>Mary</i>	41	♀	<i>Book</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>		<i>U.S.A. Philadelphia</i>	<i>Fullenough</i>	<i>Barry & Douglas</i>
3			<i>Brown</i> <i>Jessie</i>	43	♀	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>		<i>U.S.A. New Haven Conn.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>John St. Leith</i>
4			<i>Ritchie</i> <i>Isabella</i>	24	♀	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British Scotch</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Winchburgh</i>	<i>Father Adam Ritchie</i>
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. L. McCreath Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

List **4**

96

15 AUG 1918, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	22 Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin Bridget Call Cousin</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Knagry</i>
2	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>206 Emerson Place Brooklyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Carrizant</i>
3	<i>CONN</i>	<i>New Haven</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>New returning to John Brown</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Kerth</i>
4	<i>CONN</i>	<i>New Haven</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>friend John Brown</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Gobbrun</i>

List 4

96

15 AUG 1918....., 1916

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding to become a resident in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.										Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	35	No		Cousin Bridget	979 Pacific	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Msgrgy
2	PA	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	Yes		206 Emerson	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Camagat
3	CONN	New Haven	No	Self	25	No		30 34	Belgrade	Richmond	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Keith
4	CONN	New Haven	No	Self	25	No		friend John Brown		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Coburnham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, McLean, of the S.S. "TUSCANIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG, 1918,
at NEW YORK,
Harold
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4713

S. S.

Luscania

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Liverpool

5th August 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

15 AUG 1916

19

97

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
3036	Wassell	James	61	✓ m		
3312	Dyer	James	43	✓ m		
3244	Baptiste	Henry	26	✓ m	Born Aug. 10 th 1890 at 110 W. 24 th St. New York	Dkt. Ct. Stephenville 1st Nov. 1899 2016 Olive St. St. Louis Mo. O
3276	Green	Joseph	36	✓ m	June 10 th 1880 26 W. 4 th St. Baltimore	Supreme Ct. New York 29-9-1911 17. Greenwich Ave New York
3282	Beshelot	Philip	20	✓ m	June 9 th 1896 New Orleans La.	1182 Washington Ave. Bronx N.Y.
3283	Gilroy	A. H.	38	✓ m	July 20 th 1878 Scranton Pa.	330 High St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3285	Martin	Michael	39	✓ m		533 Leguin St. New Orleans
3288	Walker	Lewis	23	✓ m	Yale Mich 1893 Jan 8 th	414 Colonel St. N.Y. City
3295	Lee	John	44	✓ m	504 1 st St. Boston 1872	Scranton Pa
3302	Steel	John	36	✓ m	June 20 th Boston 1886	54 South Boulevard Brant N.Y.
3303	Edwards	Harry	23	✓ m	June 19 th 1893 New York City	Yale Mich
3304	Colgan	Henry	27	✓ m	Brooklyn 1895 Dec 24 th	504 1 st St. Boston
3306	Richardson	Harry	26	✓ m	Regiment Mass 1890 Feb 10 th	73 Merrick St Boston
3311	Zimmer	John	22	✓ m		Columbus Hotel N York
3299	Webber	Charles	18	✓ m	8 th Dec 1897 Providence City Hall N.Y. 1904 June 30 th	20 B'n St. Brooklyn
3314	Gilchrist	Edward	22	✓ m	1 st April 1894 New York City	Regiment Mass
3315	Burke	Joseph	22	✓ m	June 10 th 1894 Middletown La.	Quilors Mass Port N.Y. City
34107	Hayer	Louise	24	✓ f	Baltimore Mo 2/9/1891	— do —
44107	Hayer	Ethal	28	✓ f	By marriage	1297 Mack Ave Brooklyn
44289	Vincent	Alexander	63	✓ m	Jan 2 1883	Middletown La.
					City of Baltimore, Baltimore Cant 1883 Jan 2 nd	Glen Dely Boone Iowa

Mar. P. L. T. Jones

17C

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

98

99

S. S. Tuscania (Cunard Line.)

arrived Aug. 15, 1916, 19

M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
1	✓ O'Donnell Annie	3	22	1		To call
2	✓ O'Donnell Winefred	3	13	1		" "
3	✓ Smyth Eliza-Jane	3	5	1		F.M.
4	✓ Yates, Ida & 1 ch.	4	25	2		Tel. &
5	✓ Styles, Elizabeth	4	4	1		To sis.
6	✓ Curran, Bridget	4	1	1		" cons.

Lie Mrs Catherine Gillespie, 929 Bedford St. N.Y.
 Aunt Mrs Annie Hunt, 2540 Woodhams Ave. Woodhams, N.Y.
 Bro. Thos J. Smith, 23 1/2 Charted St. St. Manchester, Conn.
 Mrs John Allen, Grand View, Donora, Pa.
 Miss Ernest Taylor, 281 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
 Cons. Mrs Catherine Gillespie, 929 Bedford St. N.Y.

DISCHARGED			MEALS		
By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
John	15	1	-	-	-
"	15	1	-	-	-
"	17	120	2	3	2
Behlert	16	140	2	4	2
John	15	1245	-	-	-
"	15	1	-	-	-
			4 9 4		

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
9 4	12 11	1 -
3 -		

Tuscania, Aug. 15, 1916.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Tuscania (Gunard)

arrived

August 15, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

99

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
45m	1 McDermott, James	4	1	1	LPC	11.30	Macatee	8/16/1916							8/16/1916	1215	Sandel				494	11/21/16		
70f	2 Stant, Sarah	4	28	1	" Cert.	11.05	"							8/15/1916	171	HS 130				-1-				
29f	3 Hodgkinson, Olive	4		3	"	11.50	"							8/15/1916	165	HS 120				-3-				
5f	" Rose				Cert.																			
1a	" Norman																							
40f	4 Gurney, Isabella (2d Cab)	1	19/21	3	LPC	11.00	Felstyn	8/15/1916						8/15/1916	158	HS 1155								
14f	" Sybil																							
10f	" Sylvia																							
7f	5 Harvey, Annetta	8	29	1	LPC Under 16	11.00	Felstyn	8/15/1916						8/15/1916	153	HS 1130								
26m	6 Gudikauskas, Dominikus	3	30	1	LPC Cert.	12.40	Book	8/17/1916																
11f	7 Mackay Norah	3	24/25	"	Sell From Hosp	"	Schwartz							8/16/1916	178	HS 245								
412m	Fox Joseph																							
15m	8 Anderson Adam	3*	3	1	Dr. Cert. Inmate In Hosp	8/18	Book	8/17/1916																

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. P. A., Surgeon of the Immigration Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had prentice years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita della Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 16 - 1916

	U.S.	EXAMINATIONS				TOTAL
		Dis.	Trans.	Adm.	Rej.	
First Cabin	15		17	37	2 34	- 1
Second Cabin	1		9	10	3 13	- 1

actual 1916

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	15	34
2nd Cabin 12	1	13
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Requires by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Munamar

sailing from *Hague, Cuba*

12th August 19

12 August 19												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lacrampe	Lorenzo	45	m	Engineer	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Quantico	Alexander Permenian	NON IMMIGRANT
2	Acosta	Ramon	42	m	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Camaguey	Quantico	Le Bondeant
3	do	Teresa	38	f	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	do	Camaguey, Cuba	Camaguey
4	Salazar	Angel	45	m	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	do	do	do
5	do	Rebecca	32	f	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Santiago	Epiter Hernandez Colonar	Santiago
6	De Jongh	Abigail	23	f	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	do	do	do
7	Guidi	Modesto	23	m	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	New York	Seth Paul de Jongh	ref New York
8	Muller	Michael	29	m	Doctor	Yes	Austria	Austrian	"	Banes	Edo Manhattan at New York	ref New York
9	Salcedo	Pedro	32	m	Lawyer	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Felton	Edo Guadalupe Guider	ref New York
10	Navarro	Miguel	22	m	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Santiago	Banes, Cuba	ref New York
11	Portuondo	Manuel	33	m	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Banes	Edo, Martin	ref New York
12	do	Hennietta	23	f	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Santiago	Felton, Cuba	ref do
13	Proenza	Justo	18	m	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Father Rafael Proenza	ref do
14	Leiva	Pedro	18	m	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Banes	Banes, Cuba	ref do
15	Badell	Luis	36	m	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Santiago	Mother Magdalena Leiva	ref do
16	Pages	Alfredo	18	m	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Santiago	Banes, Cuba	ref do
17	Puma	Juan	24	m	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Banes	Epiter Pablo Badell	ref do
18	Denille	Victor	32	m	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Father Miguel Pages	ref do
19	Londres	Francisco	46	m	Student	Yes	Spain	Spanish	"	Quantico	Banes, Cuba	ref do
20											Father Francisco Puma	ref do
21											Father Victor Denille	ref do
22											Quantico, Cuba	ref do
23											Father Frank Londres	ref do
24											Gibarra, Cuba	ref do
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

17 Cuba

57

17 Cuba

57

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York 16 August, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, substituted or other in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	
			Yes	If Yes—								Hair.	Eyes.			City or Town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	1915	Brother, Ribeton Lacrampe	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	Br	None	France	Paris
2	No	Self	Yes	1895	Algeria	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	France	Paris
3	No	Husband	Yes	1915	14th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
4	No	Self	Yes	1915	Mr. S. de Jongh	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Matanzas
5	No	Husband	Yes	1915	540 Manhattan St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
6	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
7	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
8	No	Self	Yes	1915	Buick Creek Academy	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
9	No	Self	Yes	1915	Buick Creek N.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dk	dk	Br	None	Austria	Tranzlevarnia
10	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	Cuba	Santiago
11	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Banes
12	No	Husband	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
13	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
14	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Banes
15	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Banes
16	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
17	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Santiago
18	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Banes
19	No	Self	Yes	1915	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	"	Guantanamo
20											5 7	dk	dk	Br	None	Spain	Castagna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com Donald Mackin, of the St. Michael, from Keye Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Com Donald Mackin
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Munamar

sailing from *Pape, Cuba*

15 Aug

19*16* Arriving at Port of

New York

16 Aug

19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Cochran	George	22	m	S Billings. Mon. 13 May 1894	
2	Greenslade	George	47	m	m Charleston S.C. 18 Oct 1869	Palmaria Cuba
3	Starb	Joseph	35	m	S Mahanoy City Pa. 7 July 1881	Atlanta Ga.
4	Nelson	Carle	27	m	S Presho. S.D. 2 June 1889	Naval Station Guantanamo
5	Brown	Chester	35	m	m Ellsworth Me. 30 Aug 1860	Bayate Cuba
6	"	Emma	34	f	m Soco. Me. 15 Feb. 1861	Preston Cuba
7	Banks	Donald	3	m	S Topsheld Mass 26 Sept 1912	do
8	Thompson	Phillip	31	m	m Newtown Pa. 5 Oct 1884	Topsheld Mass.
9	"	Helen	30	f	m Phila Pa. 17 Oct 1885	Filton Cuba
10	Kraemer	Thomas	27	m	S Frackville Pa. 27 Dec 1888	do
11	Danforth	Elyza	68	f	m Melrose Mass. 21 Mar 1848	do
12	Malcolm	Abinnie	36	f	m Nova Scotia. Can. 28 Oct 1860	Maplewood Boston
13	Knappen	Russell	24	m	S Free River Mich. 17 July 1897	134 Warren St. Roxbury Mass.
14	De Meritt	Rachael	29	f	S Marshwood. N. H. 1 Oct 1887	Columbia University n.Y.C.
15	Doherty	Gertrude	22	f	m Spain 8 Mar 1893	Manchester N.H.
16					Husband U.S. Born	Chaparra Cuba

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

S. S.

Munaman

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

103

Cuba

12 Aug 1916

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

15 Aug 1916

1916

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Barnett

Agnes

35

7

S

Atlanta Ga

11 May 1881

Hotel Astor New York

Miss Barnett

Aug

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. La., Surgeon of the Munson Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. P. La.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1916
at New York.

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Munamar* sailing from *Pape, Cuba*, 12th August, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Monnison</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>8-151487-2/15/38</i> <i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>African Bks Cuba</i>	<i>Santiago</i>
2	<i>Laughlin</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Georges</i>	<i>Josiah</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Capenter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>H. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Guantanamo</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Simms</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Chaffeur</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Clarendon</i>
5	<i>McLaren</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Preston</i>
6	<i>Stennet</i>	<i>Joshua</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Stennet</i>	<i>Phillip</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Kauchen</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Capenter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Guantanamo</i>
9	<i>Dunbar</i>	<i>Shaffer</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Bares</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Guantanamo</i>
11	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Punta Vidua</i>
12	<i>Trujillo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

16th August, 1916

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1	Self	\$100.00	No	Yes	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	Jamaica	San Carlos																	
2	Self	\$50.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col	dk Br	None	do	St James																	
3	Self	\$150.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	St Kitts	St Kitts																	
4	Self	\$30.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	Jamaica	Clarendon																	
5	Self	\$80.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	dk Br	None	St Ann's Bay	St Ann's Bay																	
6	Self	\$7.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col	dk Br	None	St Ann's	St Ann's																	
7	Self	\$41.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	St James	St James																	
8	Self	\$55.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	dk Br	None	St Ann's	St Ann's																	
9	Self	\$70.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	St Ann's	St Ann's																	
10	Self	\$40.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	Spain	Coruna																	
11	Self	\$30.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Col	dk Br	None	"	San Carlos																	
12	Self	\$35.00	No	No	Where?	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	dk Br	None	Cuba	Santiago																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Donald Master, of the Manama, from Hipe Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Donald Master
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1916
at New York
John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MUNAMAR (MUNSON)

arrived August 16, 1916

, 19

M.,

from

106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 ✓	McLaren, Stanley	II	Cabin	4	5	1	To moth.						
2 ✓	Trujillo, Manuel	II	Cabin	4	12	1	" bro.						

Meth. North, 145 1/2 McKee St. Buffalo, N.Y. Del. 16 10⁵⁰
Bro. Alice, 3325 Armon Ave., Chicago, Ill. " 16 10⁵¹

Munamar Aug. 16, 1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Samuel Aloushewal, Surgeon of the U. F. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

each of the above named heron, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, in number 10, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

19
Aug 16-1916
tion Officer.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S-10
S. S. *Manchion* sailing from *Kingston Jamaica*, *Aug 10th, 1916*

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
											Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Taboris James Lawrence	67	M	S. Lawyer	Yes	British West India	English	Tamalea	King's Town	Sister Miss Effenda Tabard Spanish Town Jamaica	NON IMM
2			Reid Edward Austin	20	M	S. Clerk			African	Montego Bay	Montego Bay	Brother Mr. Ediga Reid Reading Montego Bay	
3			Agnant Clarence McDonald	26	M	M. Printer				Kingston	Kingston	Wife Mr. Wanda Agnand 24 George Lane Kingston	
4			Harriott Edmund	50	M	M. Clerk			English			Wife Mr. Ed. C. Harriott 12 Island St. Kingston	NON IMM
5			French James Samuel	25	M	M. Chauffeur			African	Mandeville	Mandeville	Brother Mr. John Joseph Black River P.O. Jamaica	
6			French Isma	21	F	M. Nurse						Mother in Law	
7			Wright Catherine	33	F	S. Maker				Spalding	Spalding	Wife Mr. Leah Wright Buller's Road P.O.	
8			Levers Blanchet	20	F	S. Maker				Kingston	Kingston	Wife Mr. Catherine Levers Island P.O. Jamaica	
9			Higgon David	20	F	S. Maker				Brown's Town	Brown's Town	Uncle William Higgon Brown's Town Jamaica	
10			Campbell Josiah	32	M	S. Clerk				Lucea	Lucea	Wife Mr. Lucia Campbell	NON IMM
11			Hammond John Augustus	23	M	S. Mechanic				Kingston	Kingston	Wife Mr. P. P. Hammond Barristers' Resident Spring P.O. Jam	
12			Richard Ida	30	F	S. Maker						Wife Mr. James H. Richards Walderston P.O. Jamaica	
13			Pinnock Mary Matilda	23	F	S. Domestic						Wife Mr. James Pinnock Gardman St. Kingston	
14			Lean Rosetta	21	F	S. Domestic				Porus	Porus	Wife Mr. James Lean Porus P.O. Jamaica	
15			Lawson Frank	18	M	S. Clerk				Kingston	Kingston	Wife Mr. J. Lawson 60 East St. Kingston	
16			Davidson Margaret	29	F	S. Domestic				Runaway Bay	Runaway Bay	Wife Mr. Charles Davidson Runaway Bay P.O. Jamaica	
17			Henry Lillian Louise	30	F	S. Nurse				Spanish Town	Spanish Town	Wife Mr. John Henry 44 King St. Spanish Town	
18			Robinson Walter Egbert	20	M	S. Mechanic				Osleyville	Osleyville	Wife Mr. Walter Robinson Osleyville P.O. Jamaica	
19			Brown Ekella	22	F	S. Maker				Claremont	Claremont	Wife Mr. James Brown Claremont P.O. Jamaica	
20			Berry Mary Henrietta	32	F	S. Domestic				Mandeville	Mandeville	Wife Mr. George Berry Mandeville Jamaica	
21			Larague Ansel Leon	16	M	S. Student			Haitian	Kingston	Kingston	Wife Mr. Larague 9. Ellison Road. Kingston	
22													
23													
24			Finn Andrew	18	M	S. Student							
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

List

Arriving at Port of New York

August 16th, 1916

108

1918												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.																									
on	(Intended future permanent residence.)	was	of \$50. and if less, how much?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Crippled.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																							
Lst.	State. City or Town.	passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Physical.																													
1	Ca. Ontario	No	Self	Yes	3m	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Wht	Bro	Blue	None	Jamaica	Spanish Town																					
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Mataga Bay																					
3	do	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 10 1/2	Bro		Bro	None	do	KINGSTON																					
4	N.Y. New York	No	do	Yes	visits N.Y.		No	5 10	Wht		Blue	Scars on chin	Jamaica	St. John																					
5	N.Y. New York	No	do	Yes	No		No	5 7	Bro		Bro	None	Jamaica	Black River																					
6	do	No	do	Yes	No		No	5 1				None	do	Manderville																					
7	Mass. Boston	No	do	Yes	No		No	5 7	Blk			None	do	Spaldings																					
8	do	No	do	Yes	No		No	5				None	do	Kingson																					
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 4	Bro			Scars forehead left centre	do	Lumbi River																					
10	Ca. Montreal	No	do	Yes	No		No	5 9 1/2	Blk		Blk	Scars forehead	do	Dias																					
11	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 5 1/2				None	do	KINGSTON																					
12	Albany	No	do	Yes	No		No	5 16				None	do	Mile Gutty																					
13	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 4	1 1/2			None	do	KINGSTON																					
14	do	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	4 10 1/2	Bro		Bro	Scars forehead	do	Pines																					
15	do	Yes	do	Yes	No		No	5 8	Wht			None	do	KINGSTON																					

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR INSPECTION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Christopher, of the S/S Manchamal, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christopher
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of _____, 1916
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Manchioneal

U.S. arrived Aug 16

, 1916,

M.,

, from

No. _____

109

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
GROUP	No.		No. Persons	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Manchioneal 8/16
TOTAL

Affidavit of Sunbeam

Stand before me this

at

Mrs M. Wappington

Miss. G

Miss L

Master

John

~~Handwritten text, possibly "Handwritten" or "Handwritten"~~

James Hooker

William Strong

Months of unemployment

Li man.

Kwok Luan Sailors Cook

Hamling No. 1 Fireman

Sum Skam " 2 " "

Cham Chong 3 " "

Li Bo. "H" " " "
it Kat. D. L. B. " "

at Rat Monkey Man.

-hog hog drinch man.
 -man -sing -sing man.

Yang-sung Heron man.
Phong van.

1. *Longyan* " "
 2. *Leik* " "

han yang " "

Sh yang " "

Thong Lam. " "

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian

14-213

1st cabin

113

Master 0
ST Cabin

Findavit of Surrogate

Stands before me this

at _____

113

111

"Race or
sprang and the
be the basis of
tongue is to be

African (black)

Armenian

Bohemian

Bosnian.

Bulgarian.

Chinese.

Croatian

Cuban

Dalmatian

Dutch

East India

Wendell

100

701

10

100

DISCUSSION

EXCERPT FROM

1911.

Canada (North)

Malayan (South).

Slovenian.

Spanish

Spanish-American

Syrian

Turkish

Wolsh

III 4 3 2

14-213

Master

St Cabrin

Swear before me this

at

112

113

"Race or
sprang and the
be the basis of
tongue is to be

African (black

Armenian

Bohemian

Bosnian.

Bulgarian.

Chinese.

Croatian.

Cuban.

Dalmatian.

Dutch.

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

rich.

talian (North).

talian (South).

adverse.

Slovenian

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian

14-213

Master

St. Catharines

88 11

I, John
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice
each of the alien named herein, and that
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

at

Aug 17 - 1916

Immigration Officer

act Nurse

3 - 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 St Cabin

113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

1-7 Saloon Passengers

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever vessel they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Indrakumala*

sailing from *Calcutta*

May 20

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1			Upington	Mary	60	W					British Irish		USA								
2				Grace	33	S							New York								
3			Lillian	Lillian	29	S															
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of

Aug 17

1916

114

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. Smith, of the Insaraku, from Sebu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916,
at My W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

9

115

day of Aug., 1916
Aug.-17.-1916
 Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

actual & Revised

23 5- 28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EDORNA

sailing from St. Croix, D. W. I. August 10, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Moore Marie P.	56	W	Housewife		French		St. Croix, D. W. I.	Daughter, Cecile Marie Moore	Toronto, Ont. NON IMM.
2	Pontoppidan Laurids	58	M	Farmer		Danish		St. Croix, D. W. I.	Brother, Fred Pontoppidan	Copenhagen, Denmark NON IMM.
3	Pontoppidan Alexandra	52	W	Housewife		Danish		St. Croix, D. W. I.	Brother, Fred Pontoppidan	Copenhagen, Denmark NON IMM.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

3
2
1
can

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*

August, 1916

ANT ALIEN
ANT ALIEN

IMMI
1944
1945

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Curren, Master, of the KORONA, from St. Paul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Curren
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917
at St. Paul

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carl Whiton, Surgeon of the V. S. BOROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Newnara B.C.

August 3rd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Williams Edward John	44	M	Engineer	yes	British		Denmark	Brother, Pine Hill, New York	
2	Spence Charlie	62	M	Painter	"	"		do	Brother, Pine Hill, New York	
3	Care Gerald O.	33	M	Engineer	"	England	English	USA New York	Wife, Mrs. Care, England	NON IMMIG.

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer

118

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

August 16th ~~th~~, 1916

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carrasco, of the S. S. KORONA, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carrasco
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-573

S. S. KORONA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *011*

sailing from *Demerara* *Aug 3rd* 1916, Arriving at Port of New York *August* 1916 119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Mr. P. C.</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>May 1844, Newburyport, Mass.</i>	<i>Enter U.S.B. Bk. 245 10, 70 St. New York City</i>	
2	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Miss P. E.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nov 1872, Greenville No. Carolina</i>		
3	<i>Collins</i>	<i>A. C.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>12/18/70 Salisbury, Md</i>		
4	<i>Davidson</i>	<i>A. W.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>38151 St. Salt Lake City, Utah</i>	<i>191 E. Montgomery Ave Pittsburg Pa. north side, 52 Char. lot, Ave Detroit, Mich</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4C

J. T. Carmichael
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whitson, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KOPONA

sailing from Barbados, B.W.I., Aug 5th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Waith	Angelina		50 1 F M Nurse	yes yes	British Barbados	USA New York	Husband, Thos Waith
2	Waith	Seraldine		18 5 F S Baker	" "	do do Barbados	Bridgetown	Brothers, Fred, Barbados, W.I.
3	Fisher	John D.		24 M S School	" "	do do Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, W. E. Fisher
4						England English	St Lucia	Castries
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of name will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

121

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY

August 16th, 1916

						August 16 th , 1916												
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, partnership, or government.)	Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
NT ALIEN	1	yes self \$15.00	yes	6	sister, Mrs Susan Ward	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Bk Bk Bk	none			Bardonia N.Y.		
	2	" self \$10.00	yes	do	67 W 99 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	" " "	none			do do		
	3	" self yes no	no	-	Chelsea Hotel	no	no	no	Good	no	5	" " "	none			England Cambridge		
	4				W. 23 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair skin Grey	none					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carmichael, Master of the S. S. KORONA, from Barbadoes, B.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, once in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1916,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-5713

S. S. KORONA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *Two*

sailing from *Providence, R.I.* Aug 9, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York *August* 1916 *122*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Aldridge</i>	<i>Wm C</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>31 May 1894 Springfield, Mo. P.P. taken up by Court</i>		<i>New York City</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. T. Cummings
Master

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Allen Whiton, Surgeon of the U.S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Allen Whiton

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 19 1910

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Martinique A. W. I.**August 6, 1916*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	de Laguarigue	Joseph	54	M	Director		Martinique		Martinique	Wife, de Laguarigue	NON IMMIGRANT
2	de Laguarigue	Jeanne Marie	27	F	none		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT
3	de Laguarigue	Marie Therese	18	F	none		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT
4	de Laguarigue	Laurent	22	M	none		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT
5	Arbelin	René	32	M	blacksmith		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT
6	Arbelin	Leonie	22	F	none		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

68

* An unexpired term of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

August 16th, 1916														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	
1	ALIEN	you self	no	no	no, on business & stopping at Lafayette Hotel	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Green	no one
2	ALIEN	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Blonde	Blue	no one
3	ALIEN	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Blonde	Blue	no one
4	ALIEN	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Blonde	Blue	no one
5	ALIEN	Self	no	no	with Father in Law	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	"	"	no one
6	ALIEN	Husband	no	no	for Laquerique with Father & Husband	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Blond	"	no one
7					Rene Arselin	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Blue	no one

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Greenleaf, of the U. S. S. KOPCA, from Hartford, Conn., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Greenleaf
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1915,
at Hartford, Conn.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am. Whiton, Surgeon of the V. S. BORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LORONA*

sailing from *Norwich, B. I.*, *Aug 6th*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Galloway	William	23	M	Shoe maker	yes	British	Home	Relatives, Christopher Lee	N.Y.	New York
2	Newton	James	20	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

69

List *Four*

126

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 16th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carruich, Master of the S. S. VORONA, from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carruich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1915,
at San Juan P. R.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Will Whitson, Surgeon of the U.S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Antigua, B.W.I.*

August 8, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Harper</i>	<i>James W.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>In Transit</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>Wether, Mrs. A.C. Harper</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>
2	<i>Cross</i>	<i>Wiolet</i>						<i>Antigua, B.W.I.</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>
3								<i>Wether, Mrs. Rebecca Cross</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>
4								<i>St. John, Antigua</i>	<i>W.T. Rutherford</i>
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 16th, 1916

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Beard is present, or disheveled, or both; or has been shaved within the last six months, or expects to change it soon, which?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		NY. Self no	yes passing through Winnipeg, Man. Canada	In transit direct to	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Risk	Brown	Nazel	none	Ontario	Belmont	
2		" Mother no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Risk	Risk	Risk	none	do	English Harbour	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Caruana, of the KORONA, from Antigua, Barb., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, once in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Caruana
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1915,

at Antigua, Barb.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Whiton, Surgeon of the N. V. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

21-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21-1113

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. WORONA

sailing from St. Kitts, B.W.I.

August 9, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Woodley	Emily	23	F	W. N. nurse	yes	British		St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Brother, The Alice Lucia	St. Kitts
2	Cronley	Joseph E.	20	M	W. S. nurse	"	do		St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Father, J. Cronley	St. Kitts
3	Greenaway	James	37	M	W. N. laborer	"	do		St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Old friend, J. Greenaway	Brooklyn
4	Johnson	George C.	17	M	W. S. student	"	do		St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Wife, J. Johnson	New York
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Six

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 16th, 1916

130

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
25	26	27	28	29										
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	you self	\$2.00 per year New York	117 E. 84th New York	no no no no Good no	5-6	Nat Brown	Brown	now	Watts B.O.S.					
2	" self	yes no	Friend Mrs Alan Easton	no no no no Good no	5-10	Fair	" "	now	New do					
3	" self	\$49.00 no	1716 Gates St., Brooklyn	no no no no Good no	5-6	Nat Blk	Brown	now	Whitson do					
4	my self	\$40.00 no	Daughter Georgiana Thomas 22 W. 62nd New York	no no no no Good no	5-10	Fair	Spr	now	Watts do					
5			Aunt Mrs Ida Johnson Providence R.I.	no no no no Good no										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Casuar, of the S.S. BORONA, from St. Kitts, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Casuar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911,
at St. Kitts, B.W.I.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whiton, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1916

at New York

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.
Aug. 17-1916

Adtrow
53 NSB
55 Tot
1 SI
5 TA

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *St Thomas D. W. I.*, *Aug 10*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1			<i>Nielsen,</i>	<i>Carl E.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>St Thomas D. W. I.</i>	<i>The Quakerway Corp</i>
2			<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Lugolf C.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4023

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List Eight

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 16th, 1916

132

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. T. Carrington, of the *S. S. KORONA*, from *St. Thomas, P. R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carrington
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *August*, 191*6*
at *New York*
J. M. Davis
Immigration Officer

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whiton, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Newerara, B.C.

August 3rd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Bourne	Eliza	28	F	Wife		USA	do	do	Father, Mr. Keiler	
2			Bourne	Lawrence	28	M	Wife		USA	do	do	Father, Mr. Keiler	
3			Culley	Mary Ann	28	F	Wife		USA	do	do	Sister, Rachel Johnston	
4			Walker	Samuel	53	M	Wife		USA	do	do	Pope, Mrs. D. Walker	
5			Simmons	Ralph	42	M	Wife		USA	do	do	Boston, Mass.	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *One*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*

August 16th, 1916

134

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any of the disqualifications mentioned in the United States Immigration Act of June 10, 1906.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Husband, Wm Bourne</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Long Island</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>128 W. 139 St New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Long Island</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>128 W. 134 St New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>WANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Intend to repatriate</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>1.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>128 W. 134 St New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Intend to repatriate</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1043 Leacock St Phil. Pa.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master of the S. S. KORONA, from Demerara, B. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Whitson, Surgeon of the U. S. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Barbados B.W.I.

Aug 5th, 1916

136

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
RESIDENCY OF		In Transit.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		Country.		City or Town.			
				Moore	Margaret A	40	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Elizabeth Moore
				Medford	Winifred	20	F	S	Scamman	"	"	British	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Bryan Medford
				Graham	Albert Edward	42	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs. A.E. Graham
				Graham	Wilton L.	19	M	S	Clerk	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Wm. A.E. Graham
				Morales	William	44	M	M	Seaman	no	no	Portuguese	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother, Felix Lopez
				Nielsen	August	19	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Scandinavian	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, August Nielsen
				Prairie	Frank	27	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Australian	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, David Prairie

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4033

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *August 16th*, 1916

136

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.				
							If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	New York	yes	Self	30.00	no	-	God son, Henry Straker	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	Newark N.J.
2	do	do	no	Aunt	30.00	no	-	22-24 W. 137 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	Bahamas St Thomas
3	do	Brooklyn	no	Self	yes	no	-	Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do New York
4	do	do	no	Father	yes	no	-	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	mask on	do do
5	do	do	no	Self	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
6	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
7	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
8	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
9	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
10	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
11	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
12	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
13	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
14	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
15	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
16	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
17	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
18	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
19	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
20	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
21	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
22	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
23	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
24	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
25	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
26	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
27	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
28	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
29	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do
30	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	15	Friend, Tony Clark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	no	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. KOBONA, from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4034

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4035

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whiton, Surgeon of the L. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Hartigue A.W.L.*

August 6th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town	
X			<i>Henry</i>	<i>Julienne</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>F. S. Cook</i>	<i>yeager</i>	<i>Hartigue</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Hartigue</i>	<i>Fort de France</i>	<i>Fort de France</i>	<i>Fort de France</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *75*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4000

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

138

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 16th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Cummings, of the S.S. FORONA, from Hartigue A. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Cummings
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
J. M. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Whiton, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this
at New York

16 day of August, 1916

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ~~ALIENS~~ ⁵⁻⁹ in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Norwich, B. W. I.*

August 6th, 1916

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Disenfranchised.	Torch.	Caucas.	Other.	Mexican.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		
																	Country.	City or Town.	
1									Harsford	John	23	M	Writer	yes	yes	British	African	Roseau	Mother Mrs. Small
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4000

List *Kover*

140

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 16th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Carmichael Master, of the S. S. KORONA, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carl W. Winton, Surgeon of the U. S. S. KORO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 200-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Honolulu, B. W. I.**August 7th 1916*

12

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Children to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Chambers</i>	<i>Cyril</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>17 Ind</i>	<i>Wade, Arthur Chambers</i>	<i>Plymouth, Honolulu</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

142

August 16th/_u, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Harwood, Master, of the SS. KORONA, from Montevideo, B. A. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

16 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

11-4533

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4533

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. M. Whitney, Surgeon of the P. S. KORONA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
Anna C. Connor
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Antigua B.W.I.* Aug 8, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling of Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Seemper	Mabel	20	W	Domestic		British		St George	Father James Seemper	
2			Payne	Siedora	28	W	do		Antigua		St George	St George Hill, Antigua	
3			Greer	Dorothy S.	29	W	1-334 7-9-11/34		Antigua		St John	Highgate, Antigua	
4			Irish	James A.	35	W	Domestic		do		do	Highgate, Antigua	
5			Daly	Thomas R.	18	W	Domestic		do		do	Highgate, Antigua	
6	P-40/84427-82 2/20/40		Hawkins	Hezekiah J.	19	W	Domestic		do		do	Highgate, Antigua	
7			Twitt	THOMAS	23	W	Domestic		Antigua		St John	Highgate, Antigua	
8	100555 11/6/34		Nelson	HENRY WHITMAN	19	W	Domestic		do		do	Highgate, Antigua	
9			Mathurine	Benjamin O.	19	W	Domestic		Antigua		St John	Highgate, Antigua	

L.D. Macaulay Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *Six*

144

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *August 16th 1916*

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of any subversive organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.								
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
																						Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honkewat</i>	<i>B. H. H.</i>		
2	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>do</i>		
3	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honkewat</i>	<i>do</i>		
4	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
5	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
6	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>do</i>		
7	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honkewat</i>	<i>do</i>		
8	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>do</i>		
9	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		

List Six

144

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any marriage, or by reason of a marriage contracted abroad, a right to citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.										
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Good	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Lucy Catey 115 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	none	Holland	Bklyn.									
2	"	do	"	Mother	Good	-	-	Brother, David Catey 25 W. 136 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Holland	do									
3	Mass	Boston	N.Y.	Self	Good	-	-	Brother, Abraham Catey 112 W. Remond St. Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	Antigua	do									
4	do	do	"	Self	Good	-	-	Husband, David Catey 120 W. Remond St. Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Holland	do									
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	Good	-	-	Brother, Peter Catey 13 W. 137 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	"	"	none	do	do									
6	"	do	"	Sister	Good	-	-	Sister, Mrs. J. Catey 27 W. 135 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do	do									
7	Mass	Boston	N.Y.	Self	Good	-	-	Mother, Jas. Catey 77 W. Remond St. Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Antigua	do									
8	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	Good	-	-	Brother, David Catey 145 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Holland	do									
9	"	do	"	Mother	Good	-	-	Brother, Jas. Catey 9 W. 137 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Antigua	do									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. T. Carruth, of the *S. S. KORONA*, from *Antigua C.M.I.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carruth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *August*, 19*16*
at *New York*
John A. Carruth
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Whiton, Surgeon of the U. S. BORONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

146

S. S. KORONA

sailing from

St. Kitts B.W.I.

August 9, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.	
	RESIDENT OF				Family Name.				Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizens.	British.	French.	German.																					
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

79

V. J. Macintosh, Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4222

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the S.S. KORONA, from St. Johns B. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York
John E. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4036

Affidavit of Surgeon.

147

I, Am Whiton, Surgeon of the V. L. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Am Whiton

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916
at New York

John A. Lums
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Barbados Boat*, Aug 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Exempt.	Oath.	Oath.	Married.	Special Exemption.			In U. S.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Atkins	George	18	M	S	Barbados	British African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Bay St.	Bridgetown, Barbados	Father, Richard Atkins	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 80

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4000

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug 16, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the SS. KORONA, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916,
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

150

S. S. Korona

Quebec S.S.

arrived Aug 16,

1916,

M.,

from

No.

149

INDEX NO.	NAME.	MANIFEST.	GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				No.
						INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAYS.	SUPPER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.											Page.	Sec'y.	Time.

298	1	Pirel Amy	718	1	L.P.C.	255	Mount	16.117.7	176.171.14.3.20	137	Per	Korun	38	2	38
47m	2	Simmons, Ralf	15	1	" Claims US Born	Shurty	Mount	16.117.7	176.171.14.3.20	137	Per	Korun	38	2	38
2774	3	Brain Frank	2	7	" I.R.D. Cert. in Hop 8/16	Mount	18.28.7d	176.171.14.3.20	137	Per	Korun	38	2	38	
20m	4	Nelson August	26	1	" I.R.D. Cert. in Hop 8/16	Book	22.40.7d	176.171.14.3.20	137	Per	Korun	38	2	38	
4674	5	Morris William	25	1	" I.R.D. Cert. in Hop 8/16	"	22.39.7d	176.171.14.3.20	137	Per	Korun	38	2	38	

Korona 8/16/16

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. KORONA (QUEBEC S.S. CO.)

arrived August 16, 1916

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Groft, Albertha	7	26		1	To sis.	Sis. Frances C., 516 Leux Ave., N.Y.C.	Johnson	16	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
2	Payne, Isidore	6	2		1	" bro.	Bro David P., 25 W. 136 St., N.Y.C.	"	17	9 ³⁰	1	-	1
3	Semper, Mabel	6	1		1	" sis.	Sis. Mrs. Lucretia Caley, 115 W. 135th St., N.Y.C.	"	17	12 ²⁵	1	1	1
4	Harris, Josephine	7	15		1	" "	Bro George, 2137 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.	Bellet	16	3 ⁴⁵	-	-	-
5	Fleury, Julianne	3	1		1	" frd.	Fr. Alice Valere, 145 Woodland Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.	Johnson	17	4 ¹⁵	1	1	1
6	Illidge, Anna	7	16		1	" sis.	Sis. Susan Illidge, 74 Montgomery Ave., N.Y.C.	"	17	1 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
7	Bourne, Elisa & 1 ch.	1	1	1	1	" husb.	Husb. William B., 52 W. 139, N.Y.C.	"	17	2 ²⁰	1	1	1
8	Gulley, Mary Ann	1	3		1	" moth.	Moth. Clara Elizabeth Hilbert, 128 W. 134 St., N.Y.C.	Bellet	17	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
9	Hibbett, Mary & 2 sis.	7	1		3	" sis.	Sis. Mrs. Julian Bussey, 214 W. 62 St., N.Y.C.	Johnson	16	2 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
10	Queely, Louisa Adams	7	4		1	" aunt.	Aunt, " " " " " "	"	16	2 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
11	Moore, Margaret	2	1		1	" godson.	Godson, Henry Stucker, 118 W. 137 St., N.Y.C.	Bellet	17	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
12	Medford, Winifred	2	2		1	" aunt.	Aunt, Mrs. Edith Gill, 22/24 W. 137 St., N.Y.C.	Johnson	16	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
13	Hedge, Susan & 5 ch.	7	5		6	Wed. Hold.	Husb. & fath. Alex., 20 P. Shaw St., New London, Conn.	Beh.	20	10	24	18	24
14	Lawrence, Martha & 1 ch.	7	11	1	1	To husb.	Husb. Hildner, 208 Shaw St., New London, Conn.	John.	18	9 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
15	Burnett, Herman	7	11		1	" fath.	Fath. Leonard Burnett, 32 Walbrook St., New London, Conn.	"	17	9 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
16	Gumba, Louisa	7	11		1	" fath.	Moth. Anna G. Lawrence Ave., Lawrence, L.I., N.Y.	"	16	3 ²⁵	-	-	-
17	Hodge, Anna	7	20		1	" sis.	Sis. Mrs. Bertha Gumba, 241 E. 45 St., N.Y.C.	Johnson	17	10 ²⁵	1	-	1
18	Lawrence, Mary & daugh.	7	17		2	" son.	Son & bro. Maurice Lawrence, 144 W. 42 St., N.Y.C.	"	17	1 ²⁰	2	2	2
19	Morgan, Ellen	7	23		1	" bro.	Bro Edward, 234 W. 63 St., N.Y.C.	Bellet	16	3 ²⁶	-	-	-
20	Dere, Frederica	7	19		1	Indef. add.	Helfer. Mrs. Florence Mills, 56 Jay St., New Haven, Conn.	"	17	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
21	Warner, Cecillia & sis.	7	22		2	To sis.	Sis. Edith Warner, 117 E. 100 St., N.Y.C.	Bellet	16	3 ²⁵	-	-	-
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

38 25 38

Korona

Aug. 16, 1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.C., owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Macdonald Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Aug, 1916

at

Wm. J. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

11-213

Act 720

Agents C. S. Total

1st Cabin 11-117-128

2nd Cabin 5-2-7

Stowage

Total

117	9	126	2	128
2	3	5	2	7-2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **FLORIZEL**

sailing from **5-14** **HALIFAX**

AUG 15 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.						
1			Rompson	Theodore	34	M.	Officer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wld.	St. John	Home	Family						
2			Milligan	William	39	M.	Minister						Canada	Toronto	Home						
3			Do	Sarah E.	36	F.	Wife								Home						
4			Oakley	Cornelius	38	M.	Traveller								Home						
5			McKenzie	Jamie	20	F.	Wife						U.S.A.	Englewood	Parents						
6			Tait	Mary	29	F.	Wife						U.S.A.	Englewood	Parents						

81

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

152

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

AUG 17 1916

191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Miss, Miss, Gerlie McDonald New York Hospital 8 W. 11 City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brown	Blue	None	Irish	St. John.														
2	"	So	"	"	Yes	No			William H. H. H. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	St. John.														
3	"	So	"	"	"	No			William H. H. H. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brn	Brn	None	So.	So														
4	"	So	"	"	"	No			William H. H. H. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	Brn	Brn	None	So.	So														
5	"	So	"	"	"	No			William H. H. H. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Brn	Brn	None	Irish	St. John.														
6	England	England	"	"	Yes	No	10 yrs	Brn	William H. H. H. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Canada	North Sydney														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, Master, of the S. S. Florida, from New York City, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916
at NY

Mr. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Scully, Surgeon of the S.S. 'FLORIDE', employee by Jones, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Act
Newfoundland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Aug1916W. J. Scully M.D.W. J. Alexander,
Immigration Officer.

11-4028

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

6-10

FLORIDA

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from ST. JOHN'S Nfld.

AUG 12 1910, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.										
1			Moore.	William J.	42	M.	Comm.		British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Hamer 76 Cicula Road									
2			William	Robert B.	32	M.	Blotter		"	"	New York	Brooklyn	Hamer 76 Cicula Road									
3			Do	Glara L.	25	F.	Wife		"	"	"	"	Hamer 76 Cicula Road									
4			Dempster	Ernestine	24	F.	Wife		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Hamer 76 Cicula Road									
5			Mac Ewan	Marion	31	F.	Wife		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Hamer 76 Cicula Road									
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **A**

154

NEW YORK

AUG 17 1916

191

191														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																				
1	New York	Self	Yes	Various periods	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Br.	Blue	None	None	New York	U.S.A.	New York																				
2	Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
4	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Blue	"	"	"	"	"																				
5	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	England	London																					
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	"	"	"	Scotland	Musselburgh																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from St. John, N. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916,

at St. John
W. J. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

11-5715

S. S. "Houzel"

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 155

AUG 17 1916

1916

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Chittick	William R.	57	M.	M.	Detroit Mich. Jan 11 1858		
2	Henry	Robert G.	35	"	M.	New York City Nov 12 1880		22 Edmund Place Detroit Mich
3	Henry	Hazel G.	32	F.	"	New York City June 29 1884		580 W. 176 Street New York City
4	Lyman	Marie H.	40	"	"	Dixon Illinois May 5 1876		80 704 North 40th St Philadelphia Pa
5	Lyman	Dorothy E.	20	"	F.	Cayuga Ohio Jan 5 1896		
6	Comond	Anna R.	58	"	"	Quebec County Pa July 19 1837		Philadelphia County Penn Grenier Pa
7	Comond	Martha E.	52	"	"	Richmond Co Pa Jan 22 1864		6953 Larnsdale Ave Phila Pa
8	Butterworth	Wannah B.	30	"	"	Philadelphia April 15 1886		408 1/2 7th Street Lancaster Pa
9	Discock	Frank H.	60	M.	M.	Shelby New York April 16 1856		Hyacinth New York
10	Discock	Luther A.	23	"	S.	Seymour New York July 19 1893		
11	Glutzer	Samuel J.	42	"	M.			
12	Do.	Rosie	40	F.	"			
13	Do.	Isadore	17	M.	S.	Hartford Conn Nov 29 1899	Hartford U. S. C. Co. Court N.Y.C. Feb 8 1892.	Wartford Conn.
14	Do.	Harry	16	"	"	Hartford Conn March 23 1900	Husband U. S. C.	Do.
15	Do.	Herzel	10	"	"	Hartford Conn June 29 1906		Do.
16	Do.	Freda	6	F.	"	Hartford Conn Jan 17 1910		Do.
17	Addington	George	29	M.	"	New York City Aug 16 1887		Do
18	May	Sarah E.	56	F.	M.			62 South Hycanon St Corona New York
19	Do.	Ruth	26	"	S.	Philadelphia Pa Jan 15 1896	Husband U. S. C.	1011 Stratford Ave Phila Pa
20	Whinson	Emily	46	"	"	Phila delphia Nov 26 1870		Do
21	Do.	Fanny R.	62	"	"	Philadelphia Feb 25 1854		305 West Main St Moonstown New Jersey
22	Rudolph	Edmond	46	M.	"	New York City July 23 1870		Do
23	Do.	Rosabelle M.	38	F.	"	New York City May 5 1877		1061 Bergen Street Brooklyn New York
24	King	Rosabelle M.	22	"	S.	New York City Aug 13 1893		Do
25	Spans	Elizabeth	50	"	"	Charleston Va Nov 25 1866		Do
26	Lyons	Fanny	45	"	"	Baltimore Md May 26 1871		49 W. 39th Street New York City
27	Clayton	Matthew	73	M.	W.	Richmond Pa Oct 8 1842		2309 N. Charles St Baltimore Md
28	Jones	Thomas J.	57	"	M.	Philadelphia Oct 26 1859		Richmond Penna.
29	DeVorch	Israel P.	58	"	"	Maryland Nov 7 1837		311 South 13th Street Philadelphia Pa
30	Saltzer	Oscar		"	"	Philadelphia June 13 1878		109 E. 19th Street New York City
								1901 Lehigh Ave Phila

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

AUG 17 1916 156

S. S. *Horvitz* sailing from *St. Louis* Aug 12, 1916 Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 19, 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Seiler</i> <i>Charles W</i>	41	M	<i>M. M. Mellon Pa. Dec 22 1874.</i>		<i>100 Wick Street Brooklyn 1222 Boynton Ave Brooklyn New York</i>
2	<i>Coles</i> <i>Albert H</i>	48	M	<i>New York, Nov 10 1867.</i>		
3	<i>Do</i> <i>Mannah</i>	39	F		<i>Husband U.S.C.</i>	
4	<i>Do</i> <i>Maryjane</i>	11	F		<i>Father U.S.C.</i>	
5	<i>Moss</i> <i>Louis W</i>	41	M	<i>M. M. Querrington Ala. May 14 1875.</i>		<i>303 Washington Ave Atlanta Ga</i>
6	<i>Do</i> <i>Elsie</i>	29	F	<i>Amherst Ohio Jan 18 1886.</i>		
7	<i>Steward</i> <i>Gene</i>	28	M	<i>New York City March 7 1888.</i>		<i>3099 Broadway N.Y.C.</i>
8	<i>Styffutrich</i> <i>John</i>	25	M	<i>S. Albany N.Y. April 30 1891.</i>		<i>534 Madison Ave Albany N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Do</i> <i>Louise</i>	22	F	<i>Albany N.Y. July 20 1884.</i>		<i>44 W 44 St New York City</i>
10	<i>Stander</i> <i>Allan A</i>	37	M	<i>Franklin Ida. Dec 17 1879.</i>	<i>Essex Co Court Newark New Jersey 1891.</i>	<i>29 Leslie St Newark N.J.</i>
11	<i>Wenhamsmith</i> <i>Charles</i>	64	M		<i>Husband U.S.A.</i>	
12	<i>Do</i> <i>Eliza</i>	64	F	<i>England</i>		
13	<i>Do</i> <i>Edith C.</i>	29	F	<i>New Jersey March 29 1887.</i>		
14	<i>World</i> <i>Samuel</i>	76	M	<i>S. England</i>	<i>Father U.S.C.</i>	<i>53 E. Utica Street Buffalo New York</i>
15	<i>Brookland</i> <i>Robert S.</i>	18	M	<i>Rome Ga. April 14 1898.</i>		<i>Strofford Penna</i>
16	<i>Montgomery</i> <i>James</i>	26	M	<i>Rome Ga April 12 1890.</i>		<i>College Pt Long Island N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Williams</i> <i>Richard et.</i>	26	M	<i>College Pt Long Is. Sept 13 1890.</i>		
18	<i>Do</i> <i>Richard H.</i>	53	M	<i>College Pt Long Is. Aug 1 1863.</i>		<i>139 Cortland Ave Jersey City N.J.</i>
19	<i>Covency</i> <i>Julia</i>	39	F	<i>S. Jersey City N.J. Apr 10 1877.</i>		<i>4022 2nd St Allentown Pa.</i>
20	<i>Mound</i> <i>Marie</i>	31	F	<i>M. Jersey City N.J. March 31 1885.</i>		<i>8 Melrose Terrace New Rochelle N.Y.</i>
21	<i>O'Keefe</i> <i>Charles</i>	31	M	<i>S. New York City June 13 1885.</i>		
22	<i>Do</i> <i>Marie E.</i>	26	F	<i>New York City April 24 1888.</i>		
23	<i>Do</i> <i>Marguerite</i>	23	F	<i>New York City June 13 1892.</i>		
24	<i>Stanton</i> <i>James S.</i>	36	M	<i>Albany N.Y. Jan 31 1880.</i>		<i>566 Edgecombe Ave, New York</i>
25	<i>Wells</i> <i>Thomas A.</i>	41	M	<i>New Haven Conn. June 7 1875.</i>		<i>282 Summit Ave, Jersey City</i>
26	<i>Denard</i> <i>Alvina</i>	55	F	<i>Oakland N.J. Oct 16 1861.</i>		<i>Steffen, New York</i>
27	<i>William</i> <i>Federick W.</i>	58	M	<i>New Haven Conn. Oct 31 1857.</i>		<i>Yale University, Hartford Conn.</i>
28	<i>Do</i> <i>Francis W.</i>	56	M	<i>Providence R.I. April 12 1866.</i>		<i>Ditto</i>
29	<i>Do</i> <i>Elizabeth</i>	19	F	<i>S. New Haven Conn. Jan 12 1897.</i>		<i>Ditto</i>
30	<i>Wells</i> <i>Gertrude</i>	18	F	<i>New Haven Conn. Jan 1 1897.</i>		<i>Edgecombe Ave New Haven Conn.</i>

30

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-6719

S. S.

FLORIZEL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

sailing from ST. JOHN'S Nfld.

AUG 12 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1 / 1916

19

157

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Smith Charles	52	M.		M. M. Haverstown Pa. May 20 1864.		Hudson, New York.
2	Finley John	39	"		" " Bridport Conn. Feb 22 1877.		134 State St New York.
3	McChelland Charles P.	61	M.		" " "		Jobbs Ferry New York.
4	Meridan Hugh	61	"		" " "	Court of Common Pleas Oct 1876. New York U.S.C. District Court Burlington Vermont 1882.	Ashtutol. New Hampshire Cap. Main & Clinton Street Johnstown Pa.
5	Murphy Sarah M.	41	F.		S. S. Appolo Pa. May 13 1876		289 Highland Blvd Blyn
6	Cherley Wend	30	"		" " Brooklyn Nov 20 1886.		Blornington New York
7	Biles Katharine	35	"		" " Bloomington N.Y. Apr 12 1881.		1528 S. 5 St. Phila. Pa.
8	Lorenzberg Samuel A.	35	M.		M. M. Philadelphia Jan 1 1887.		Minid Vernon Ohio
9	Lurie Harry	44	"		" " "	Marker Co. Court Pa. Sept 7 1896.	345 Centre St. Phila. Pa.
10	Borch Harrison D.	30	"		" " Jersey City New Jersey June 9 1886		290 Barrack St New Jersey
11	McMullen James	38	"		" " Jersey City N.J. Nov 1 1878		109 E 19 St New York City
12	Myrick Gerry L.	48	"		" " Wilmington Del. Sept 12 1868		3920 Pine St Phila.
13	Miller Mary W.	47	F.		" " England	Father U.S.C.	6 Vermont Ave Livingston N.Y.
14	Miller Catherine	23	"		" " Baltimore Md. May 20 1893.		2310 Baltimore St. Baltimore Md.
15	Levas Neunah	23	"		" " Baltimore Md April 28 1893.		726 E. 21 St Baltimore Md.
16	Recher Freda	24	"		" " Baltimore Md July 19 1892.		7720 Hough Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	Cliff Christine	23	"		" " Cleveland Ohio Aug 6 1893.		66 Edgecombe Ave New York
18	Hally May U.	27	"		" " New York City June 17 1890.		Ditto
19	Hally Alice J. V.	25	"		" " New York City Feb 14 1892.		229 E 62 St New York City
20	Conlon Joseph A.	39	M.		" " Kingston N.Y. Sept 13 1876.		2152 Ave New York City
21	Robertson Thomas H.	46	"		" " Jersey City N.J. Oct 1 1870		Katonia Pa
22	Burns James	47	"		" " "	Allegheny Co Court Pittsburgh Pa. 1908.	Prison House in Hotel New York City
23	Barker John A.	47	"		" " Pittsburgh Pa Feb 6 1869.		24 E 236 New York City
24	McWilliam Robert	31	"		" " New York City Oct 12 1894.		49 Grace Church Place Staten Island
25	Sullivan Lillian	29	F.		" " New York City Dec 25 1887.		3920 Pine St Phila Pa.
26	Miller Hannah W.	42	"		" " England	Father U.S.C.	410 W. Davis St Burlington N.C.
27	Williamson Linley L.	44	M.		" " Cassville N.C. Aug 17 1872.		D.O.
28	Do Linley L.	16	"		" " Burlington N.C. March 14 1900		D.O.
29	Do Marley	11	"		" " Burlington N.C. Feb 4 1903.		25 Audubon St. New Haven
30	Gersitz Marie V.	30	"		" " New Haven Conn. Sept 15 1885		

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4710

S. S.

FLORIZEL

sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD.

AUG 12 1916

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 17 1916

19

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	MOS.			
1	Hernitz	Emilie R.	25	F	S. New Haven Conn.	Aug. 8 1890.	25 Audubon St. New Haven Conn.
2	Muller	James E.	58	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Apr 27 1858	240 E. Ave Brooklyn
3	Do	John M.	21	M	S. Brooklyn N.Y.	July 18 1895	Do
4	Syndoe	Arthur	50	M		March 8 1906	600 W. 144 St New York City
5	Do	Amelia	46	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	Nov 4 1870	Do
6	Green	Fredrick V.	47	M	New York City	March 24 1869	Hjach. New York.
7	Do	Margaret M.	48	F	Hjach. New York	Feb 12 1868.	Do
8	Grimm	Samuel	52	M	S. New York City	May 12 1864.	980 Park Ave New York City
9	Broughton	Auntie W.	35	F			32 Birch Crescent Brooklyn
10	Doig	William G.	20	M	New York City	June 11 1896	321 Washington Ave Blyn

10

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

FLORIZEL

S. S.

FLORIZEL

sailing from HALIFAX

AUG 14 1916

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 17 1916

19

159

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Grice	Agnes C	43	M	S. Newark N.J. June 25 1874		360 Ridge St Newark N.J.
2	Butchott	Grace J	30	F	N.Y. Albany N.Y. Sept 28 1886		238 W 106 St New York
3	Egner	Arthur F	33	M	S. Newark N.J. Sept 20 1882		1015 Broad St Newark
4	Carroll	Adeline C	52	F	N.Y. New York Nov 25 1864		572 St Mark Ave Bkn
5	Do	Grace C	23	F	S. Brooklyn April 27 1893		Do
6	Do	Agnes C	19	F	" " June 29 1897		Do
7	Howard Smith	Logan	32	M	" Montclair New J. Nov 18 1883		4830 Pulaski Ave Penn
8	Champion	Helga	21	F	" Detroit Mich. Feb 25 1895		85 Marston Ave Detroit
9	Do	Ida M.	40	F	" Buffalo N.Y. Nov 13 1877		Do
10	Wilton	Rebecca	36	F	" S. Richmond Utah. Oct 18 1880		Wagon Park Avenue Baltimore
11	Gibson	Ralph	29	M	" " " " " " " "	County Court of New York Ap. 26, 1916	321 W 106 Ave New York
12	Martin	Maud R	46	F	" Philadelphia Sept 19 1869		Do Penna
13	Savage	Robert	47	M	" " " " " " " "	Father Papers 19/3/07 New York	587 Riverside Drive N.Y.
14	Do	Gray Elizabeth	40	F	" Manhasset N.Y. May 6 1876		Do
15	Do	Marion Eliza	17	F	" S. Flushing N.Y. Nov 20 1898		Do
16	Mingia	Wilton C	50	M	" M. Petersburg Va. June 8 1866		Abingdon Virginia
17	Cooke	Francis M	25	F	" Roanoke Va. May 8 1891		Roanoke Virginia

17

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Seely, Surgeon of the S.S. "FLORIZEL", Employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916
at NY
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

FLORIDA

sailing from 5-14 ST. JOHN'S N.F.L.D.

AUG 12 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Engley	John	22	M	Ship's Cook		Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Conception Harbor	Conception Harbor	U.S.A.							
2			Mr.	Frederick	26	M	Captain		"	"	"	North River	North River	U.S.A.							
3			Olsen	David	27	M	Ship's		Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Left ship there	NON IMM							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List A

NEW YORK

AUG 17 1916

161

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Maslin, of the St. Louis, from St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916,
at St. Louis
W. J. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

W. J. Martin Maslin
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. Macdonald, Surgeon of the *Red Cross*, *owner*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S. Medical Act*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Aug*, 19*16*
at *NY*
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **FLORIZEL**

sailing from **HALIFAX**

AUG 15 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENCY OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	China.	Japan.																Mexico.
1									Hessell Peter	18	M.	Seaman	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	W. India	Jaba	Brooklyn, Evelyn Hessell			
2									Loch George J	70	M.	Capt.		British	English	Canada	Halifax	New Glasgow Canada			
3									Lillian	60	F.	Seaman		British	English	Canada	Halifax	Wife of Capt. J. B. Collings			
4									Anderson Axel	45	M.	Seaman		Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Concord	Shipwrecked off Nova Scotia			
5									Do. Margaret	44	F.	Wife		English				Ditto			
6									Do. William M.	16	M.	Student		N.Y.	Worm			Ditto			
7									Do. Charles	14	M.			do				Ditto			
8									Do. Axel	9	M.			do				Ditto			
9									Do. Emma	6	F.			do				Ditto			
10																		Ditto			

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *B1*

163

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 17 1910, 191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	21 <small>Whether coming by mail, or by express, or by freight, or by other means, or by the United States Mail.</small>	22 <small>Whether coming by mail, or by express, or by freight, or by other means, or by the United States Mail.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.												Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
2	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
3	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
4	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
5	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
6	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
7	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
8	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
9	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
10	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
11	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
12	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
13	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
14	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
15	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
16	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
17	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
18	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
19	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
20	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
21	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
22	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
23	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
24	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
25	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
26	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
27	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
28	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
29	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John
30	"	"	"	"	50	No	Sweden, Holm, Fulton Court							5 6	Fair	Blue	None	West India	St. John

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Alexander, of the S/S. Flouzel, from Liphus N. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of

Aug

1916

at

NY

W. M. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

W. F. Martin
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-6713

S. S.

FLORIZEL

sailing from HALIFAX

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AUG 15 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 17 1916

19

Number

6

164

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1. *Sumner, Carl H. 40 M*
2. *Sumner, George B. 30 M*
3. *" S. Huntington W. Va. May 21 1886*
4. *W. Alexander*
5. *Virginia*

District Court Eastern New York
Oct 26 1905
Swickel Hill New York
623-8 Street Huntington Virginia

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Curand

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, G. S. Richardson, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA,
solely, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missa,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in accordance with the
to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165
3

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1916
at May 17-1916
Immigration Officer.

U.S.	First Cabin	Second Cabin	Third Cabin	Fourth Cabin	Fifth Cabin	Stowage
	5	5	31	36	—12	

Actar
Aliens U.S.
1st Cabin 31-5-36
2nd Cabin 31-5-36
Stowage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alaunia

sailing from London

August 2nd, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	✓ <u>Cooper</u>	<u>Frances Caroline</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Teacher</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>St. John's N.S.</u>	<u>Wife: Joan Cooper</u>
2	<u>mother</u>	<u>Sophie Frances</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W. household</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>St. John's N.S.</u>	<u>Wife: Joan Cooper</u>
3	✓ <u>Dalzell</u>	<u>Lefty Elizabeth</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W. household</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>St. John's N.S.</u>	<u>Wife: Joan Cooper</u>
4	✓ <u>Daly</u>	<u>Kora Irene</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W. household</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>St. John's N.S.</u>	<u>Wife: Joan Cooper</u>
5	✓ <u>Drinle</u>	<u>John Clarence</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>W. household</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>St. John's N.S.</u>	<u>Wife: Joan Cooper</u>
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1966

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Baltimore, Sister John Becker, Kirk Victoria	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fr. Brn. Eyes	Light	Canada	St. John's Nfld.																		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	on Rotor's Daughter, do	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Gray Blue	Light	England	Walsworth Kent																		
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia, Co. Fairweather's Co. 128 Broad St. N.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Irish Brn.	Light	Ireland	Coleraine																		
4	Yes	Saskatoon head table (Saskatoon Corp) 12	Yes	Yes	on 2 weeks' leave, leaving May 1916, Hamilton, Ont.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Red Eyes	Light	Canada	Hamilton Ontario																		
5	Yes	Saskatoon head table (Saskatoon Corp) 12	Yes	Yes	Co. to R. Snodgrass, Saskatoon, Sask.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6 1/2	Br. Brn.	Light	Canada	Windsor Ont.																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Reison MASTER, of the ALAUNIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Reison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916

at

Max P. L. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. Richardson, Surgeon of the Alaunia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. M. S. S. A.
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916
at Alaunia
Max. P. Co. Lyman
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Aurora 1-10 sailing from London 2-13, August 2nd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State. City or Town.		
1	Bamford	Maya	31	✓	Teacher	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Kilrea	Father Joseph Bamford J.P. Kilrea, Co. Down, Ireland, Md. Baltimore
2	Bell	Robert Clifford	34	✓	Professor	Yes	Britain	English	Dublin	Carlton in Law, Enniskerry, 23 Mount St. James St. Kensington, Dublin, Co. Wick, Wick	
3	Brockwell	Ellen Mary	40	✓	Wife	Yes	Britain	English	London	Friends Mrs. Baxi 59 Chelsea Gardens London W. N.Y.C.	
4	Broula	86981-10/15/51	10	✓	Child						
5	Butler	Lillian Koode	30	✓	Wife	Yes	USA		New York	unt. Mrs. T. E. Miles Porton, Wilt.	
6		Lorna Ingeus Koode	4	✓	Child	Yes	USA		Porton	do	NON IMMIG
7	Campbell	Helena	22	✓	Telephone Operator	Yes	USA		N.Y.C.	Sister Mrs. H. Baxi 50 West End Rd. Woking, Surrey, England	
8	Cochrane	Ray	49	✓	Wife	Yes	Scots			Friends Leonard Johnson 29 Munster Gardens London W.	
9		Edith Lewis	38	✓	Wife	Yes	English			do	
10	Foulds	Arthur	45	✓	Wife	Yes	English			Uncle. S. J. Foulds, 74 The Grove Waltham, London N. W. 11	
11		Rita	11	✓	Child					do	NON IMMIG
12	King	Bertram Ronald	42	✓	Wife	Yes	Scots			do	NON IMMIG
13	Manney	William E.	51	✓	Wife	Yes	English			Wife Mrs. Manney, 74 The Grove Waltham, London N. W. 11	
14	Manney	Martha Anna	40	✓	Wife	Yes	USA		Campbell	do	NON IMMIG
15	Salom	Ines Recerra de	23	✓	Wife	Yes	Republic of Colombia	Spanish	London	do	NON IMMIG
16		child Isabel	4	✓	Infant	Yes				do	NON IMMIG
17		Isabel Recerra	25	✓	Wife	Yes				do	NON IMMIG
18	Scott	Jas Brown	49	✓	Wife	Yes	Britain	English		Wife Martha, 61 Waltham St. Waltham, London N. W. 11	
19	Smith	Frances Hamilton	50	✓	Wife	Yes				do	
20	Shaw	Edward Bradley	41	✓	Wife	Yes				do	
21	Staff	Jesse	33	✓	Wife	Yes				do	
22	Stevenson	James	60	✓	Wife	Yes	Scots			do	NON IMMIG
23	Raton	Annie Kathleen	28	✓	Wife	Yes	Irish			do	
24	Kylie	Evelyn May	32	✓	Wife	Yes	English			do	
25	Tajima	Ikuro	29	✓	Wife	Yes	Japan	Japanese	France	Paris	do
26	Henderson	Christopher W.	46	✓	Wife	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	do
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
*List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Baltimore Friend Anna E. Platt 1109 W. Charles St. Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Sk Grey.	nil	Ireland	Kilbarr.	
2	No			13	Paris: Mrs. Roma. 50 Federal St. Brunswick Me						5 6 1/2	Fair			Canada	Hamilton Ont.	
3	Yes		No		Friend Mrs. Sewell 84 E 45th St NYC						5 9	Sk			India	Poon.	
4		mother			do				slightly lame				Blue		England	London	
5	NT ALIEN	Self	Yes	2 yrs	Husband: Raymond Goodie Butler C. W. 100th St 4th St Bay Side L.I.						5 4	Brown	Blue		Australia	Melbourne	
6		mother	No		Father								Fair		do	do	
7	NT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Friend Mrs. A. Patton 501 W 176 St NYC						5 6 1/2	Brown	Grey		at sea on board British ship Belmont off island of St. Helena		
8	NT ALIEN			4 yrs	35 H 50th St NYC						6	Fair	Sk Brown		Scotland	Edinburgh	
9	NT ALIEN	Husband			do						4 1/2	Fair	Fair Blue		England	London	
10	NT ALIEN	Self		on 14 days visit to husband 1901	Cousin Lewis Hochengale 413 E 84th St NYC						5 8	Fair	Br. Grey	Fingers of right hand amputated			
11	NT ALIEN	Father	No		do								Fair	nil		Siford Glas.	
12	NT ALIEN	Self	Yes	1910-1914 on visit	1910-1914 Suburban friend J.C. Rankin 1720 North American Bldg Chicago						5 8	Fair	Grey Blue		India	Madras.	
13				40 yrs parts	Campbell 90 Va						5 7	Fair	Grey Blue		India	Pekin	
14	NT ALIEN			32	Wisconsin Mother Mrs. Tuffenbary PO Box 187 Calhoun Wis						5 4 1/2	Pale	Brown		USA	Wisconsin	
15	NT ALIEN			Passing through New York last year 2 days	Mother Julia de Salom Bogota Rep. de Colombia						5 1	Sk	Sk Sk		Rep. de Colombia	Bogota	
16	NT ALIEN	mother			do										England	London	
17	NT ALIEN	Self	Yes		mother						5 3				Colombia	Bogota	
18				Yes 1905 Touring	Room 403 - 1270 Broadway NYC						5 7 1/2	Fair	Br. Br.		England	Birmingham	
19				No	Room 1103 - 1270 Broadway NYC						5 6	Fair	White Blue		England	Leamington	
20				Yes 6 weeks Boston	Swiss Miss 1400 Broadway NYC						5 3	Blond	Blue	Born on right fore arm		Geneve	
21	NT ALIEN			3	Richmore Friend Mr. W. Thow 120 National Bank, Richmond Va						5 9	Brown	Grey	Left thumb first joint off		Wales	Cardiff
22				15	52 Broadway NYC						5 6	Fair	Grey Brown		Scotland	Kilgarr.	
23				No	Uncle Mr. John Muller 2500 South Broad St Philadelphia						4 11 1/2	Sk	Sk Grey	Scar on left cheek		Ireland	Belfast
24				Yes 1913 Jersey	Brother Jas. Wylie & Smallwood St Gumtland NYC						5 3		Blk Grey	Artificial right eye		England	Liverpool
25		Self		Yes New York	330 E 57th St NYC						5 7	Sk	Blk Blk		Japan	Harakita	
26	NT ALIEN	ho		In transit	9 Frederic St Port of Spain Trinidad						5 4	Sk	Br. Bl.		B.W.I.	Trinidad	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Benson MASTER of the ALAUNIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1916
at New York City
James J. Fox
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. Alaunia sailing from London August 2nd 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ames	Eugene	30	✓	Sp. S. New York City Oct 7 th 1885		3026 P St Washington DC
2	Clarke	Harry Gordon	53	✓	Sp. New York City Jan 18 th 1863		232 Sherman St NYC
3		Margaret Dale	46	✓	Sp. New Harmony Ind. Jan 10 th 1870		do
4	Dahl	Fredrik	45	✓	Sp. Bloomfield N.J. Aug 17 th 1871		25 Berkeley Heights Park Bloomfield N.J.
5	Haig	James B.	55	✓	Sp. Born Albany Onto of American Parents (Dec 14 th 1881)		1441 - 53rd St NYC
6		Max G. Lyner					
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

5 WSL

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2 170

I, G. S. Richardson, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MSA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the names of Manifest Sheets, 2 number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916

at Max. Polo
Immigration Officer.

Aug 17-1916

Outcher
2 Alum
1 USG
3 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Maunna* sailing from *London*, *August 2nd, 1916*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Gosling</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marine</i>			<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>6, Blagovestka</i>						
2			<i>Laws</i>	<i>Eva Mary</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Laundry</i>						<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>6, Blagovestka</i>							
3			<i>Thornton</i>	<i>Amy</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Shop Assistant</i>			<i>7-175071-7/11/14</i>		<i>London</i>	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>6, Blagovestka</i>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

171

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other law, statute or treaty, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Pa	Philadelphia		Self	1/20	Yes	U.S.N.C.	Philadelphia, Pa. from Fairbush 1962 W. 44th St. Cleveland, Ohio						5	5	St	Br	Br	Under chin scar. England	London		
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.			25	No	brother L. J.							5	4	Pale			heel		Kentley Surrey Hawthorne on 1902	
3	Ohio	Cleveland			30	No								5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alb. Dawson MASTER of the ALAUNIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alb. Dawson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1916

at Met.
Max Polk Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number 2 172

11-4713

S. S. Alaunia sailing from London, Aug. 2nd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<u>Kooling</u>	<u>Albert</u>	<u>49</u> <u>✓</u> <u>M</u>			<u>Federal Court</u> <u>Brooklyn</u>	<u>August 1911</u>	<u>Marine Corps M Barracks Philadelphia</u>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 W86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5768

Aug 14-16, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 23 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 23 1943

Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME 5769

INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS

FROM AUGUST 17 to AUGUST 20, 1916

<u>DATES</u>	<u>VESSELS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
August 17	Philadelphia	Curacao, La Guayra	3
	Antonias Mavrogodatos	Genoa, Algiers	2
	Bratsberg	Buenos Aires	1
	Celtic	Liverpool	1
	Anglo Mexican	Bordeaux	1
	Barge #83	Tampico, Mexico	1
August 18	Patris	Piraeus	44
	Cristobal	Cristobal	6
	Carrillo	Kingston	
		Cristobal	
		Pto Colombia	8
August 19	Stockholm	Gothenburg	27
August 20	Portuguese Prince	Bordeaux	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5769

Aug 17-20, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 23 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 23 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Paul C. Kearney, Surgeon of the *PHILADELPHIA* *Shipping Commission*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N.Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Aug*, 19*16*
at *Philadelphia*

Immigration Officer.

Aug 17, 1916

3
1
2 *P. Kearney*
Sheets

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **CURACAO. D W I**

August 9th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1					<i>Saguis Louis E.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student of Law</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Maracaibo, Venzuela</i>	<i>J. Bailliet Ngr. Cantina</i>
2					<i>Belhairs Johannes P</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Barber</i>	<i>Yp.</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Maracaibo, Venzuela</i>	<i>J. Bailliet Ngr. Cantina</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **1**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

Aug 17th

1916

2

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sw. H. Friedman, of the PHILADELPHIA, from PHILADELPHIA D W I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sw. H. Friedman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul A. O'Leary, Surgeon of the Philippines, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sawos of my
State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul A. O'Leary

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. 1-8 PHILADELPHIA

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers sailing from LA GUAYMA, Venezuela, Aug 6th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

1			Balliste Esteban	36	M	Merchant		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Esteban Balliste
2			Balliste Esteban	10	M	Student		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Esteban Balliste
3			Blanco Luis Jesus	16	M	Student		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Luis Blanco
4			Jard Julia	28	F	Housewife		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Jard Julia
5			Martinez Narciso	36	M	Optician		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Narciso Martinez
6			Espinoza Empueta	36	F	Housewife		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Empueta Espinoza
7			Yusauri Carlos	20	M	Student		Venezuela	Baraca	Mr. Carlos Yusauri

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List..... 7

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Aug 19th

1916

4

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	Self	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 7	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York
2	New York	Brother	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 -	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York
3	New York	Brother	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 5	Ss Ss Br		P.R. New York
4	New York	Self	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 4	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York
5	Chula	Self	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 6	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York
6	New York	Brother	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 6	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York
7	Boston	Father	No	N.H.N.H. Sud No	No	No	5 6	Lt Ss Br		P.R. New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. M. Brown of the LA GUAYRA, from LA GUAYRA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1914,
at LA GUAYRA

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-4712

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

5

sailing from

CURACAO. DWT

Aug 9th

1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 15th, 1916

No. on List.

NAME IN FULL.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

AGE.

SEX.

Yes. No.

MARRIED OR SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Schellinger Isaac
2 Schellinger Jane
3 Melvin Alvin

#2 343
53 - Wm Philadelphia Pa Nov 9 1863
48 - J. M. Cope Phila Pa Nov 28 1863
36 M. S. Philadelphia Pa Nov 8 1880

Refused Pa
Refused Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul O'Leary, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul O'Leary

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1911
at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **LA GUAYRA, Venezuela**, August 6th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	RESIDENT OF				Family Name.							Given Name.			Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

Aug 17th, 1916

List *2*

7

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.			
	State.	City or Town.													Country.	City or Town.		
1	My Brooklyn-Yps Brocks 30 No						Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
2	My New York-Yps Self 30 No						Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
3							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
4							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
5							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
6							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
7							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
8							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
9							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
10							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
11							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
12							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
13							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
14							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
15							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
16							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
17							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
18							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
19							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
20							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
21							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
22							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
23							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
24							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
25							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
26							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
27							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
28							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
29							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											
30							Myrtle Venguela Cruzat P.R.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. W. Swann, Master, of the Can. PHILADELPHIA, from LA GUAYRA, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Swann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA, sailing from SAN JUAN.

Aug 12, 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 17, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
17332	Hernandez	Ramon Otis	23	M	Spain	Spanish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
17329	Hausen	Holgar	27	M	Denmark	Danish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17333	Pey	Jose	48	M	Spain	Spanish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
17421	Pey	Alfonso	15	M	Spain	Spanish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
17421	Pey	Donato	33	M	Spain	Spanish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.
17410	Emyeth	Edward J.	46	M	England	English	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17410	Emyeth	Elizabeth	42	F	England	English	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17410	Emyeth	Arthur	12	M	England	English	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17415	Quarez	Luis	36	M	Spain	Spanish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17430	Vagt	Anders H.	36	M	Denmark	Danish	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17421	Zimmerman	Edward	31	M	Russia	Russian	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17340	Banhu	Amfeld	33	M	Holland	Dutch	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17338	Mente	Clarence	26	M	Holland	Dutch	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17341	Spanner	Alfred	31	M	Holland	Dutch	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17342	Carr	Charles	25	M	Holland	Dutch	MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
16	Castro	Andres E.	38	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
17	Karsan	Paul	42	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
18	Curran	Sarah	28	F	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
19	Cartwright	Thomas L.	30	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
20	Sahie	Joseph	19	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
21	Hollingsworth	Leo	27	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
22	Jungman	Arthur C.	28	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
23	Jungman	Edith	26	F	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
24	Jungman	Elizabeth	4	F	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
25	Milligan	Matthew A.	50	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
26	Myth	Scott	34	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
27	Rodriguez	Desiree	28	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
28	Sitz	Catherine	47	F	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
29	Stevens	John A.	26	M	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York
30	Stevens	Catherine	25	F	U S A		MASSA-PEQUA JUNE 27, 1916	U S A	New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

915 *[Signature]* of the *PHILADELPHIA* from *SAN JUAN*, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**, sailing from **SAN JUAN**, *Aug 12th*, 191*6* Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *Aug 17th*, 191*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Stevens	John A	13	M	USA				
2	Whitcomb	Edward	29	M	USA				
3	Wright	Maria	45	F	USA				
4	Turney	Neward	37	M	USA				
5	Avila	Adolfo	29	M	Porto Rico				
6	Acosta	Ramon	15	M	Porto Rico				
7	Blanco	Urbano	22	M	Porto Rico				
8	Peterson	Rafael	31	M	Porto Rico				
9	Peterson	Maria	27	F	Porto Rico				
10	Lea	Carlos	20	M	Porto Rico				
11	Ortiz	Rudolfo	20	M	Porto Rico				
12	Manuel	Isidro	25	M	Porto Rico				
13	Antony	Isabel	20	F	Porto Rico				
14	Martinez	Antonio	21	M	Porto Rico				
15	Miguel	Jose D.	25	M	Porto Rico				
16	Reinhardt	Paul	25	M	Porto Rico				
17	Reinhardt	Maria	17	F	Porto Rico				
18	Chen	Ana	19	F	Porto Rico				
19	Ros	Adelberto	26	M	Porto Rico				
20	Oran	Carlos	27	M	Porto Rico				
21	Villalba	Joaquin	27	M	Porto Rico				
22	Villanueva	Maria	20	F	Porto Rico				
23	Vasquez	Juan	27	M	Porto Rico				
24	Sanchez	Martha	22	F	Porto Rico				
25	Sanchez	Paul	23	M	Porto Rico				
26	Sanchez	Alfredo	23	M	Porto Rico				
27	Laby	Barbara	27	M	Porto Rico				
28	Maldonado	Maria	28	F	Porto Rico				
29	Rehor	Edward	32	M	USA				
30	Ratan	Russell	30	M	USA				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Edw. H. Sweeney, Master, of the SS. PHILADELPHIA, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Goodman
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1945
at San Juan

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

to

16

916

0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

10

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Office.

Sept 11 - 1916

and Aug 17 - 1916

None
counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Auloua Marchandete* sailing from *Greece*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Permit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Vradis</i>	<i>Alexandre</i>	55		M	<i>Sailor</i>			<i>Greece</i>		<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kerkira</i>	<i>Mr. Vradis</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspected for inspection Sept 11 1916
P. B. MacArthur

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of August 17

11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
		State. City or Town.				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.							
1	1	My	Myrtle	no	Sailor	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	2																																		
3	3																																		
4	4																																		
5	5																																		
6	6																																		
7	7																																		
8	8																																		
9	9																																		
10	10																																		
11	11																																		
12	12																																		
13	13																																		
14	14																																		
15	15																																		
16	16																																		
17	17																																		
18	18																																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. S. Macedonia from Syra Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL
Affidavit of Surgeon.

8/18

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

12

①

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Antonio M. Marzogodato
Spoken before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

al
hater
pd
E
M
O

Arr Aug 17-18

Sept 11-18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio M. Navarro* sailing from *Algiers*, *July*, 191*6*

13

Government officials.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.
<i>Doxilous</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Shipman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Cass</i>	<i>Italy</i>
<p><i>father George Doxilous in Athens, Greece</i></p> <p><i>Approved for inspection Sept 9/16</i></p> <p><i>K. Stewart</i></p>											

IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906

29

Place of Birth.

Location.

Country.

City or Town.

Italy *Cass*

Head tax paid m. o. 3/10/16

X

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

New York

August 17, 1916

13

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Barber H. C.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 17 - 1916

Act of Congress

3 - 3

3 3 - 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Bratsberg sailing from *Buenos Aires* *16th July*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Ralph	Laust	56	M	M	Engineer			English	English	Uruguay	Capangary	Mr. C. W. Bayne
2					Ralph	Alice	35	B	F				"	"	"	"	Manager Ferro Carril
3					Ralph	Harold	7	P	M	S.			"	"	"	"	Central Montevideo
4																	Uruguay
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

16th August, 1916.

15

August, 1916.												15																							
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.			
		State. City or Town.																																	
1		Ruckland		Self		Yes		No		Tourists through		No		No		No		No		No		5		9		Dark		Dark		Blue		No		Ireland Kenagh	
2		New Zealand		Self		Yes		No		United States for		No		No		No		No		No		5		3		Fair		Fair		Blue		No		New Zealand Wellington	
3						Yes		No		Australia New Zealand		No		No		No		No		No		3		10		Dark		Dark		Blue		No		Arguing Corralis	
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Bruberg, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

88" I, Wilfred Lawson, Surgeon of the S. S. Celtic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh and the Faculty of Physicians Surgeons Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number 1, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1916

at NY

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Aug-17-1916

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Celtic

sailing from *Liverpool*

5th Aug. 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Swinger</i>	<i>Sam L.</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Forr. Vale Lodge</i>	<i>Wormwood Rd. Forr.</i>	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon *Bow*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

14-430

Affidavit of Surgeon

Barber-Hor

Lis:

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

14-490

12

Arriving at Port of New York

14th - August, 1916

IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS ONLY.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	New York	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-8	Dark Gray Brown	Fair		England	London									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. A. Nambello, Master, of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. A. Nambello
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of May, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

Barber

19

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Aug 17-1916

Immigration Officer.

Admission

2 1256
3 To

151
17

LAWTHER, LATT & CO
MANAGERS.
Telegraphic Address.
"SALITRE" LONDON.

Nitrate Producers Steam Ship Co. Limited.

S.S. "ANGLO MEXICAN" 18
at New York
August 17th./16.

To the Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island
New York.

I, Robt P. Davies, Master of the S.S. "Anglo Mexican" arrived
in port yesterday 16th, inst., as per instructions am delivering over the
the two Aliens. Robt Mc Millan, has been in the ship since October /14.
where he joined at St. John's, as horsemen. During the interval he has
been backwards and forwards to the U.S. but on our leaving last voyage
(July 4th.) by some means he did not receive his passport after signing on
ship's articles, and in making his declaration yesterday as a Canadian,
he was ordered to be detained on board and delivered over to you with
the Stowaway Harry Landford. The latter is a respectable man, and if
you decide to release him, I shall be glad to give him employment on my
steamer in the stewarding department.

I am

Dear Sir,

Respectfully yours.

Robt P. Davies
Master
of S.S. Anglo Mexican

Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon

Barbentbo

19

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Aug 17-1916

Immigration Officer.

Acting

2
1286
3 Tot

151
172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

One Homeward
Sailing from
S. S. Anglo Mexican
Federal Export Corporation

S. S. Anglo Mexican sailing from 9-11 Bordeaux August 3rd, 1916

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling or Occupation. Able to— Read. Write. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People. *Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town. Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)

REPORTED
1. Lanaford Harry 29 M Single Waiter Yes Yes Spain Spanish France Bordeaux Senor John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
2. McMullan John 28 M Single Waiter Yes Yes Canada Irish USA New York Mr John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
3. Lenz Roy 13 B Single Child Yes Yes USA German USA New York Mr John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
4. Ex 1-2 St. Miguel 17 M Single Waiter Yes Yes Spain Spanish France Bordeaux Senor John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
5. Volody 17 M Single Waiter Yes Yes USA Polish USA New York Mr John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
6. 172 native 17 M Single Waiter Yes Yes USA Polish USA New York Mr John 9 Rosa Dallas Tex
7. 3 1 MSB
8. 2 al
9. 1 KN

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

August 12th, 1916

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
List.													25	26	27	28	29			
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes No	If Yes— Years, period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.							

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Davies, of the Is. Anglo Mexican, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Davies
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 19 16

at Ch. Y.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

Am. S. S. Anglo-Mexican (Barber Co)

arrived Aug 17 1916

, 191

M.,

York

21

Index No.

NAME

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS

ADMITTED

DEPART. EXECUTIVE

MEALS

Date

Page

Sec'y

Date

Page

Sec'y

Date

Page

Sec'y

Time

DATE

RECORD No.

ORDERS

MEALS

DATE

TIME

79m

Longford, Harry

1 1 1 L.P.C. (Harry)

Macatee 9/17 R.L.S.

10-30 7/2 Anglo Mex.

172

Anglo-Mexican 9/17

TOTALS

11-4712

S. S. *Barge 83.*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

sailing from *Tampico Mexico*

1916 Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 16, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			

1	<i>Throckmorton</i>	<i>Henry O</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>born Jan 16 1888 Kansas City Mo.</i>		<i>with Rose, 620 Sassa St New Orleans La</i>
2				<i>O. E. Murphy</i>		

The statements facts stated above sworn to by passengers before me *O. E. Murphy*

W. S. L.

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

88" Range 83

Standard
Transp. Co

11

①

Aug 17 - 1916

1756

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the IS PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug., 18-1916
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 19-1916
act for

43 43 2 3
117 117 3 -

43 43
117 117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 JUL 1918

191

24

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	VL-167-846		Boroulae	Anastasios	15	M	Scholar		Greek			Gripiama		his father John Gripiama							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

List

3

24

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Venetidis, **MASTER**, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1918,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emel.a) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the Islands of ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GR. GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Salleby Aminu	40	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Syrian	his father Simitri Egypte
✓ 2			Salleby Marie	23	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Syrian	her father in law as above
✓ 3			Vlahos John	28	M	Purser	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Georgios Greece
✓ 4			Barbalias Karalambo	31	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Andreas Greece
✓ 5			Papassatirion Evangelos	27	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Sotiris Greece
✓ 6			Nicolazopoulos Vassilios	25	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his mother Eugenia Greece
ADMITTED	1		Nicolazopoulos Simitroula	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	her aunt as above
ADMITTED	1		Nicolazopoulos Eleni	16	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	her aunt as above
✓ 9			Simoularidis Eustathios	22	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his wife Varvara Greece
✓ 10			Groumbos Athanasios	31	M	Workman	No	Greek	Greek	his wife Legeri Greece
✓ 11			Kritzalidou Erini	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	her father Simitris Greece
✓ 12			Kritzalidou Pantelis	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	his grand father as above
✓ 13			Chamidis Georgios	31	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 14			Marmetis Vassilios	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 15			Kalouner Panagiotis	18	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 17			Karalambooulos Christos	25	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 18			Csioros Vassilios	26	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 19			Teostopoulos Christos	30	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 20			Vorgias Athanasios	30	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 21			Kipourau Constantinos	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 22			Karagopoulou Eleni	29	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	her mother Kalliope Greece
✓ 23			Maryou John	28	M	Workman	Yes	Italian	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 24			Maryou Erini	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Greek	her father in law as above
✓ 25			Metaxas John	18	M	Workman	Yes	Italian	Greek	his sister Eleni Greece
✓ 26			Photinos Athanasios	25	M	Workman	Yes	Italian	Greek	his mother Moschidis Greece
✓ 27			Mihalidou Exaterini	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Greek	her father Simitris Greece
✓ 28			Lilipidou Kalliope	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Greek	her mother Maria Greece
✓ 29			Kantzelias Emmanuel	32	M	Workman	Yes	Turkish	Greek	his father Simitris Greece
✓ 30			Apostolidis Adamantios	33	M	Merchant	Yes	Turkish	Greek	his father Simitris Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

26

Arriving at Port of

New York

18th,

August

1916

Final Destination.										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes	No	If Yes—	Year or period of year	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20																				
1	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	1000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Syrian Libanus																				
2	Ill	Chicago	no	husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Syrian Libanus																				
3	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	300	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Syrian Libanus																				
4	Mass	Boston	no	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Greece Kerasa																				
5	N.Y.	Rochester	no	Self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece Aislatson																				
6	Mass	Lorrell	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	White brown	none	Greece Florino																				
7	Mass	Lorrell	no	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Greece Vamvagon																				
8	Mass	Lorrell	no	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Greece Vamvagon																				
9	Wash	Seattle	no	Self	80	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	Dark brown	none	Greece Vamvagon																				
10	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	none	Greece Premeti																				
11	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece Kefala																				
12	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	Dark brown	none	Greece Thid																				
13	Pa	Pittsburg	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Greece Thid																				
14	Pa	Pittsburg	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Turkey Const/polis																				
15	Pa	Moreson	no	Self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Turkey Const/polis																				
16	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	none	Greece Lambos																				
17	Wash	Washington	no	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Greece delinnas																				
18	Conn	Waterbury	no	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Greece Vourvoura																				
19	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Greece Vourvoura																				
20	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Greece Leviti																				
21	N.Y.	Rochester	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Greece Tripolis																				
22	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Another	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece Florino																				
23	Texas	Houston	no	Self	120	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Turkey Smyrna																				
24	Texas	Houston	no	husband		no	no	no	no	no																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Veronica Light **MASTER**, of the S/S **PATRIC OF ANDROS**, do
(State whether Master, Trust or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at Juneau

Immigration Officer.

14-219

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column c (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column c should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the 818 PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 18 day of 1915
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 Jul 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
1			236075 Panagiotis	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kolinas
2			Sigara Eleni	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kolinas
3			Constantinos	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kolinas
4			Kapopoulos Constantinos	47	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kalamata
5			Kapopoulos Constantina	35	F	Housewife	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Kalamata
6			Kapopoulos Georgios	18	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kalamata
7			Kapopoulos Themistokles	15	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kalamata
8			Spinas Nicolaos	33	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Salamina
9			Pizotis Jacob	56	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens
10			Scha Polyxeni	50	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Smyrna
11			Economopoulos Dimitrios	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus
12			Economopoulos Eleni	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus
13			Economopoulos Nicolaos	56	M	Self	-	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus
14			Vogiantos Constantinos	47	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Limithana
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Arriving at Port of

New York

18th, August

1916

List

2

28

PASSENGERS ONLY.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Integrated future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Man Boston	no	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Kolinos				
2	Man Boston	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	white	fair	blue	none	Green	Kolinos				
3	Man Chicago	no	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Kolinos				
4	Wf On you	no	Self	200	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	white	fair	blue	none	Green	Kolinos				
5	Wf On you	no	husband	200	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Kolinos				
6	Wf On you	no	father	200	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Kolinos				
7	Wf On you	no	father	200	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Constantin				
8	Wf On you	no	Self	200	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Constantin				
9	Wf On you	no	Self	150	no	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Constantin				
10	Wf On you	no	Son	40	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Constantin				
11	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	white	brown	blue	none	Green	Salonica				
12	Wf On you	no	husband	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	white	brown	blue	none	Green	Kerasia				
13	Wf On you	no	father	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Constantin				
14	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
15	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
16	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
17	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
18	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
19	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
20	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
21	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
22	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
23	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
24	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
25	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
26	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
27	Wf On you	no	Self	100	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Green	Persaus				
28																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. V. Kidi MASTER, of the S/S ATLAS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the SS PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 Jul 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Outside. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. N. N. N. MASTER, of the S/S PATRIC OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
7, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Crewman, Merchant, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
			<i>Spanish Warbler to Port of Spain from Port of Spain</i>											
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.



32

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Smith, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Smith
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918,

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE CREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted	U. S. Citizens	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted	Exempted	Family Name.	Given Name.				Head.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1											Papad	Naum	47	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borova	his wife Constantina
✓ 2											Papad	Athanasios	29	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Pongozona	his wife Ekaterini
✓ 3											Papadopoulos	Spyridon	26	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Agorioni	his wife Panagiotis
✓ 4											Papad	Petros	47	M	Man	now	now	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borova	nobody
✓ 5											Papa	Constantina	33	F	Housewife	now	now	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borova	her father Panagiotis
✓ 6											Spiza	Simitra	17	F	Housewife	now	now	Greek	Greek	Greek	Poros	Poros
✓ 7											Montziaris	Athanasios	48	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Provesna	his wife Petroula
✓ 8											Letos	Nicolaos	46	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Episiana	his mother Eudokia
✓ 9											Evangelos	Elpini	20	F	Housewife	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borova	his wife Polyxeni
✓ 10											Papadopoulos	Simitris	35	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Agorioni	his father Alexios
✓ 11											Paziotopoulos	John	16	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Episiana	his father Alexios
✓ 12											Michael	Ekaterini	41	F	Housewife	now	now	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borova	nobody
✓ 13											Karizianis	Constantinos	13	M	Scholar	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Arachova	his father
✓ 14											Stavros	Stavros	40	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Arachova	his wife
✓ 15											Touras	John	40	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Pongozona	his wife
✓ 16											Constantopoulos	Constantinos	24	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Vouno	his wife
✓ 17											Panagopoulos	Simitris	35	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Stringon	his father
✓ 18											Eleonora	Constantinos	30	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Athens	his father
✓ 19											Tournararis	Michael	27	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Episiana	his mother
✓ 20											Kogios	Alexandros	42	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Episiana	his wife
✓ 21											Tzoulas	Piricles	39	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Orthonia	his father
✓ 22											Klastas	Aristotelis	27	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Athens	his father
✓ 23											Theodorou	Simitris	27	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Athens	his father
✓ 24											Theodorou	Lani	22	F	Housewife	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Athens	his wife
✓ 25											Zolotas	Athanasios	30	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Bedembes	his father
✓ 26											Zalauris	Nicolaos	31	M	Man	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Plomari	his father
✓ 27											Zalauris	Amersouda	27	F	Housewife	now	now	Greek	Greek	Greek	Plomari	her mother
✓ 28											Kyrilopoulou	Paroufalia	25	F	Housewife	for	for	Greek	Greek	Greek	Pirahori	his father
✓ 29											Kyrilopoulou	Eleftheria	4	F	Child			Greek	Greek	Greek	Pirahori	her mother
✓ 30											Kyrilopoulou	Aglaia	11	F	Child			Greek	Greek	Greek	Pirahori	her mother

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

34

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th, August

1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																					
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																						
1	Mo	St Louis	self	60 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
2	Man	Boston	self	30 yrs 1841, Boston	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
3	Ill	Chicago	self	25 yrs 1841, Chicago	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
4	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
5	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
6	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
7	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
8	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
9	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
10	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
11	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
12	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
13	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
14	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
15	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
16	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
17	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
18	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
19	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
20	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
21	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
22	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
23	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
24	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
25	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
26	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
27	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
28	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
29	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						
30	Mo	St Louis	self	40 yrs 1841, St Louis	Mr. Gaudin, Atch. Grigoriadis	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Borova																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Magistrali, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916,
at New York
J. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS** 28. Juli 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 2						Liapopoulos	Varisios	28	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 3						Krejia	Drionysia	24	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 4						Douri	Ecaterini	25	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 5						Kondylie	Alexandra	33	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 6						Kondylie	Persefoni	14	F.	baby		Greece	her grandmother	her grandmother
✓ 7						Kondylie	Kleopatra	17	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 8						Kondylie	Kalypso	20	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 9						halikis	Abraudo	51	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 10						Bolas	Konsto	28	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 12						Koutsoumbos	Konstantinos	33	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 13						Eakis	Joannis	52	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 14						Birlidou	Ecaterini	42	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 15						Birlidou	Alexandra	18	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 16						Birlidou	Marghietta	15	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 17						Triantafyllakos	Georgios	41	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 18						Symperanis	Christos	24	M.	workman		Greece	his father	his father
✓ 19						Kappa	Anastassia	25	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 20						Tagos	Janil	24	M.	workman		Greece	his father	his father
✓ 21						Voudouris	Georgios	24	M.	workman		Greece	his father	his father
✓ 22						Konstantaki	Eleu	24	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 23						Kouyousis	Althanasios	41	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 24						Georgiou	Karlaros	26	M.	workman		Greece	his father	his father
✓ 25						Georgiaki	Georgios	33	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 26						Papadacum	Georgios	36	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 27						Keouri	Panaghiota	25	F.	housewife		Greece	her father	her father
✓ 28						Praikerakis	Alexandros	36	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 29						Pihakis	Arhimidis	36	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife
✓ 30						Vejanis	Mihail	40	M.	workman		Greece	his wife	his wife

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August

1916

36

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
2	Vt.	Winooski	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
3	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
9	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
10	Ind.	Ludwigsburg	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
11	Ind.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
12	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
13	Ind.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
14	Pa.	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
15	Pa.	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
16	Pa.	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
17	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
18	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
19	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
20	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
21	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
22	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
23	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
24	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
25	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
26	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
27	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
28	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
29	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
30	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
31	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
32	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
33	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
34	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
35	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
36	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
37	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
38	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
39	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
40	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
41	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
42	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
43	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
44	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
45	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
46	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
47	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
48	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
49	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
50	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
51	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
52	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
53	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
54	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
55	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
56	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
57	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
58	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
59	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
60	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
61	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
62	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
63	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
64	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
65	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
66	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
67	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
68	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
69	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
70	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
71	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
72	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
73	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
74	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
75	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
76	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
77	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
78	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
79	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
80	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
81	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
82	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
83	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
84	Pa.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
85	Pa.	Springfield	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
86	Ind.	Lebanon	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
87	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth											
88	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	No	No			her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Yona Kides
(Name of the Master, Pilot or Second Officer)
 of the *WELSH*, of the *S/S* *PATRIS OF ANDROS*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1916

at

Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Ags).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Elver Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Obtain 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-019

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at Patris of Andros

B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											12-411													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF					To Transit.					Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Head.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizens.	English.	French.	German.	Other.	U. S. Citizens.	English.	French.	German.	Other.														
✓ 2											Lazarakis	Lazarakis	26	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Heraklion	his wife	his father
✓ 3											Tsionas	Karatampoi.	27	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiverion	his wife	his father
✓ 4											Kasson	Samouel	21	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Choralaxi	his wife	his father
✓ 5											Passiadakis	Kiraklis	28	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Heraklion	his wife	his father
✓ 6											Yatpis	Tanis	25	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiveri	his wife	his father
✓ 7											Triakopoulos	Tanis	26	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lips	his wife	his father
✓ 8											Anarghiron	Eftalhis	28	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his mother	his father
✓ 9											Anarghiron	Eleni	23	F	M	housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his mother	his father
✓ 10											Anarghiron	Passilio	11	M	S	baby	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his mother	his father
✓ 11											Vouglionxli	Anna	26	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kivoo	his mother	his father
✓ 12											Vouglionxli	Eriantafilia	11	F	S	baby	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kivoo	his mother	his father
✓ 13											Cirothimas	Dimitrios	46	M	S	workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Voutama	his wife	his father
✓ 14											Maniatis	Eleftheris	28	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vouila	his wife	his father
✓ 15											Papathophaus	Tanis	43	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his wife	his father
✓ 16	940776 7/6/34										Papathophaus	Dimitrios	16	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his mother	his father
✓ 17											Matthiou	Constantina	19	F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sylimna	his mother	his father
✓ 18											Kalogrithi	Andriana	27	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ludi	his mother	his father
✓ 19											Kola	Polyxeni	22	F	S	housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavani	his mother	his father
✓ 20											Ntoutas	Stavros	17	M	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiveri	his mother	his father
✓ 21											Polivas	Thas	20	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kivoula	his wife	his father
✓ 22											Kapidagli	Karixlia	21	F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinai	his mother	his father
✓ 23											Mpongadhis	Georgios	18	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prouliand	his wife	his father
✓ 24											Thiopoulas	Georgios	27	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pelaronium	his wife	his father
✓ 25											Alfieris	Tanis	29	M	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinai	his mother	his father
✓ 26											Ntoutas	Athanassios	25	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiverion	his mother	his father
✓ 27											Koutouji	Athanassios	34	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prouliand	his wife	his father
✓ 28											Plouti	Emonia	26	M	S	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Traria	his mother	his father
✓ 29											Mourseti	Argyri	22	F	M	housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Traria	his daughter	his father
✓ 30											Tsampi	Frossi	22	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Traria	his mother	his father

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August

1916

38

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any organi- zation, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	22 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes No	Where? Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Canton	No	Byself	25 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
2	Ill	Chicago	No	Byself	25 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
3	N.Y.	New York	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	white dark blue	None	None	None	Greece	Salonica
4	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	50 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
5	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	25 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark blue blue	None	None	None	Greece	Kliver
6	Kansas	Katy	No	Byself	50 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark fair blue	None	None	None	Greece	Kliver
7	Va	Norfolk	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
8	Va	Norfolk	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
9	Va	Norfolk	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
10	Conn	Stamford	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
11	Conn	Stamford	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
12	Conn	Stamford	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
13	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	Byself	30 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
14	Ill	Chicago	No	Byself	20 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark black brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
15	Ind	Anderson	No	Byself	20 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark fair blue	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
16	Ind	Anderson	No	Byself	20 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
17	Va	Norfolk	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
18	Ala	Mobile	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
19	Ind	Indianapolis	No	Byself	15 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
20	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	40 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
21	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
22	N.Y.	New York	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
23	Va	Ocean View	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
24	Ind	Safayette	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark fair brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
25	Va	Pittsburgh	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
26	Ill	Chicago	No	Byself	20 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
27	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Byself	22 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
28	Ind	Gary	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
29	W.Va	Wheeling	No	Byself	20 yrs	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon
30	Pa	Camont	No	Byself	25 yrs 1912	No	—	his father 1548 E. 11th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark brown	None	None	None	Greece	Thessalon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. K. K. K. MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANEBROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1914,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S[] PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1910
at Nea

H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS** 28 July 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption of	Special Inquiry.	Is Traveler?								Country.	City or Town.		
1	460361	3-12-29			Trippina	Vasilis	25	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	her mother Maria Louisa	NON IMMIG
2					Booras	Nicolaos	17	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Palamari	his mother Christina	Greek
3					Kontas	Nicolaos	35	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Papiana	his wife Mariamanti	Greek
4					Voulgaris	Angelos	17	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Soliana	her father Athanasios	Greek
5					Savas	Panagiotis	35	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paranda	his wife Patroula	Greek
6					Varousis	Michael	35	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Papiana	his wife Anna	Greek
7					Kourneta	Panagiotis	25	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Soliana	her father Simiatis	Greek
8					Epistathion	Eleni	10	F	Schooler	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thirakori	her mother Efstathiou	Greek
9					Epistathion	Frosio	8	F	Schooler	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thirakori	as above	Greek
10					Kontas	Nicolaos	35	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Papiana	his wife Mariamanti	Greek
11					Psirigan	Panagiotis	25	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Soliana	her mother Efstathiou	Greek
12					Proios	Chreas	33	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Michael	Greek
13					Demayis	Mattheos	32	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Louisa	Greek
14					Kanoniadis	Georgios	26	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sambouon	his mother Zahara	Greek
15					Voulgaris	Efstathiou	18	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Soliana	her father Athanasios	Greek
16					Koliaros	Antoniou	33	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Constant	Greek
17					Koliaros	Evangelos	33	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Zahara	Greek
18					Sardamano	Stavros	24	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Papiana	his father Antonios	Greek
19					Papas	Simiatis	41	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	St Peter	his wife Eleni	Greek
20					Sarelaras	John	28	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	St Peter	his mother Constant	Greek
21					Sarelaras	Evanthia	20	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	St Peter	as above	Greek
22					Vitalidou	Patrika	28	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	her aunt Eleni Georgiou	Greek
23					Nicolaou	Johanna	32	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritza	her father Stefanos	Greek
24					Fourniotou	Anexo	20	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Poros	her father Georgios	Greek
25					Notarigos	Themistocles	16	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Johannina	his father Elias	Greek
26					Lehtiza	Evanthia	22	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Johannina	her father Elias	Greek

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

List

6

40

												18 th August, 1916										40									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
Lat.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																															

Affidavit of Bureau.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. K. K. K. **MASTER**, of the S/S **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1916,
at N. Y.
H. B. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1916
at Patris

J. E. Brindley
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Consul, Child, Merchant, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Children to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	IN HOSPITAL or DISCHARGED	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lembesi	Panagiota	36	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	her mother Eugenia Samakou
2			Lembesi	Marigo	7	F	Widow	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	her mother
3			Lembesi	Simetris	11	F	IN HOSPITAL	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	as above
4			Lembesi	Metasou	22	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	as above
5			Marigon	Simetris	18	M	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	her father
6			Dravouli	Angelo	20	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	her mother

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *//* *//*

18th, August, 1916

List

42

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Vintid's SWORN, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1916,

at N. Y.
D. E. Service
Immigration Officer.

MASTERS

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **B. HORTIS**, Doctor, Surgeon of the **518** **PATRIOS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Aug**, 1916
at **San Francisco**

B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

Actual seized
858
2 USB

860 Total

91 St
7 TN

Aug 18 1916
Aug 19-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Patri*

sailing from *Piraeus*

28th July, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Alien Law U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.							Country.	City or Town.		
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

12 34-515

34

Arriving at Port of New York

18th, August

1916

[illegible]

I, N. Vagiatzidis, MASTER of the PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1916,
at N. Y.
H. B. Swiden
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the ISLES OF ANDROS,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 25 years' experience as a Physician
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1918
at New York

T. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from **PIRAEUS.**

28 Jul 1916

, 191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Vignatidis MASTER, of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 19 16

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

47

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doc**, Surgeon of the **S[8] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19 **16**.
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 JUL 1918

191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1					Kantziachanon	Michael	19	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Greek	English	Cyprus	his father Kantziachanon Paimoneli English
✓ 3					Stamiris	Limitris	38	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Bozinthos	his father Bozinthos his wife Zianoula
✓ 4					Serical	Panagiotis	30	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	St John	his wife Sofia
✓ 5					Petrou	Stavros	36	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Gamvresi	his wife Sofia
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of fees will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

2

48

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Reside in any place or places, or in the institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?								Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
																				Country.	City or Town.
1	Lowell	Toronto	self	28				to friend M. Litterer c/o George Joseph 575 Market St. Lowell						no	5 5	dark	from	from	none	English	Waimanalo
2	out	Toronto	self	30				to friend M. Litterer c/o George Joseph 575 Market St. Lowell						no	5 5	dark	from	from	none	English	Waimanalo
3	Que	Montreal	self	50	10/4/13	Montreal		to friend St. Lawrence 694 Notre Dame St. Montreal						no	5 4	dark	from	from	none	Green	Lebanon
4	Que	Montreal	self	50	10/4/13	Pittsburg		to brother in law Sam apostolen 67 Catherine St. Montreal						no	5 5	dark	from	from	none	Green	St John
5	out	Toronto	self	20	10/4/13	Toronto		to brother in law Sam apostolen 67 Catherine St. Montreal						no	5 4	dark	from	from	none	Green	Gambesi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Smith, MASTER of the S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of August, 1916

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

^aSpanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **SS** **PATRIOS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. H. Hectis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS** 28 July 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.							Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1						Stefanakis	36	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Katerina
✓ 2						Stavroulakis	32	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Anastasia
✓ 3						Karavasilis	31	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Arachova	his wife Constantina
✓ 4						Vasilakou	35	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Bogdara	his mother Katerina
✓ 5						Patriamakis	33	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 6						Matis	30	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Anna
✓ 7						Ezoulas	26	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Elias
✓ 8						Papathodorou	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Anastasia
✓ 9						Kandreas	22	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Kyriacos
✓ 10						Sederis	30	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Andriani
✓ 11						Stavroulakis	31	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Katerina
✓ 12						Papas	37	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Borova	his wife Eirini
✓ 13						Eliopoulas	31	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Borova	his father Constantine
✓ 14						Ezimauli	28	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 15						Ezimauli	18	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 16						Constantara	19	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 17						Athanasion	40	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 18						Alexandris	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 19						Kyriazis	33	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 20						Agaraxis	24	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 21						Kimaris	18	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 22						Stavroulakis	30	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 23						Kandreas	26	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 24						Stavroulakis	24	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 25						Stavroulakis	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 26						Stavroulakis	24	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 27						Stavroulakis	28	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 28						Stavroulakis	20	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 29						Stavroulakis	21	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina
✓ 30						Stavroulakis	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Katerina

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W. C. Little Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

50

															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever to previous admission of this alien to the United States for naturalization, or whether he is a naturalized citizen?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or under any special privilege, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet. Inches.								Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
1	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Canton, Ohio	his friend George P. Marzani	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
2	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	30 yrs	1886/7 Pittsburg, Pa	his brother in law Vasilos S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Tsari		
3	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	60 yrs	1856/7 N.Y.	his brother in law Samuel S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Arakova		
4	Pa	Wendegift	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Wendegift, Pa	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Rogosa		
5	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Canton, Ohio	his friend George P. Marzani	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Chicago, Ill	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
7	N.Y.	Long Port	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Long Port, N.Y.	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
8	Mass	Boston	yes	self	18 yrs	1891/2 Boston, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
9	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Canton, Ohio	his friend George P. Marzani	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
10	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Salt Lake City, Utah	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
11	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Canton, Ohio	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
12	Me	Lewiston	yes	self	30 yrs	1886/7 Lewiston, Me	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
13	Mo	St Louis	yes	self	20 yrs	1891/2 St Louis, Mo	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
14	Mass	Marlboro	yes	husband	no	1891/2 Marlboro, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
15	Mass	Marlboro	yes	father	no	1891/2 Marlboro, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
16	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	aunt	no	1891/2 Pittsburg, Pa	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
17	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 N.Y.	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
18	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Chicago, Ill	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
19	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 N.Y.	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
20	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Chicago, Ill	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
21	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	18 yrs	1891/2 N.Y.	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
22	Ind	Gary	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Gary, Ind	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
23	Conn	Winsted	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Winsted, Conn	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
24	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Cleveland, Ohio	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
25	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 N.Y.	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
26	Mass	Marlboro	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Marlboro, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Chicago, Ill	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
28	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Boston, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
29	Ind	Gary	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Gary, Ind	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		
30	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	25 yrs	1891/2 Holyoke, Mass	his brother in law S. Sprol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Mass		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. K. Kridis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **287** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**12**
at **New York**
H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Georgios	35	M	Houseman	no	Greek	Greek	Anavriti	his wife Georgina
2			Panagiotis	14	M	Scholar	yes	Greek	Greek	Psarom	his father Simitris
3			Michael	25	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Psarom	his father Panagiotis
4			Miriam	19	F	Housewife	no	Hebrew	Greek	Salonica	her father Joseph
5			Pota	20	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Anavriti	her father Apostolos
6			Nicolaos	18	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Isari	his father John
7			Haras	22	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Rethimnos	his mother Alice
8			John	15	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Ragdia	his mother Paraskevi
9			Nicolaos	25	M	Houseman	no	Greek	Greek	Isolani	his father Michael
10			Katrina	30	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Isolani	her mother Kypsi
11			Maria	8	F	Scholar	yes	Greek	Greek	Isolani	her grand mother
12			Evangelos	6	M	Scholar	yes	Greek	Greek	Isolani	as above
13			Chiron	3	M	Scholar	yes	Greek	Greek	Isolani	as above
14			Constantinos	48	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Molsos	his wife Paraskevi
15			Martis	40	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Piraeus	his wife Eleni
16			John	18	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Isolani	his wife Eleni
17			Preval	26	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Kalivia	his father Anastasios
18			Kristos	35	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Lepa	his wife Anastasia
19			Georgios	26	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Aivali	his father Theodore
20			Simitra	17	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Psarom	her mother Apostolos
21			Nicolaos	30	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Psarom	his wife Magdalini
22			Paulos	46	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Vitina	his wife Kristina
23			Theodoros	45	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Polibiani	his wife Eftimie
24			John	24	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Andros	his father Simitris
25			Georgios	29	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Salonica	his father Konstantinos
26			Panagiotis	24	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Piraeus	his father Athanasios
27			Georgios	18	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Mitilini	his father Alexandros
28			Theodoros	45	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Mitilini	his mother Eleni
29			Nicolaos	39	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Tenedos	his wife Kypsi
30			Constantinos	18	M	Houseman	yes	Greek	Greek	Amorgos	his mother Kypsi

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 19th August, 1916

52

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	125			his brother in law Mrs. Plavitis 415 E 18 St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Anavriti
2	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to uncle George Boudourel 242 Columbus Ave. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
3	Pa.	Vandegrift	yes	Self	25			to brother Simith. Vandegrift 128 Columbia Ave. Vandegrift Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Yithira
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother	25			her brother Albert. Vandegrift 253 Belmont St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Solovaya
5	N.Y.	N. York	yes	brother	25			her brother Mrs. J. Van. Vandegrift 309 4th Ave. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Anavriti
6	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	Self	25			to brother John. Harris 801 Federal St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Isori
7	Ind.	Gary	no	Self	50			to Cousin. Daniel. Kazanbazi 1348 Washington St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kethimna
8	Pa.	Vandegrift	yes	Self	25			to Cousin. Michael. Stamatis 586 P.O. Box Vandegrift Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Argos
9	Ohio	Canton	yes	Self	25			to Cousin. Marinos. Bysas 735 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Candia
10	Pa.	Homestead	yes	husband	20			her husband Costas Alexakis 206 E. 8 Ave. Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skoloni
11	Pa.	Homestead	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no			dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skoloni
12	Pa.	Homestead	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no			dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skoloni
13	Pa.	Homestead	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no			dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Skoloni
14	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	50			to son George. Vandaulax 5488 Broadway Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Molans
15	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Self	25			to friend George. Giannakis 408 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kard
16	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to Cousin. George. Constant 40 Madison St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Agia Sofia
17	Ill.	Secatur	yes	Self	25			to uncle Salim. Christodoulou 800 Jessen St. Secatur Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Galicia
18	Mass.	Worcester	yes	Self	50			to Cousin. Athanas. Sargelarian 19 Franklin St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lepa
19	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to friend Anton. Mergalios 212 E 44 St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Arvali
20	Me.	Lewiston	yes	brother	25			her brother Lazaros. Virolosan 37 Union St. Lewiston Me.	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Borsua
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25			to brother Anast. Silopoulou 27 E. Vanlarran St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Trigolis
22	Ohio	Agion	yes	Self	20			to brother Simith. Boudourel 40 E. Charles St. Agion Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Nitina
23	Me.	Saco	yes	Self	40			to brother Arist. Antsarian 111 Main St. Saco Me.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Polikiani
24	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	Self	25			to Cousin. Athanas. Boud 620 E 3rd St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Andros
25	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to brother Costas. Boud 300 E 40 St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Madatos
26	Mass.	Worcester	yes	Self	25			to friend Costas. Varoulas 18 Clarendon St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Galipolis
27	N.Y.	Manhasset	yes	Self	25			to brother Amos. Kasapis 61 Spruce St. Manhasset N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kemer
28	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to brother Constant. Tsalanlis 310 W 55th St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lepa
29	Mass.	Springfield	yes	Self	25			to brother Elias. Pan. Kassis 111 Main St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Agia
30	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to brother Basil. Alexandridis 341 Flushing Ave. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Soufina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. V. Kiriadis, MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely ship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.								Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1					Licouris	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	Nobody
✓ 2					Licouris	22	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	Nobody
✓ 3					Mavropoulos	18	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	Nobody
✓ 4					Angelos	35	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mistra	her mother Angelos
✓ 5					Tiniagos	44	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Solani	his wife Anna
✓ 6					Mair	20	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	his wife Eleni
✓ 7					Lavos	20	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Solani	his father Haim
✓ 8					Saporta	20	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Solani	his father Philipos
✓ 9					Osambel	29	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Solani	his father David
✓ 10					Marios	36	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trisiana	his wife Georgina
✓ 11					Pantelaris	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trisiana	his wife Simitran
✓ 12					Gatus	44	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sevraion	his wife Antania
✓ 13					Kambouris	43	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alexandri	his wife Georgina
✓ 14					Constantinidis	15	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Balamata	his wife Marije
✓ 15					Karapodis	21	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Meloni	his mother Constantina
✓ 16					Milora	16	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Limnos	his mother Despina
✓ 17					Kozala	56	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Valteter	Limnos
✓ 18					Kozalas	18	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Valteter	Nobody
✓ 19					Karavos	48	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his father Karalambar
✓ 20					Mazridis	30	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his wife Panagiotis
✓ 21					Kosonakis	33	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his father Ahmet
✓ 22					Koukoulakis	36	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his wife Vasilis
✓ 23					Koulaxakis	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his wife Eleni
✓ 24					Manteli	31	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his mother Krysia
✓ 25					Antasos	18	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his wife Anastasia
✓ 26					Naumidis	17	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his mother Tharichia
✓ 27					Simolaridis	39	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his mother Despina
✓ 28					Kandreas	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his wife Efrasi
✓ 29					Anastasiou	32	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arakava	his father Kyriakos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

54

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether counting by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States, no labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	State.	City or Town.											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	25	1912 N. York	his father Alex. Giavari N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Anavriti
2	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	husband			as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark brown	none	Greece	Anavriti
3	Mass	Lowell	Yes	Mother	10		his uncle Michael Tsalamantis 575 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Mistra
4	Ohio	Canton	Yes	Self	25		his friend Simelios Simiavayas 757 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
5	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	60	1912 N. York	his friend John Stratis 22 Cherry St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Greece	Andros
6	N.J.	Brunswick	Yes	Self	25		his brother Alex. Mair 233 Burnett St. Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	none	Greece	Salamisa
7	Pa	Bethlehem	Yes	Self	25		his friend Paul J. Peral 22 E. 4th St. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
8	N.J.	Brunswick	Yes	father	25		his brother Sima Janorta 233 Burnett St. Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Dark brown	none	Greece	Salamisa
9	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	30	1912 California	his cousin Nick Tsiamanis Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White fair blue	none	Greece	Trisiana
10	Pa	Sunbury	Yes	Self	30	1912 California	his brother in law Nick Tsampos 36 E. 3rd St. Sunbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White fair blue	none	Greece	Trisiana
11	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	25		his uncle Nick Stamatacos 24 Madison St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark brown	none	Greece	Servetovon
12	Mich	Ann Arbor	Yes	Self	25		his brother Louis Alex. 23 E. 4th St. Ann Arbor Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Alexakori
13	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	25	1912 N. York	his friend David Vricos 213 Amsterdam Ave. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
14	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	25		his father Anastasios Constantinos Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	30		his brother in law Nick Stamatacos 24 Madison St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
16	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Mother	25		his uncle Michael Tsamant 419 W. 56 St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Limnos
17	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Son	25		his son Nick Tsamant 103 E. 14th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Valtetsi
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	father	25		his brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White fair blue	none	Greece	Valtetsi
19	Colo	Denver	Yes	Self	30		his brother in law Nick Stamatacos 24 Madison St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
20	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	25		his cousin Peter Kerkalos 29 E. 33 St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
21	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	25		his friend John Stefanoudis 106 Washington St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
22	Pa	Vanegraft	Yes	Self	25	1912 Pennsylvania	his uncle Nick Stamatacos 536 P. D. B. Vanegraft Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
23	Va	City Point	Yes	Self	25		his friend Costas Tsamis 90 E. 10th St. City Point Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
24	Ohio	Canton	Yes	Self	25		his brother Nick Stamatacos 755 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
25	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	25		his friend Sam. Sideris 222 Brush St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
26	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	25		his brother Nick Stamatacos 509 Broadway St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
27	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	25		his brother Andre Macanidis 281 E. 4th St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
28	Mass	Hudson	Yes	Self	25		his cousin Pantelis Simolouridis 53 Broad St. Hudson Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
29	Ohio	Canton	Yes	Self	25	1912 Canton	his friend Pantelis Sarris 236 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni
30	Ill	Secaton	Yes	Self	25		his friend Sotirios Christodoulou 300 Jasper St. Secaton Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	none	Greece	Agaloni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Vogiatidis MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

18 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

Mogiatidis
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. H. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 2			Constantinos	36	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 3			Emmanuel	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 4			Nicolaos	34	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 5			Panagiotis	24	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 6			Simistinos	34	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 7			Antonia	19	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	his mother Zori
✓ 8			Vasilos	26	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 9			Nicolaos	30	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 10			Theopanis	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 11			Georgios	19	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 12			Thomas	42	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 13			Vasilos	32	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 14			Constantina	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 15			Martha	10	F	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 16			Theodora	11	F	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 17			Vasilos	40	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 18			Horistal	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 19			Varia	17	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 20			Nicolaos	40	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 21			Eleni	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 22			John	14	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 23			Angeli	8	F	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 24			Simistrios	43	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 25			Emmanuel	35	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 26			John	46	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 27			Athanasios	42	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 28			Sofia	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori
✓ 29			Frangos	30	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zori

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

List

6

56

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: I. O. O. F., A. O. U. W., K. of C., L. O. J., P. O. M., S. O. S., etc.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
2	Mich	Detroit	Self	25		to Cousin John 3 drivers 168 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Seliba	
3	Ohio	Canton	Self	25		to friend George Sclavaginis 731 Cherry St Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Seliba	
4	Pa	Vanegrift	Self	25		to friend Mrs. Brandalones P.O. Box 313 Vanegrift Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
5	Ohio	Agon	Self	25		to Cousin Simitha Bonidie 60 E. Marshall St Agon Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Vitina	
6	My	in you	Self	100 yrs 1901/12 in you		to Cousin Panag. Saccas 260 3rd Ave in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Anaviti	
7	My	in you	Self	50 yrs 1901/12 in you		to Uncle John Sauris 415 18th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Anaviti	
8	Ohio	Canton	Self	25		to brother Angelos Sclavaginis 731 Cherry St Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Anaviti	
9	Pa	Vanegrift	Self	25		to friend John Hanimatis 135 Columbia Ave Vanegrift Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Seliba	
10	Va	Hopewell	Self	25		to Cousin Miss Callas P.O. Box 313 Hopewell Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
11	Mich	Detroit	Self	25		to Cousin Belegiani 315 E. 6th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Seliba	
12	B.C.	Prince Rupert	Self	10		to Cousin Thomas Sclavaginis 168 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Seliba	
13	B.C.	Prince Rupert	Self	10		to husband Simithas Anostolou P.O. Box 313 Prince Rupert B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
14	B.C.	Prince Rupert	Self	10		her father	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
15	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law Christos Papadopoulos 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
16	N.H.	Manchester	Self	50		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 65 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
17	N.H.	Manchester	Self	200 yrs 1901/12 in you		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 26 Fulton St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
18	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
19	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
20	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
21	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
22	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
23	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
24	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
25	Va	City Point	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
26	Mich	Detroit	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
27	Ohio	Agon	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
28	Conn	Wormick	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
29	My	in you	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	
30	Pa	Vanegrift	Self	25		to brother in law John Sclavaginis 25 E. 28th St in you	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	green	Poland	Progia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Voigt, Sub MASTER, of the S/S PATRIC OF ANDROS, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1916

.. *Officer.*
MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

column 9 should show the race of people as given in hard list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

^aSpanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE CREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Poulourentis	Constantinos	23	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife, Stathoulas
2			Georgiou	Antonia	24	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife, Stathoulas
3			Georgiou	Antonia	24	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife, Stathoulas
4			Loulaxaris	John	40	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife, Stathoulas
5			Georgiou	Antonia	24	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife, Stathoulas
6			Papad	Georgios	23	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
7			Pilo	Grasia	25	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her father, Jisus
8			Pilo	Soultana	4	F. S. baby	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
9			Pilo	Algebra	18	F. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
10			Kateras	Michael	17	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
11			Lirarays	Michael	36	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
12			Bangos	Nicolaos	36	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
13			Karlamanou	Kaliopi	34	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
14			Karlamanou	Georgios	10	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
15			Karlamanou	Angelo	7	F. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
16			Karlamanou	Meropi	6	F. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
17			Georgiou	Paraskevi	28	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
18			Matoridis	Simi	11	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
19			Georgiou	Antonia	24	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
20			Vasilis	Emmanuel	32	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
21			Zahariadis	Antoni	32	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
22			Kyriazou	Aspasia	38	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
23			Kazantzis	Elizabeth	40	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
24			Manisardeli	Eugenia	35	F. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
25			Manisardeli	Simi	11	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
26			Manisardeli	Angelini	8	F. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
27			Manisardeli	Spyridon	5	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
28			Stavrou	Anthi	32	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti
29			Stamatias	Antoni	35	M. M. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	his mother, Ganti
30			Epitropas	Georgios	18	M. S. Druggist for yrs	greek	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	her mother, Ganti

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

List

7

58

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether convicted by any court of any crime, or whether under indictment for any crime, or whether under sentence of any court, or whether under agreement to serve in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
													25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Cal Oakland	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother John Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	fair	blue	none	June	Frederick
2	Pa 11	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother John Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	fair	blue	none	June	Frederick
3	Pa 11	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother John Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white	fair	blue	none	June	Frederick
4	Ohio Canton	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother in law. Ant. Babara	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
5	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
6	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
7	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
8	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
9	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
10	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
11	Ohio Canton	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother in law. Ant. Babara	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
12	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
13	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
14	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
15	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
16	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
17	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
18	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
19	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
20	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
21	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
22	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
23	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
24	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
25	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
26	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
27	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
28	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
29	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long
30	Pa 2 Bethlehem	yes	Self	\$20	no	his brother Paul Paulson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	June	Long

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. K. J. J. J. MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

59

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 19 16

Office
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS,** do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **years' experience as a Physician**
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
P. Hortis
T. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 2					Gianni	20	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Constantine
✓ 3					Sargian	24	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his mother Basil
✓ 4					Bombilas	36	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his mother Blasi
✓ 5					Sargian	35	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Maria
✓ 6					Rampal	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Euteria
✓ 7					Mihelazis	24	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Sofia
✓ 8					Milanas	19	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his mother Styliani
✓ 9					Parakristou	18	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Constant
✓ 10					Kotsifazis	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father John
✓ 11					Mavris	26	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Stamatis
✓ 12					Kartoulis	22	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father George
✓ 13					Papadakis	28	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Theodore
✓ 14					Giannas	21	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Evangelia
✓ 15					Kamogorgas	32	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Caliope
✓ 16					Marinos	30	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Galata
✓ 17					Kastilidis	26	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Nicolaos
✓ 18					Pantazis	24	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Antanas
✓ 19					Doras	40	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Pantazis
✓ 20					Koumelistou	34	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Euteria
✓ 21					Koumelistou	6	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his sister Eriini
✓ 22					Koumelistou	3	F	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his aunt
✓ 23					Mavridakis	24	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father as above
✓ 24					Varouakis	36	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Stylianos
✓ 25					Sarmatzis	35	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his mother Thys
✓ 26					Margiannis	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Sofia
✓ 27					Sargiotou	34	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Simi
✓ 28					Stefanos	40	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Paraskevona
✓ 29					Polizan	22	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his wife Marigo
✓ 30					Polizan	22	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Greek	Epina	Epina	his father Simi

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August 1916

List

8

60

18th August 1916										60									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	Pa Philadelphia	father	25		his father, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
2	Ill Chicago	self	26		his father, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
3	Pa Philadelphia	self	30		his father, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
4	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
5	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
6	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
7	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
8	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
9	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
10	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
11	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
12	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
13	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
14	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
15	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
16	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
17	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
18	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
19	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
20	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
21	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
22	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
23	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
24	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
25	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
26	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
27	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
28	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
29	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								
30	Pa Buffalo	self	25		his father, Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 dark brown brown none Green Poland								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Kridis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1910

at Houston

Immigration Officer.

MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**

Surgeon of the **S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS,**

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**

at **New York**

B. Hortis,

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Jagos										
2			Jagos										
3			Kapagiamis										
4			Kapagiamis										
5			Kapagiamis										
6			Kapagiamis										
7			Kapagiamis										
8			Kapagiamis										
9			Kapagiamis										
10			Kapagiamis										
11			Kapagiamis										
12			Kapagiamis										
13			Kapagiamis										
14			Kapagiamis										
15			Kapagiamis										
16			Kapagiamis										
17			Kapagiamis										
18			Kapagiamis										
19			Kapagiamis										
20			Kapagiamis										
21			Kapagiamis										
22			Kapagiamis										
23			Kapagiamis										
24			Kapagiamis										
25			Kapagiamis										
26			Kapagiamis										
27			Kapagiamis										
28			Kapagiamis										
29			Kapagiamis										
30			Kapagiamis										
31			Kapagiamis										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

9

Arriving at Port of

New York

18th

August

1916

62

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	NY	self			Mr. Gerson Juda Abreuaga 185 Christy St	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Salipolis
2	NY	NY	husband			as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Salipolis
3	N.H.	Manchester	self			his friend John Constantine 10 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Agia Anna
4	Mo	St Louis	self			his friend John Constantine 602 Elm St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	Agia Anna
5	Mass	Boston	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
6	Mass	Boston	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
7	Mich	Kalamazoo	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	white fair	blue	Greece	Kolines
8	Conn	Sanuelson	father			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white fair	blue	Greece	Kolines
9	Mass	Boston	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kolines
10	S.C.	Washington	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Nasta
11	Ill	Chicago	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	Vertzone
12	N.H.	Manchester	father			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Constantinople
13	Ind	Fort Wayne	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	Tikvolista
14	NY	NY	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Greece	Thios
15	Mass	Somerville	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
16	Mich	Holland	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Megara
17	NY	NY	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
18	Mass	Springfield	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
19	Mass	Springfield	father			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
20	Mass	Boston	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
21	Mass	Boston	husband			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
22	Mass	Boston	father			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
23	Mass	Boston	brother			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
24	NY	NY	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
25	Mass	Springfield	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
26	NY	NY	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
27	Mass	Somerville	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
28	Pa	Pittsburg	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
29	NY	NY	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis
30	Mass	Springfield	self			his friend James Sumner 33 Alban St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Salipolis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Vagafidis, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												1916																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Country.								City or Town.											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Lamberiou	Georgios	56	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plakourasia	Plakourasia	Greece	His wife Polixeni																
2	Paradis	Aristidis	28	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	Mitilini	Greece	His father Ioannis																
3	Roumanis	Grigorios	53	M. M. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavothra	Katavothra	Greece	His wife Eleni																
4	Roumanis	Constantinos	44	M. S. Scholar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavothra	Katavothra	Greece	His mother Eleni																
5	Lafkas	Georgios	44	M. S. Scholar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavothra	Katavothra	Greece	His father Theodoros																
6	Giansoulakis	Efstathios	41	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Greece	His wife Maria																
7	Triantafyllou	Dimithrios	25	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aghia Anna	Aghia Anna	Greece	His mother Daphni																
8	Lampoulas	Abraham	44	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines	Kollines	Greece	His father																
9	Katzoulis	Nicolas	18	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines	Kollines	Greece	His mother Kasia																
10	Maropoulakis	Georgios	25	M. M. Scholar	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aronia	Aronia	Greece	His father Emmanouil																
11	Maropoulaki	Maria	24	F. M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aronia	Aronia	Greece	Her father Emmanouil																
12	Siphakis	Ioannis	29	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Xida	Xida	Greece	His father Georgios																
13	Triantafyllou	Dimithrios	25	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aghia Anna	Aghia Anna	Greece	His wife																
14	Papastamos	Andreas	44	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aghia Anna	Aghia Anna	Greece	His wife Kiriaki																
15	Papapostolou	Nicolas	46	M. M. Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines	Kollines	Greece	His wife Piriola																
16	Salios	Georgios	35	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Villita	Villita	Greece	His wife Georgina																
17	Petriou	Dimithrios	27	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavothra	Katavothra	Greece	His father																
18	Lanara	Stamata	50	F. M. Housewife	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines	Kollines	Greece	No body																
19	Lanara	Eleni	18	F. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines	Kollines	Greece	No body																
20	Larancislar	Evanthia	16	F. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Konstantzikon	Konstantzikon	Greece	Her Uncle Mihos																
21	Kalogeras	Dimithrios	31	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vathia	Vathia	Greece	His wife Vasilo																
22	Nasis	Georgios	24	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Marcopoulon	Marcopoulon	Greece	His mother Sophia																
23	Papadakis	Georgios	17	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Katavothra	Katavothra	Greece	His father Dimithrios																
24	Loukas	Constantinos	31	M. M. Farmer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aghia Anna	Aghia Anna	Greece	His wife Eleni																
25	Marmaras	Ioannis	50	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aghia Anna	Aghia Anna	Greece	His wife Eleni																
26	Koliniatis	Nicolas	28	M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lergolatio	Lergolatio	Greece	His father Georgios																
27	Koutsolagou	Georgios	44	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantzikon	Constantzikon	Greece	His wife Evangelia																
28	Karatsoli	Ioannis	44	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Visani	Visani	Greece	His wife Kiriaki																
29	Papadopoulos	Maria	18	F. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	Mitilini	Greece	Her mother Dimitza																
30	Kefalos	Stavros	29	M. M. Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Samos	Greece	His wife Ekaterini																

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

32

V. S. Macintosh Inspector
Capt 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

10

64

Arriving at Port of New York 18th, August, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Ticket paid?	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height, Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth, Country.	29 City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, no- tity, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											
1	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Pittsburgh, Pa.	His Cousin Krista Limberoni	205	Smith St.	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
2	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	byself	25				His Friend John Thos. Ducas	554	9th St. N. York	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
3	Mich.	Marquette	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Chicago, Ill.	His son Antonio Romanos	113	Washington St. Marquette, Mich.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
4	Mich.	Marquette	Yes	Father	30	No			His brother Antonio Romanos	113	Washington St. Marquette, Mich.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
5	Mich.	Marquette	Yes	Uncle	25				His Uncle Dimostri Kofas	316	South Front St. Marquette, Mich.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Gust. Romanos	717	S. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
7	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	St. Louis, Mo.	His Friend Nicolas Romanos	602	Elm St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
8	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Father	25				His Uncle Nicolas Romanos	554	9th St. N. York	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
9	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	byself	30				His Father Lambert Romanos	906	W. Randolph St. Chicago, Ill.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
10	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Boston, Mass.	His brother in law John Romanos	25	S. W. 1st St. Youngstown, Ohio	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
11	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Husband	30				His brother John Romanos	25	S. W. 1st St. Youngstown, Ohio	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
12	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	byself	30				His Friend Maria Romanos	13	North St. N. York	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
13	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin John Romanos	602	Elm St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
14	N.H.	Manchester	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Manchester, N.H.	His Friend John Romanos	10	Spring St. Manchester, N.H.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
15	Mass.	Boston	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Chicago, Ill.	His brother Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
16	N.Y.	Cohoes	Yes	byself	25	Yes	1894/13	Cohoes, N.Y.	His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
17	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
18	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
19	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
20	Mass.	Boston	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
21	Minn.	Austin	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
22	Ind.	Gary	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
23	Mich.	Escanaba	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
24	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	St. Louis, Mo.	His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
25	N.H.	Manchester	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
26	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Chicago, Ill.	His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
27	Mass.	Boston	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
28	Ind.	Fort Wayne	Yes	byself	30	Yes	1894/13	Fort Wayne, Ind.	His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
29	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	
30	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	byself	30				His Cousin Constantine Romanos	15	Albany St. Boston, Mass.	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Ukraine	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. K. Kiriadis, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the is PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **PATRIS**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.

No. on List.

U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.

Family Name. Given Name.

Age. Sex. Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation. Able to Read. Write.

Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

✓ 1

✓ 2

✓ 3

✓ 6

✓ 7

✓ 8

✓ 9

✓ 10

✓ 11

✓ 12

✓ 13

✓ 14

✓ 17

✓ 18

✓ 19

✓ 20

✓ 21

✓ 22

✓ 23

✓ 24

✓ 25

✓ 26

✓ 27

✓ 28

✓ 29

✓ 30

✓ 31

✓ 32

✓ 33

✓ 34

✓ 35

✓ 36

✓ 37

✓ 38

✓ 39

✓ 40

✓ 41

✓ 42

✓ 43

✓ 44

✓ 45

✓ 46

✓ 47

✓ 48

✓ 49

✓ 50

✓ 51

✓ 52

✓ 53

✓ 54

✓ 55

✓ 56

✓ 57

✓ 58

✓ 59

✓ 60

✓ 61

✓ 62

✓ 63

✓ 64

✓ 65

✓ 66

✓ 67

✓ 68

✓ 69

✓ 70

✓ 71

✓ 72

✓ 73

✓ 74

✓ 75

✓ 76

✓ 77

✓ 78

✓ 79

✓ 80

✓ 81

✓ 82

✓ 83

✓ 84

✓ 85

✓ 86

✓ 87

✓ 88

✓ 89

✓ 90

✓ 91

✓ 92

✓ 93

✓ 94

✓ 95

✓ 96

✓ 97

✓ 98

✓ 99

✓ 100

✓ 101

✓ 102

✓ 103

✓ 104

✓ 105

✓ 106

✓ 107

✓ 108

✓ 109

✓ 110

✓ 111

✓ 112

✓ 113

✓ 114

✓ 115

✓ 116

✓ 117

✓ 118

✓ 119

✓ 120

✓ 121

✓ 122

✓ 123

✓ 124

✓ 125

✓ 126

✓ 127

✓ 128

✓ 129

✓ 130

✓ 131

✓ 132

✓ 133

✓ 134

✓ 135

✓ 136

✓ 137

✓ 138

✓ 139

✓ 140

✓ 141

✓ 142

✓ 143

✓ 144

✓ 145

✓ 146

✓ 147

✓ 148

✓ 149

✓ 150

✓ 151

✓ 152

✓ 153

✓ 154

✓ 155

✓ 156

✓ 157

✓ 158

✓ 159

✓ 160

✓ 161

✓ 162

✓ 163

✓ 164

✓ 165

✓ 166

✓ 167

✓ 168

✓ 169

✓ 170

✓ 171

✓ 172

✓ 173

✓ 174

✓ 175

✓ 176

✓ 177

✓ 178

✓ 179

✓ 180

✓ 181

✓ 182

✓ 183

✓ 184

✓ 185

✓ 186

✓ 187

✓ 188

✓ 189

✓ 190

✓ 191

✓ 192

✓ 193

✓ 194

✓ 195

✓ 196

✓ 197

✓ 198

✓ 199

✓ 200

✓ 201

✓ 202

✓ 203

✓ 204

✓ 205

✓ 206

✓ 207

✓ 208

✓ 209

✓ 210

✓ 211

✓ 212

✓ 213

✓ 214

✓ 215

✓ 216

✓ 217

✓ 218

✓ 219

✓ 220

✓ 221

✓ 222

✓ 223

✓ 224

✓ 225

✓ 226

✓ 227

✓ 228

✓ 229

✓ 230

✓ 231

✓ 232

✓ 233

✓ 234

✓ 235

✓ 236

✓ 237

✓ 238

✓ 239

✓ 240

✓ 241

✓ 242

✓ 243

✓ 244

✓ 245

✓ 246

✓ 247

✓ 248

✓ 249

✓ 250

✓ 251

✓ 252

✓ 253

✓ 254

✓ 255

✓ 256

✓ 257

✓ 258

✓ 259

✓ 260

✓ 261

✓ 262

✓ 263

✓ 264

✓ 265

✓ 266

✓ 267

✓ 268

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

11

Arriving at Port of New York

18th

August

1916

66

No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N. J.	Jersey City	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
2	N. Y.	N. York	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
3	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
4	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
5	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
6	N. Y.	N. York	no	self	31 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
7	Mass	Lorrell	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
8	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
9	N. Y.	N. York	no	brother	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
10	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
11	N. Y.	N. York	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
12	Mass	Watertown	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
13	N. H.	Manchester	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
14	Pa	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
15	Ill	Springfield	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
16	Ill	Springfield	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
17	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
18	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
19	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
20	Pa	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
21	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
22	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
23	Pa	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
24	Mass	Lorrell	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
25	Ill	Granite City	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
26	Mass	Lorrell	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
27	Ohio	Lisbon	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
28	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
29	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia
30	N. Y.	Manhasset	no	self	25 yrs 1904/12	his Cousin Basil Levlas 121 1/2 1st Ave. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Saru brown brown	none	Greece Spilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Vogiatidis MASTER, of the SJS PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

L. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

W. H. [Signature]
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **SLP** **PATRIOS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
J. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 Jul 1948

191

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

12

68

Arriving at Port of *New York*

18th August

1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane and treated as such? If so, where and for what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether considered by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	No.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1910	to friend Louis Laves 413 5th ave N.Y.					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
2	Mass	Springfield	yes	self	50	yes	1907/12	to brother Spry Laves 586 Main St Springfield Mass					good	no	5	10	white fair blue	none	green	Palcozatom	
3	Mass	Lowell	no	self	25	yes	1908/14	to Cousin George Tappan Paul 478 Market St Lowell Mass					good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	green	Jerena	
4	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	35	yes		to friend Andrew Laves 628 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill					good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	green	Malina	
5	N.Y	New York	yes	self	30	yes		to brother in law General Boutin 315 E 5 St N.Y.					good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
6	Mass	Boston	yes	mother	20	yes		to brother in law Const Diarchos 105 Albany St Boston Mass					good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
7	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	25	yes		to husband S. Laves 1014 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa					good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
8	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	father		yes		to father as above					good	no			dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
9	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes		to friend Aristidis Belos 75 Boulevard St Cleveland Ohio					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
10	Mass	Mason City	yes	self	30	yes		to Cousin Simith Belos 100 St 153 Mason City Iowa					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
11	N.Y	New York	no	self	25	yes		to brother Jacob Tappan 233 Church St N.Y.					good	no	5	11	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
12	N.Y	New York	yes	self	35	yes		to friend Basilis Simithion 667 673 6th ave N.Y.					good	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
13	Mass	Boston	yes	brother	25	yes		to brother Simith Georgalis 8 Canal St Boston Mass					good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
14	N.Y	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1910	to friend Simith Vasiliadis 667 673 6th ave N.Y.					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
15	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	100	yes	1908/14	to Cousin John Tappan 468 Market St Lowell Mass					good	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
16	Mass	Lowell	yes	brother		yes		as above					good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
17	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	father	25	yes		to father Constant Boyantios 1014 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa					good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
18	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes		to Cousin Simith Malagias 350 9th ave N.Y.					good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
19	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes		to friend John Tappan 119 Belmont St Boston Mass					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
20	N.Y	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1910/12	to friend Louis Laves 17 Roosevelt St N.Y.					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
21	Wis	Wilbraham	yes	son	25	yes		to son Andrew Gay 200 Main St Wilbraham Mass					good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
22	N.H	Manchester	yes	self	25	yes	1907/13	to brother Nita Vasiliadis 80 Chestnut St Manchester N.H.					good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
23	N.Y	New York	yes	self	20	yes	1907/12	to Cousin Simith Tappan 100 Chestnut St New York					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
24	Conn	Morris	yes	husband	25	yes		to husband George Karachios 211 Yandeg St Morris Conn					good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
25	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes		to husband John Tappan 300 St N.Y.					good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
26	Mass	Springfield	yes	self	70	yes		to friend Nita Raptis 586 Main St Springfield Mass					good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
27	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes		to Cousin Vas. Belos 578 Arlanis ave N.Y.					good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
28	Pa	Monaca	no	self	20	yes		to friend Simith Tappan 415 Main St Monaca Pa					good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
29	N.Y	Wheeling	no	self	25	yes		to friend Bill Christopoulos 25 113 Market St Wheeling N.Y.					good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	
30	Ill	Granite City	yes	self	25	yes		to brother in law Andrew Vasiliadis P.O. Box 372 Granite City Ill					good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	green	Gastonia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

V. Vignatidis
MASTER of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
 solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at *New York*

18 day of *August*, 1916

MASTER

A. J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **SS** **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. H. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500 is
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 Jul 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			20748 Y 8/17/16 LK									
✓ 1			Emmanuel	35	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 2			George					Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 3			Georgios	33	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 4			Nicola	25	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 5			Rousou	22	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 6			Rousou	20	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 7			Panagiotis	35	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 8			Kalogridis	51	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 9			Kalogridis	26	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 10			Vlachopoulos	26	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 11			Liongou	21	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 12			Christodoulos	35	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 13			Marinatos	24	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 14			Ananias	44	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 15			Toulambis	40	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 16			Eliopoulos	22	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 17			10-6-25 Romanos	33	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 18			Kanata	25	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 19			Thoukha	35	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 20			Jonas	38	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 21			Stathis	34	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 22			Savvas	29	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 23			Margarithis	38	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 24			10-4-673 7/16/16	20	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 25			Tsoutrou	44	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 26			Koulouris	30	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 27			Panas	18	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 28			Liathamis	35	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 29			Demetriou	20	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina
✓ 30			Tzoumas	34	M	Man	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	his wife, Ioannina

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

List

13

70

New York										18 th August, 1916										70									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.				Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.								Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
2	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
3	Mass	Peabody	Self	25 yrs	Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
4	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
5	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
6	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
7	Mass	Beverly	Self	25 yrs	Beverly, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
8	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
9	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
10	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
11	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
12	Pa	Vandegrift	Self	25 yrs	Vandegrift, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
13	Pa	Bethlehem	Self	25 yrs	Bethlehem, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
14	Pa	Bethlehem	Self	25 yrs	Bethlehem, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
15	Pa	Bethlehem	Self	25 yrs	Bethlehem, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
16	Pa	Bethlehem	Self	25 yrs	Bethlehem, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
17	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
18	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
19	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
20	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
21	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
22	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
23	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
24	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
25	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
26	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
27	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
28	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
29	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													
30	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 yrs	Chicago, 155 W Van Buren St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	White	Fair blue	none	Greece	Kastis													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Vignatidis, **MASTER**, of the S/S **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

J. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the IS CITY OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 2			Papas	24	M	Farmer		Greek	Greece	his father Terotheos
✓ 3			Sanelariadis	16	M	Student		Greek	Megara	his father Simistis
✓ 4			Eginitis	24	M	Student		Greek	Isari	his wife Vasili
✓ 5			Pamboul	24	M	Student		Greek	Megara	his uncle John Stavropoulos
✓ 6			Koufanes	28	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his mother Lerpis
✓ 7			Elisavros	26	M	Student		Greek	Canina	his mother Maria
✓ 8			Kameniaris	30	M	Student		Greek	Piraeus	his mother Maria
✓ 9			Kazariol	28	M	Student		Greek	Halios	his mother Maria
✓ 10			Margaret	31	F	Student		Greek	Megara	his mother Constant
✓ 11			Elkair	21	F	Student		Greek	Athens	her father Avraam
✓ 12			Kasriel	19	F	Student		Greek	Canina	her father Isaac
✓ 13			Binis	16	F	Student		Greek	Canina	her father Isaac
✓ 14			Anastasiadis	26	M	Student		Greek	Steni	his wife Eleni
✓ 15			Kordas	24	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his mother Eudora
✓ 16			Kathigianis	27	M	Student		Greek	Halios	his mother Elisavet
✓ 17			Vretos	23	M	Student		Greek	Halios	his mother Antigoni
✓ 18			Korovis	37	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his wife Parakevi
✓ 19			Sikaral	25	M	Student		Greek	Halios	his uncle George Vlachandreas
✓ 20			Karacostas	21	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his father Constantinos
✓ 21			Zakaropoulos	19	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his mother Panagiotis
✓ 22			Straunou	18	M	Student		Greek	Meropi	his father Emmanuel
✓ 23			Philadelp	18	M	Student		Greek	Canina	his mother Eleni
✓ 24			Karaniolos	30	M	Student		Greek	Athens	his wife Eudora
✓ 25			Simotris	29	M	Student		Greek	Kranidion	his father Constantinos
✓ 26			Korval	24	M	Student		Greek	Kranidion	his wife Eleni
✓ 27			Karogianis	31	M	Student		Greek	Kranidion	his wife Maria
✓ 28			Antanoul	25	M	Student		Greek	Megara	his wife Eleni
✓ 29			Karaniolos	32	M	Student		Greek	Kranidion	his wife Eleni
✓ 30			Pitulos	28	M	Student		Greek	Kranidion	his mother Mariq

36

Number of alien on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

18 th , August, 1916										72										
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether ever received charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.		City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	40	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
2	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	50	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
3	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
4	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
5	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
6	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
7	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
8	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
9	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
10	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
11	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
12	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
13	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
14	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
15	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
16	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
17	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
18	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
19	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
20	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
21	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
22	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
23	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
24	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
25	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
26	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
27	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
28	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
29	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara
30	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	25	no		his friend Alex. Papacostantinos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	none	Greece	Megara

List 15
List 14
72

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Vogiatidis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Vogiatidis
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S[S PATRIS OF ANDROS], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 19 16
at New York
B. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

FORM NO. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Birth. City or Town.
1			Papadoulas Michael	35	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Greek	England Cyprus	his wife Maria	Cyprus
2			Themistocleous George	23	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Greek	England Lioharissos	his wife Maria	Cyprus
3			Sava Michael	19	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Greek	England Lioharissos	his father Sava	Cyprus
4			Sava Michael	19	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Greek	England Lioharissos	his father Sava	Cyprus
5			Evangelos Pausiotes	26	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Eleftheria	his father John	Eleftheria
6			Spelardinos Avram	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece Hania	his father Josef	Hania
7			Spelardinos Esther	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece Hania	her father Josef	Hania
8			Spelardinos Gentile	2	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece Hania	her father Josef	Hania
9			Koen Violeta	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Greece Hania	her father Josef	Hania
10			Papacostas George	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Megara	his father Antonios	Megara
11			Antoniou Anastasia	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	her father Antonios	Piraeus
12			Papacostas George	38	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	her father Antonios	Piraeus
13			Konstantinos Arhontaula	22	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
14			Epistathion Simitris	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	her father Arhontaula	Piraeus
15			Sametis Constantinos	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
16			Travalotas Kimon	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
17			Moutis Argyrios	35	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
18			Vlahogiannis Constantinos	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
19			Jagos Simitris	22	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
20			Tournaris John	19	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
21			Firmbas Antonios	37	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
22			Bourdani Anastasia	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	her father Arhontaula	Piraeus
23			Karapiozis Antonios	40	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
24			Spinga Maria	22	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	her father Arhontaula	Piraeus
25			Lippen Silo	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
26			Michael Nikolaos	22	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
27			Evangelis Pausiotes	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
28			Malmbantis Vasilios	37	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
29			Kalis Athanasios	18	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus
30			Lazaropoulos John	19	M	Houseman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Piraeus	his father Arhontaula	Piraeus

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

15

74

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted of crime, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N. York	yes	self	20			his friend Michael Angelidis 46 Washington St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	tan	brown	brown	none	English	Brooklyn
2	Pa	Manassas	no	self	20			his friend Varnavas Simitson 44 Orkney St. Brook.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	none	English	Brooklyn	
3	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	20			his friend Joannim Pharis 607 Fifth Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	English	Brooklyn	
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20			his friend George Varnavas 100 11th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	English	Brooklyn	
5	Pa	Manassas	yes	self	20			his Cousin Costas Calentis 181 Fifth Ave. Manassas Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100			his friend S. M. Levy 6 11 113 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
10	N.Y.	Manassas	no	self	20			his Cousin Alva Papadimitriou 326 Plane St. Manassas N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
11	N.Y.	Manassas	yes	father	20			his brother in law John Chrysospondis 615 Elmes St. Manassas N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20			his friend George Stamatis 21 W. 24th St. Price Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
13	Ill	Chicago	no	father	20			his brother in law Vasil Protas 2505 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
14	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	20			his brother in law Nino Poulis 108 11th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
15	Utah	Price	yes	self	20			his brother George Stamatis 21 W. 24th St. Price Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20			his Cousin Constantinos Calentis 200 11th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20			his friend Constantinos Kyriakidis 318 6th Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
18	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	20			his friend George Costasopoulos 103 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	White	fair	blue	none	Greek	Manassas
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20			his Cousin George Orphanidis 120 11th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
20	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	20			his Cousin Nino Tournaras 403 6 3 St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
21	Pa	Vanegraft	yes	self	20			his Uncle Nino Tournaras 139 Columbia Ave. Vanegraft Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
22	Mass	Boston	yes	husband	20			his husband George Bourmanis 445 Somerville Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
23	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	20			his Son Nino Tournaras 403 6 3 St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
24	N.Y.	Somerville	yes	father	20			his Financee George Ligo 31 Washington St. Somerville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
25	N.Y.	Somerville	yes	Son				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
26	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	20			his brother Anton Michael 101 R.R. St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
27	N.Y.	Whaling	yes	self	20			his Cousin Charal Orphanidis 32 24th St. Whaling N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
28	Mass	Watertown	yes	self	20			his brother in law Nino Tournaras 53 Berkeley St. Watertown Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50			his friend Spiridonelos 31 Oliver St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	
30	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	20			his Cousin Constantinos Calentis 525 6 3 St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark brown	brown	none	Greek	Manassas	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. V. Kulis, **MASTER**, of the S/S **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **PATRIS**

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from

PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to Read. Write.

Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)

Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Country.

City or Town.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Pierios	35	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	08	his wife Krostalo
✓ 2			Trametes	30	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Kypros	his wife Krosstalo
✓ 3			Kyriakon	38	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Kypros	his wife Krosstalo
✓ 4			Georgios	23	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Kypros	his father Kyriakon
✓ 5			Thantissos	20	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Vathlona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 6			Georgios	26	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Strangilo	his father Kyriakon
✓ 7			Maratros	19	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 8			Leos	17	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 9			Ksteniadis	31	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 10			Athalion	19	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 11			Manousaris	30	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 12			Sotiros	35	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 13			Sifnos	43	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 14			Beligiani	21	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 15			Galas	21	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 16			Michael	27	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 17			Mavrianos	21	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 18			Staxianakis	29	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 19			Pousanis	43	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 20			Gianaxopoulos	25	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 21			Athalio	26	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 22			Amigdalios	37	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 23			Vogratyglon	25	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 24			Kantigeorgiou	37	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 25			Pepes	19	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 26			Tangiri	28	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 27			Tangiri	5	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 28			Bourtanis	30	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 29			Giapintis	32	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon
✓ 30			Saxas	43	M	Single	English	Yes	Greek	Greek	Voilona	his father Kyriakon

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

16

76

Arriving at Port of New York

18th

August

1916

New York										August 18 th 1916										16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										By whom was passage paid?										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
State. City or Town.										(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)										Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?										Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										Whether a Polygamist.										Whether an Anarchist.										Whether suffering from any disease, or whether liable to contract any disease, or whether a person of immoral character, or whether a person of unsound mind, or whether a person of unsound body, or whether a person of unsound mind and body, or whether a person of unsound mind and body and of unsound character.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.										Deformed or Crippled.										Height.										Color of—										Marks of Identification.										Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Voniafidis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this.

at New York

18 day of August, 1916

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. 12

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

^aSpanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."¹² Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1916
at New York
B. H. HORTIS
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canal.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Kethinas	Nicolaos	30	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Marina
2									Borgas	Sotiros	16	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Athanasios
3									Stamatios	Panagiotis	16	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Panagiotis
4									Katerinis	Alkaios	16	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Panagiotis
5									Tzimis	Eleni	16	11-5-18	F	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Panagiotis
6									Gylos	Constantinos	17	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alexandria	his father Alexios
7									Servoudis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Constantinos
8									Konstis	Constantinos	21	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
9									Paschalos	Ioannis	32	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Kyriakoula
10									Konthis	Georgios	31	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Ekaterini
11									Kasparis	Georgios	25	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Anastasia
12									Pekalakis	Emmanuel	30	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Ekaterini
13									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
14									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
15									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
16									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
17									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
18									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
19									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
20									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
21									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
22									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
23									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
24									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
25									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
26									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
27									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
28									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
29									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini
30									Konstantis	Simetris	33	11-5-18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Ekaterini

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival-deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

17

Arriving at Port of New York

18th

August

1916

78

New York										18 th August, 1916										78									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming or passing of any other person, or persons, or family, or families, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.			Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.											Height.	Color of—	Complexion.		Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Naples												
2	Ill	Sanville	self				to friend George Vangelos 57 N Verino St Naperville Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
3	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
4	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
5	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
6	Ill	Chicago	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
7	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
8	Pa	Fitzgerald	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
9	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
10	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
11	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
12	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
13	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
14	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
15	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
16	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
17	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
18	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
19	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
20	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
21	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
22	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
23	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
24	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
25	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
26	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
27	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
28	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
29	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												
30	Pa	Bradford	self				to friend Peter Vangelos 930 Bradford Ave Bradford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	Thana												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Logiakidis, **MASTER** of the S/S **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

V. Logiakidis
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19 **1918**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1			Geragounis	Stylianos	34	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Stylianos
✓ 2			Hamatopoulos	Antoni	30	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Boziri	his wife Panagiotis
✓ 3			Mergouris	Antoni	26	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ormal	his father Jacobos
✓ 4			Kavithis	Apostolos	20	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ormal	his wife Evgenia
✓ 5			Harilas	Nicolaos	34	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ormal	his wife Vasilika
✓ 6			Lambakis	Georgios	17	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Aristidis
✓ 7			Tsaperos	John	45	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Kalliope
✓ 8	917-671 Oct 1-25		Alexopoulos	Nicolaos	24	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Anastasia
✓ 10			Kouragos	Panagiotis	35	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 11			Kouragos	John	13	M	Scholar	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Panagiotis
✓ 12			Kouragos	Vasilis	11	M	Scholar	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Vasilika
✓ 13			Eliopoulos	Spyridon	26	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 15	897134-3/1/33		Philippopoulos	Stefanos	19	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Georgios
✓ 16			Vazeni	Vasilis	27	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Vasilika
✓ 17			Kafantzis	Constantinos	26	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Panagiotis
✓ 18			Melitaros	Georgios	33	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 19			Costas	Simitris	34	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 20			Grivas	Elias	17	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father John
✓ 21			Bargas	John	18	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Athanasios
✓ 22			Kalpanis	Georgios	47	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Constantina
✓ 23			Geragounis	John	34	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 24			Mavragi	Amaragda	23	F	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father John
✓ 25			Mavragi	Eleftherios	11	M	Scholar	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his mother Vasilika
✓ 26			Kapenis	Georgios	42	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 27			Vlahos	Nicolaos	24	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Georgios
✓ 28			Samaras	Kristos	31	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika
✓ 29			Costas	Kristos	26	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his father Georgios
✓ 30			Paralis	John	35	M	Farmer	Ys. Mos.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kios	his wife Vasilika

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

18th August

1916

List

18

80

New York										18th August 1916										18																																																																																																																							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										By whom was passage paid?										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																																																																																			
No. on List.										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?										If Yes—										Whether a Polygamist.										Whether an Anarchist.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.										Deformed or Crippled.										Height.										Color of—										Marks of Identification.										Place of Birth.																													
State.										City or Town.										Year or period of Visa.										Where?										Feet. Inches.										Hair.										Eyes.										Country.										City or Town.																																																											
1 Pa Ballston Spa										self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
2 Ill Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
3 N.Y. at your										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
4 N.Y. Wheeling										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
5 N.Y. Weirton										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
6 Pa Monaca										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
7 Pa Hopewell										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
8 N.Y. at your										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
9 Ind Chicago										no husband										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
10 Ind Chicago										no husband										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
11 Ind Chicago										no father										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
12 Ind Chicago										no father										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
13 N.Y. Brooklyn										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
14 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
15 N.Y. at your										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
16 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
17 N.Y. Binghamton										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
18 Ill Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
19 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
20 Ill Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
21 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
22 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
23 N.Y. at your										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
24 Pa Monaca										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
25 Pa Monaca										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
26 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
27 Ind Chicago										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
28 Pa Hopewell										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
29 Pa Bethlehem										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									
30 Pa Bethlehem										yes self										25										his brother Vasil Gerassimov Ballston Pa										no										no										no										Good										no										5 4										Dark brown										none										Greece										Thess									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Voyiakhidis, MASTER of the S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1916

M. R. G. R.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 *(Able to read and write)*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appears

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

¹Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S[8] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

SS PATRIS

nothing from

PIRAEUS

28 Jul 1946

28....., 191

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th, August, 1916

List

19

82

No. on List	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth	
	State	City or Town										Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Country		City or Town
1	Conn	Bridgeport	yo	self			his brother Vincent J. Perles 297 E. Main St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Dark brown	none	Green	Massachusetts
2	N.Y.	Albany	no	self			his brother Elias Perles 44 Main St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 1/4	Dark brown	none	Green	Massachusetts
3	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 931 Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
4	Tenn	Rockford	yo	self			his brother Simon Perles P.O. Box 133 Rockford Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
5	R.I.	Providence	yo	father			his brother in law Simon Perles 26 Main St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
6	Va	Richmond	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 503 Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
7	Min	Austin	yo	self			his father in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 412 Austin Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
8	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 68 Park St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
9	Va	City Point	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 116 City Point Va.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
10	Ill	Moline	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 244 3 Ave Moline Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
11	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 476 3 Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
12	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 153 N. Main St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
13	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 525 Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
14	Ill	Chicago	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 113 Blue St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
15	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 749 Porter St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
16	Ill	Chicago	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 745 St. Paul St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
17	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 69 Lane St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
18	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 322 East 3d St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
19	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 1132 3 Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
20	Ill	Chicago	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 407 Federal Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
21	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 18 West St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
22	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 422 3d St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
23	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 138 Leon St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
24	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 244 3 Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
25	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 476 3 Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
26	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 153 N. Main St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
27	N.Y.	Albany	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles P.O. Box 525 Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
28	Ill	Chicago	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 113 Blue St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
29	Tenn	Memphis	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 749 Porter St. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia
30	Ohio	Canton	yo	self			his brother in law Simon Perles 745 St. Paul St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	Green	Virginia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Kyriakidis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

83

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely should be either Yes (paid) or No (not paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PAIRS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. **PATRIS**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from ----- **PIRAEUS**

28 Juli 1976

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
						Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read—Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.		
✓ 1							Nicolaos	32	✓	M	M	Womman	no	no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Trabition	his wife	Eleni
✓ 2							Eleftherion	Panagiotis	25	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Vassilios
✓ 3							Levkolatis	John	24	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	athanasios
✓ 4							Simas	Elias	24	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Eleni
✓ 6	917-671						Gianopoulos	Constantinos	16	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Constantina
✓ 7	Mar 23-25						Galanopoulos	Nicolaos	26	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Anastasio
							Gianoulis	Georgios	2	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Simas
							Gianoulis	Marigo	2	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Simas
✓ 10							Vazenis	Georgios	30	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Marigo
✓ 11							Siambexos	Theodoros	17	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Gianoulis
✓ 12							Papadimitriou	Nicolaos	17	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Constantinos
✓ 13							Politis	Georgios	45	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Maria
✓ 14							Karalema	Maria	18	✓	F	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Elias
✓ 16							Gianoulis	Nicolaos	30	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Constantina
✓ 17							Kritikos	Simetris	26	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Martha
✓ 18	27/185-7/135						Maniatis	Simetris	16	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	John
✓ 19							Papadimitriou	Constantinos	25	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	John
✓ 20							Sagianas	Vasilios	32	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Nicolaos
✓ 21							Blanas	Nicolaos	22	✓	M	S	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his father	Vasilios
✓ 22							Spyrou	Antoniou	35	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Politi
✓ 23							Manalis	Kristos	30	✓	M	M	Womman	for	for	for	greek	greek	greek	aliverion	his wife	Aspasia
✓ 24							Nazis	Alexandros	18	✓	M	S	Womman									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th, August, 1916

List

20

84

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any religious persecution, or other cause, or for labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Toma Mason City	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, Naval Surgeon, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
2	W. J. M. you	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
3	Toma Mason City	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
4	Ill Chicago	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
5	Pa. Monroeville	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
6	Ill Chicago	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
7	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
8	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
9	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
10	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
11	Ill Chicago	Ill	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
12	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
13	Pa. Monroeville	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
14	Pa. Monroeville	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
15	Pa. Monroeville	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
16	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
17	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
18	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
19	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
20	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
21	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
22	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
23	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
24	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
25	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
26	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
27	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
28	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
29	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown
30	Pa. Newark	Pa	Self	20	No	to his brother, 142 1/2 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Green	Crabtown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Vagiatidis MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August

1916

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S[S PATRIS OF ANDROS]**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from

PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.								Country.		City or Town.	
✓ 1						Simas	Elias	26	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Argos	his mother	Egaterini
✓ 2						Todaras	Athanasios	42	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Trabizon	his wife	Sevasti
✓ 3						Sili	Anastasios	16	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Germes	his father	Panagiotis
✓ 4						Stamoulis	Panagiotis	31	✓	F	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Potos	his mother	Christini
✓ 5						Paliogiannis	Constantinos	38	✓	M	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Kamaron	his wife	Zoi
✓ 6						Yfines	Delisarios	43	✓	M	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	St John	his wife	eleni
✓ 7						Botalas	Christos	32	✓	M	M	Farmer	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Panbi	his wife	Vasile
✓ 8						Enin	Potos	16	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Viuna	his father	Spyros
✓ 9						Ilakos	Georgios	26	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Argos	his father	Anastasio
✓ 10						Lenas	Georgios	26	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Germes	his father	Anastasio
✓ 11						Papadriannou	Panagiotis	50	✓	M	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Argos	his wife	Sofia
✓ 12						Silas	Anastasios	38	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	St George	his wife	Vasili
✓ 13						Nikalis	Constantinos	44	✓	M	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Germes	his wife	Agriani
✓ 14						Lautis	Simetris	27	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Potos	his wife	Vasile
✓ 15						Maduros	Constantinos	31	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Muni	his wife	Ania
✓ 16						Petrou	Constantinos	18	✓	M	S	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Sportium	his mother	Panagiotis
✓ 17						Patargias	Evangelos	30	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Stiri	his father	Simetris
✓ 18						Tracosas	Stylianos	41	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	afati	his wife	Evangelia
✓ 19						Papachannou	John	23	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borbati	his father	Vasili
✓ 20						Koutoulas	Panagiotis	23	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Piftani	his father	Simetris
✓ 21						Simetris	Vasile	28	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Stemon	his wife	Zakara
✓ 22						Panas	Constantinos	36	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Trabizon	his wife	Vasili
✓ 23						Papageorgopoulos	John	30	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Germes	his father	Sotiris
✓ 24						Papachannou	Athanasios	26	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Potos	his father	Athanasios
✓ 25						Panagiotopoulos	Constantinos	25	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Potos	his brother	Panagiotis
✓ 26						Simas	Simetris	25	✓	M	S	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Borbati	his wife	Vasile
✓ 27						Petros	Christos	46	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Sportium	his father	Papachannou
✓ 28						Yfines	Georgios	25	✓	M	S	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	St Louis	his mother	Stamatis
✓ 29						Marathonitis	Constantinos	27	✓	M	M	Wagoner	Yr Yr	Yr	Yr	Greek	Greek	Greek	Vatanta	her mother	as above
✓ 30						Marathonitis	Panagoulas	37	✓	F	M	Wagoner	no no	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Vatanta		

Number of lines on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

21

Arriving at Port of New York

18th, August, 1916

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet, inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1908/12	Utah	his cousin Adam Limanakis	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Argos					
Tenn	Mason City	yes	self	25				his cousin Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Oreg	Portland	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Nashua	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Keene	yes	self	25	yes	1904/11	Keene	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Tenn	Mason City	yes	self	30	yes	1904/11	Mason	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Manhattan	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Manhattan					
Ohio	Akron	yes	self	20				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	St. John					
N.H.	Newport	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	St. John					
Oreg	Portland	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Portland	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Manhattan	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Tenn	Mason City	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Mason	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Newport	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Newport	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Mass	Canton	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Canton	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Utah	Garfield	yes	self	50				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Pontiac	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Manhattan	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Tenn	Mason City	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Ill	Chicago	yes	self	30				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Ill	St. Louis	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	St. Louis	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
N.H.	Newport	yes	self	25				his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Tenn	Mason City	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Mason	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Trabition					
Oreg	Portland	yes	self	25	yes	1903/12	Portland	his brother Bill Kadella	no	no													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Kaidis MASTER of the S/S PATRIOT OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1910

at New York

N. V. Kaidis
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

16-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16-213

IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 191**6**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STAT

FORM 500-23
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

List

22

must upon a

Arriv

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such

sailing from PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

12

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No.

on

List.

Sta

No.

on

List.

U. S. Citizen.

Diplomat.

Tourist.

Canada.

Cuba.

Mexico.

Special Inquiry.

In Transit.

Claims to be.

U. S. Citizen.

HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS.HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Age.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to

Read. Write.

Nationality.

(Country of which citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

22

88

Arriving at Port of

New York

18th

August

1916

No. on List	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of obtaining a permanent or temporary residence, or for other purposes, or for the purpose of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.									Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	
											Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	Mass	New Bedford	no self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
2	Me	Saco	no self	50	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
3	My	on you	yes self	30	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
4	Me	Saco	no self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
5	Mass	Hudson	no self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
6	My	Lower	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
7	My	on you	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
8	My	Manchester	no self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
9	It	Bellows Falls	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
10	Mass	Mason City	yes self	30	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
11	Ill	Chicago	yes self	20	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
12	My	Poughkeepsie	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
13	My	on you	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
14	Pa	Philadelphia	yes son	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
15	Mass	Hudson	no self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
16	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
17	Mass	Mason City	yes self	30	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
18	My	on you	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
19	Utah	Garfield	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
20	Pa	Philadelphia	no husband	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
21	Pa	Philadelphia	no father	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
22	Pa	Philadelphia	no father	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
23	Pa	Philadelphia	no father	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
24	Mass	Lowell	yes brother	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
25	Ohio	Canton	yes brother	10	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
26	Mass	St Louis	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
27	Ohio	Youngstown	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
28	Mass	Mason City	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
29	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro
30	Pa	Philadelphia	yes self	25	to cousin Nasaf Talambers 20 Marvina St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Green Argyrocastro

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Vaghiadis, MASTER, of the S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August

1916

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S[8] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19 **16**
at **New York**

B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

PATRIS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July, 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Georgiou	29	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his wife Angelo
✓ 2			Georgiou	16	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his wife Angelo
✓ 3			Pere	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 4			Papaevangelion	18	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his wife Elani
✓ 5			Tombricis	34	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 6			Hormovitis	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 7			Photopoulos	33	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 8			Nicou	33	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 9			Tsiambis	12	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 10			Lianumbas	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 11			Gramzis	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 12			Augerionou	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 13			Prevezanos	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 14			Harikalis	16	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 15			Therianis	31	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 16			Arvanitoy	33	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 17			Kountas	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 18			Vlahos	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 19			Aravantinos	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 20			Stamoulis	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 21			Margatos	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 22			Papadatos	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 23			Steriotis	29	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 24			Milos	35	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 25			Pasani	35	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 26			Adonatas	16	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 27			Georgis	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 28			Sinos	39	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 29			Travass	29	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	his father George
✓ 30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

List

List

23

90

18 th August, 1916										90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of an alien, or whether the applicant is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, or labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
State.	City or Town.									Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Venizaidis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1916

at New York

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List

92

I, **B. HORTIS**, Doctor
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
 at **New York**

B. Hortis

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List

91

I, **B. HORTIS**, Doctor, Surgeon of the **S[S] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York** **B. Hortis**
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
U. S. Citizen.											Diplomat.											Tourist.											Resident of											Special Inquiry.											In Transit.											Claims to be U. S. Citizen.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs.											Mos.											Married or Single.											Occupation.											Read.											Write.											Country of which citizen or subject.											Race or People.											Country.											City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
✓ 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

24

92

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, contract, promise, or other arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N. York	self	20	1862 Chicago	to friend Sam. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kefalonia
2	Pa	Manchester	self	35	1868 Manchester	to friend George. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kerani
3	Ohio	Massillon	self	28	1868 Massillon	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Catsi
4	N.Y.	N. York	self	20	1868 N. York	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Thalys
5	Ohio	Columbus	self	20	1868 Columbus	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Bougiati
6	Min	Austin	self	20	1868 Austin	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
7	Ill	Moline	self	20	1868 Moline	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
8	N.Y.	Portsmouth	self	20	1868 Portsmouth	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
9	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	self	20	1868 Poughkeepsie	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
10	Ohio	Urbana	brother	20	1868 Urbana	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
11	Ill	Chicago	self	20	1868 Chicago	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
12	Ind	Baltimore	self	20	1868 Baltimore	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
13	N.Y.	Bronx	self	20	1868 Bronx	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
14	Mass	Chicago	self	20	1868 Chicago	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
15	Mass	Chicago	brother	20	1868 Chicago	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
16	Mass	Chicago	brother	20	1868 Chicago	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
17	Ohio	Middleton	husband	20	1868 Middleton	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
18	N.Y.	N. York	self	20	1868 N. York	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
19	Mass	Syracuse	self	20	1868 Syracuse	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
20	Ohio	Lima	self	20	1868 Lima	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
21	N.Y.	Bayam	self	20	1868 Bayam	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
22	N.Y.	Manhasset	self	20	1868 Manhasset	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
23	Pa	Philadelphia	self	20	1868 Philadelphia	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
24	Conn	Easton	self	20	1868 Easton	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
25	Conn	Seymour	self	20	1868 Seymour	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
26	Ill	Chicago	self	20	1868 Chicago	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
27	Mass	Haverhill	self	20	1868 Haverhill	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
28	Pa	Harrisburg	self	20	1868 Harrisburg	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
29	Conn	Southampton	self	20	1868 Southampton	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion
30	Pa	Bethlehem	self	20	1868 Bethlehem	to friend John. J. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aliverion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Vegiakidis MASTER, of the SS PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**15**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from

PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.														
	U. S. Citizen.	Immigrant of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Immigrant of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.								Country.	City or Town.															
						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.																								
✓ 1						Petropoulos	Georgios	44	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 2						Laspitis	Georgios	27	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 3						Vaitis	Costas	31	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Maria																
✓ 4						Lagountzoglou	Constantinos	30	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his wife Maria																
✓ 5						Novos	Emmanuel	34	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Fre	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 6						Karkalas	Stavros	33	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 7						Galas	Panagiotis	26	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Messotopos	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 8						Vlahakis	Stylianos	26	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 9						Koulizakis	Nicolaos	30	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalives	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 10						Vlahos	Eustratios	17	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Fre	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 11						Silavros	Anastasis	41	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 12						Vogioutis	Simitris	42	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vilia	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 13						Constantinos	Constantinos	44	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamis	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 14						Koursounis	John	26	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 15						Argyropoulos	John	18	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Palaumbra	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 16						Mountzoglou	John	26	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vilia	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 17						Kambouraglou	Araam	34	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 18						Kidiriotes	Eustratios	33	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Messotopos	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 19						Adrantas	Zacharias	43	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nervuna	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 20						Siamataris	Athanasios	18	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vilia	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 21						Niolas	Marinos	40	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 22						Korapa	Panagiotis	31	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 23						Milouas	John	33	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 24						Lambropoulos	Constantinos	51	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 25						Mangal	Niolas	38	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 26						Spamidakis	Theodoros	31	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 27						Sorantiniadis	Eustratios	20	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 28						Vardakis	Vardis	26	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 29						Katsounaris	Zacharias	20	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																
✓ 30						Vogioutoglou	Soratis	17	✓	M	Man	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Ekaterini																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

25

94

Arriving at Port of *New York*

18th August

1916

18 August 1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any crime, or whether deported, or whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	no	self	20	Yes	1911	to brother Bill Petronoul	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Paris		
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother Louis Nicolas Felias	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Riviera		
3	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	40	Yes	1910	to friend John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Mitlen		
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to friend John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
5	Conn	Roxbury	no	self	20	Yes	1910	to brother Alex. Vovos	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother Christ. Anthony	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
7	Pa	Reading	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother John Jolas	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Mosotops		
8	Pa	Burgess	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to friend Andrew Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to friend John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to friend John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
11	Ohio	Lima	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
12	Pa	Reading	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
13	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
16	Ohio	Elyria	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
18	Conn	Danbury	no	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	20	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
23	Ill	Livingston	yes	self	60	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
24	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes	self	20	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
25	Pa	Reading	yes	self	30	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
26	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	20	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
27	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	35	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
28	Mass	Chicago	yes	self	50	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
29	Mass	Chicago	yes	brother		Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		
30	Conn	Southampton	yes	self	20	Yes	1910	to brother in law John Karamanos	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	none	Green	Free		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Kozakidis, MASTER, of the S(S) PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August

1916

at New York

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor

Surgeon of the S/S

PATRIS OF ANDROS

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the GOVERNMENT of the CREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemption.									Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1			Housen										
✓ 2			Antem										
✓ 3			Asimangranlos										
✓ 4			Eleftheriston										
✓ 5			Eleftheriston										
✓ 6			Kapathoris										
✓ 7			Kapathoris										
✓ 8			Nicolaton										
✓ 9			Nicolaton										
✓ 10			Nicolaton										
✓ 11			Nicolaton										
✓ 12			Nicolaton										
✓ 13			Filguros										
✓ 14			Krasnida										
✓ 15			Krasnida										
✓ 16			Krasnida										
✓ 17			Krasnida										
✓ 18			Vaurmazos										
✓ 19			Gianopoulou										
✓ 20			Anagnostopoulou										
✓ 21			Frangopoulou										
✓ 22			Hantjstamatou										
✓ 23			Alasopoulou										
✓ 24			Vriano										
✓ 25			Javili										
✓ 26			Kaftopoulou										
✓ 27			Agalianos										
✓ 28			Karantzias										
✓ 29			Lozas										
			Cherianos										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

entry has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

List

26

96

												18 th August, 1916										96									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of age, ill health, or other cause, of performing the duties of a citizen?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	Me	Biddford	yes	self	25			his brother Ismael Husin 16 Smith St. Biddford Me	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
2	Me	Biddford	yes	self	20			his cousin Elmer Pash 14 Hill St. Biddford Me	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Verition											
3	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	1913 house		his cousin Grace Morgan 632 Bolivar St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
4	Mass	Lynn	yes	husband	25			her husband later Letterias 88 Summer St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
5	Mass	Lynn	yes	father				his father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
6	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25	yes 1913 house		his brother Andreas Morgan 24 Cherry St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
7	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25			as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
8	Mass	Lynn	yes	husband	25			her husband Stawros Kiolatos 1807 Georgia Ave. Shelbourn Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
9	Mass	Lynn	yes	father				her father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
10	Mass	Lynn	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
11	Mass	Lynn	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
12	Mass	Lynn	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
13	Ohio	Lima	yes	self	25			his friend Stan Mas Davis 1122 Blain Ave. Lima Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
14	Del	Wilmington	no	son	20			his son Frigor Kramidas 239 King St. Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
15	Del	Wilmington	no	brother				his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
16	Del	Wilmington	no	brother				as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
17	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25			his brother Ant. Kremous 88 Summer St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
18	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25	yes 1913 house		his brother Frigor Kramidas 236 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
19	Mass	Lowell	yes	father	50 ⁰⁰			her cousin Lois Alexopoulos 419 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
20	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	brother	20			her brother Georg. Ausquostomlos 720 Prairie St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
21	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	brother	20			her brother Georg. Ausquostomlos 819 Madison Ave. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
22	Pa	Burgestown	yes	self	25			his friend Stratis Fragonoulas P.O. Box 67. Burgestown Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
23	Mass	Lowell	yes	brother	25			her sister Lois Alexopoulos 419 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
24	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	25			his friend Georg. Ausquostomlos 248 Mary St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
25	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	brother	25			her brother Sim. Gavrilis 274 First Ave. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
26	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	25	yes 1913 house		his friend Louis Bossor 28-32 Whitehall St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
27	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	25			his cousin John Aguilanos P.O. Box 62. Crystal City Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
28	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	25			his friend Georg. Ausquostomlos 115 Monroe Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
29	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25			his friend Const. Briantafilon 136 Madison Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											
30	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	25			his friend Parag. Therianos 20 Mills St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Green	Veration											

97

MASTER

14-21:

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that *steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and registrars should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and riggers clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

¹ "Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S)S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from

PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1									Katerinos	Andreas	45	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Margarouna
✓ 2									Katerinos	Nicolaos	18	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Maria
✓ 3									Katerinos	Angelos	20	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Aspasia
✓ 4									Bilos	Antoniad	16	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Vasilis
✓ 5									Monas	Georgios	38	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Marigo
✓ 6									Paschos	Aristides	46	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 7									Bardagos	Simitrios	26	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 8									Katerinos	Antoniad	28	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 9									MERTAKOS	Joannis	50	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Anna
✓ 10									Karaousoul	Georgios	27	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Eleni
✓ 11									Gouvesis	Theodoros	46	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Eleni
✓ 12									Plomaritis	Panagiotis	42	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his wife Eleni
✓ 13									Mari	Veneta	20	f	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 14									Mari	Nicolaos	41	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 15									Botanis	Sionisias	36	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 16									Gargaropoulos	Constantinos	45	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 17									Kalamiotis	Emmanuel	35	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 18									Karambelas	Angelos	35	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 19									Marinos	Andreas	31	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 20									Vlahos	Athanasios	25	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 21									Argerionon	Angelos	35	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 22									Argerionon	Georgios	11	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 23									Argerionon	Sionisias	8	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 24									Argerionon	Marina	4	f	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 25									Frangoulis	John	16	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 26									Loukas	John	22	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 27									Promiras	Christos	27	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 28									Poumeliotis	Simitrios	35	m	m	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 29									Mamamir	John	23	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto
✓ 30									Javrilis	Michael	19	m	s	greek	greek	greece	his	his mother Kalisto

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

V. J. Macintosh, Imp as to #9 — Aug 29, 1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

List

27

98

August, 1916															28				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.			Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.										Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.					
												Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ind	Jay	Self	20		his nephew Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
2	Ind	Winston	Self	25		his cousin Ath. Selavos 440 P.O. Box Winston N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
3	Ind	Chicago	Self	25		his cousin Ath. Selavos 440 P.O. Box Winston N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
4	Ind	Clareburg	Self	25		his cousin Ath. Selavos 440 P.O. Box Winston N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
5	Pa	Pittsburg	Self	31	1912	his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
6	Pa	Quadrifft	Self	28		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
7	Ind	Canton	Self	20	1912	his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
8	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
9	Ind	Charlotte	Self	25	1912	his friend George Kyriacos 324 W. 11th St. Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
10	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
11	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
12	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
13	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
14	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
15	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
16	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his cousin Constant Spatathiadis 1300 Adams St. Jay Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
17	Pa	Pittsburg	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
18	Pa	Pittsburg	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
19	Ill	Chicago	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
20	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
21	Ill	Chicago	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
22	Ill	Chicago	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
23	Ill	Chicago	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
24	Ill	Chicago	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
25	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
26	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
27	Pa	Pittsburg	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
28	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
29	Ind	Winston	Self	20		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Greece	This			
30	Pa	Pittsburg	Self	25		his friend Nick. Jassico 324 W. 11th St. Clareburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Greece	This			

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S[8] PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25**
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **years' experience as a Physician**
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

28

160

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Delaware	self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Pennsylvania
2	Ohio	Cleveland	yo self	25	his cousin George Alexopoulos	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Simna
3	Pa	Pittsburg	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	transit
4	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
5	N.Y.	N. York	yo brother	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
6	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
7	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
8	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
9	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
10	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
11	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
12	N.Y.	Youngers	no self	34	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
13	Pa	North Platte	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
14	Pa	Mexico Port	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
15	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
16	N.Y.	Wheeling	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
17	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
18	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
19	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
20	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
21	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
22	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
23	Pa	Bethlehem	no self	20	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
24	Pa	Bethlehem	no husband	20	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
25	N.Y.	N. York	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
26	Pa	Verona	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
27	N.Y.	Wheeling	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
28	Pa	Reading	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
29	Pa	Reading	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit
30	N.Y.	Jersey City	yo self	25	his friend John Vanilano	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	none	Green	Transit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. V. Kridis MASTER of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of August, 1916

at New York

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **B. HORTIS, Doctor**, Surgeon of the **S(9) PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **U. S. GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **August**, 19**16**
at **New York**
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1911

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 2			Perdica	22	F	Student	N	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	her mother Christa
✓ 3			Chourathansopoulos	17	M	Student	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Proastion	his father Panagiotis
✓ 4			Polidis	40	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arfara	his wife Eleni
✓ 5			Simithopoulos	30	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Panagiotis
✓ 6			Montvelis	17	M	Student	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arfara	his father John
✓ 7			Chourmas	36	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Angelina
✓ 8			Perdica	18	F	Student	N	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	her mother Christa
✓ 9			Harea	18	F	Student	N	Greek	Greek	Greece	Proastion	her mother Eleni
✓ 10			Georgaules	27	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Nikolaos
✓ 11			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 12			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 13			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 14			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 15			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 16			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 17			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 18			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 19			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 20			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 21			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 22			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 23			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 24			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 25			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 26			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 27			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 28			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 29			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni
✓ 30			Stasinopoulos	33	M	Merchant	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Eleni

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

29

102

Arriving at Port of New York

18th August, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any war, rebellion, insurrection, or other public calamity, or to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Moline	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914	Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Harroscop
2	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Father	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
3	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green arpara
4	Ill	Moline	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914	Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green xantirogli
5	Man	Boston	Yes	Father	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
6	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green arpara
7	Ill	Moline	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Harroscop
8	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
9	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Father	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
10	Man	Saco	Yes	Father	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
11	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
13	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
14	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
15	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
16	Man	Gary	Yes	Father	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
17	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
18	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
19	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
20	Ill	Moline	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
21	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
22	Man	Cambridge	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
23	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
25	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
26	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
27	Man	Lorrell	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
28	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
29	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion
30	Man	Gary	Yes	Self	25	No		Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	Brown	none	Green Proastion

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

29

102

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or in custody of the immigration authorities? If so, when and where?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether convicted for any crime, other, subversion, sedition, or any other offense under the laws of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.		
1	Ill	Madison	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Evang Stasinopoulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
2	Man	Lomell	Yes	father	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
3	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1890	brother George Booras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
4	Ill	Madison	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
5	Man	Lomell	Yes	father	25	Yes	1890	brother George Booras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
6	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1890	brother George Booras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
7	Ill	Madison	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
8	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
9	Man	Lomell	Yes	father	25	Yes	1890	brother George Booras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
10	Man	Lomell	Yes	father	25	Yes	1890	brother George Booras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
11	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
13	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
14	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
15	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
16	Man	Lomell	Yes	father	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
17	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
18	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
19	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
20	Ill	Madison	Yes	Self	17	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
21	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
22	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
23	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
25	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
26	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
27	Man	Lomell	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arfara
28	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion
29	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Karacopis
30	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1890	brother Const Perdiccas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Proastion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Voyakidis MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

12 day of August, 1910

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the sjs PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
years' experience as a Physician
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
B. Hortis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 191

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Pimlas	Nicolaos	35	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Arfara	his father Simitris
✓ 2			Begris	Simitris	17	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Arfara	his mother Maria
✓ 3			Phouras	Theodoros	26	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Noma	his mother Maria
✓ 4			Polizopoulou	Maria	23	F S. Merchant	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Noma	her mother Polizo
✓ 5			Korazoussis	Vassilis	21	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kandalos	his wife Georgia
✓ 6			adali	Efthimia	17	F S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kaliani	her father Maralambos
✓ 7			Saravanos	Marinos	32	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Andros	his mother Marigo
✓ 8			Panapiotakis	Apostolos	34	M S. Merchant	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Agios	his wife Parifalia
✓ 9			Paxini	Maria	15	F S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Silivena	his father John
✓ 10			Androutsou	Panagiotis	58	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Silivena	his wife Eaterini
✓ 11			Beyas	Antoniou	22	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Soka	his father Simitris
✓ 12			Basagos	Athanasios	29	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Koliari	his wife Vasili
✓ 13			Stamatis	Panagiotis	15	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Stamatis	his mother Panagiotis
✓ 14			Bisilas	Georgios	52	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Luidion	his wife Christina
✓ 15			Milas	Georgios	40	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Vertova	his wife Margarita
✓ 16			Bargoulis	Constantinos	44	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Andros	his wife Paramevi
✓ 17			Louzas	Constantinos	34	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Vertova	his wife Antigoni
✓ 18			Marmaras	Constantinos	33	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Vilia	his father John
✓ 19			Kalimeris	John	20	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Soka	his wife Simitris
✓ 20			Constantopoulos	Spyros	36	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Soka	his wife Constantina
✓ 21			Kalos	John	42	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kandalos	his wife Georgia
✓ 22			Alagiannis	Nicolaos	30	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Andros	his wife Lilia
✓ 23			Katifiaris	John	19	F S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	her mother Maria
✓ 24			Vraizou	Theodoros	42	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Amarasim	his wife Constantina
✓ 25			Goutias	Evangelos	13	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Megouani	his father Christodoulos
✓ 26			Margianis	Emmanuel	25	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Korapi	his father Petros
✓ 27			Constantopoulos	Vasiliki	26	F S. Merchant	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Ionia	her mother Simamanta
✓ 28			Lauriaton	Maria	45	F S. Merchant	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Kandalos	her husband Georgios
✓ 29			Leedes	Athanasios	34	M S. Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Poros	his wife Angelis
✓ 30			Maryan	Panagiotis	38	M S. Merchant	No	Greek	Greek	Greece Vilia	his wife Sofia
								Greek	Greek	Greece Koliari	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

30

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																												
25	26	27	28	29																								
Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																								
Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.																								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																									
1	My N. York	self	no	his friend George Nicolaukoulou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
2	Ohio Toledo	self	no	his father Papagopoulos	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
3	va Norfolk	self	no	his brother in law John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
4	Mass Holyoke	father	no	his brother in law John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
5	Ohio Toledo	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
6	My N. York	brother	no	his brother in law John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
7	Ill Chicago	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
8	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
9	Mo St Louis	brother	no	his brother in law John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
10	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
11	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
12	Pa Pittsburgh	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
13	Mich Detroit	father	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
14	Ill Chicago	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
15	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
16	Mo St Louis	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
17	Ohio Cleveland	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
18	Pa Monaca	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
19	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
20	Mass Holyoke	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
21	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
22	Ill Chicago	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
23	Mich Detroit	brother	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
24	My Rochester	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
25	Ohio Ravenna	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
26	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
27	Mass Holyoke	brother	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
28	My N. York	brother	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
29	Ohio Cleveland	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															
30	My N. York	self	no	his friend John Pasimou	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Greece Arpora															

I, V. Veniafidis MASTER, of the s]s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1918

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List **22**

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
B. Harty
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1900

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Georgios	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Spyros
✓ 2			Georgios	30	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Margarita
✓ 3			Eustathios	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his mother Athina
✓ 4			John	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Michael
ADMITTED			Marigo	28	F	Woman	No	Greek	Greece	her brother Georgios
ADMITTED			Pinelopi	10	F	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greece	her mother
ADMITTED			Simetris	8	M	Child	-	Greek	Greece	as above
ADMITTED			Thistos	3	M	Child	-	Greek	Greece	as above
ADMITTED			Anthaula	10	F	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greece	her brother Georgios
✓ 10			Michael	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Simetris
ADMITTED			Angela	18	F	Housewife	No	Greek	Greece	her father Georgios
✓ 12			Apostolos	22	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Michael
✓ 13			Panagiotis	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Fato
✓ 14			Anastasiol	31	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father John
ADMITTED			Spyros	55	M	Man	No	Greek	Greece	his son Fato
✓ 16			Argoustis	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his mother Frantzesca
✓ 17			Alexios	42	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Zol
✓ 18			Simetris	41	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Kaliope
✓ 19			Kyriacos	43	M	Man	No	Greek	Greece	his wife Evaterina
✓ 20			Karalambo	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Niko
✓ 21			John	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Pericles
✓ 22			Antonis	35	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Andronis
✓ 23			Emmanuel	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father Georgios
✓ 24			Stavros	42	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his wife Lefni
✓ 25			Eleni	28	F	Housewife	No	Greek	Greece	her father Simetris
✓ 26			Kyriakita	6	F	Child	-	Greek	Greece	her grand father
✓ 27			Elios	31	M	Man	No	Greek	Greece	his father John
✓ 28			Eustathios	21	M	Man	No	Greek	Greece	his father Constantinos
✓ 29			Theodoros	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greece	his father John
✓ 30			Stavros	35	M	Man	No	Greek	Greece	his father John

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

18th August, 1916

List

106

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States under contract to perform any service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
								Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.								
1	Pa. Cambridge	no	2elf	25/11/15	19/15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Kapsi								
2	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	46/12/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Andros								
3	Conn. Chatham	no	2elf	50/12/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Barbana								
4	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Perry								
5	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
6	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
7	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
8	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
9	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
10	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
11	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
12	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
13	Ill. Chicago	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
14	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
15	Ohio Toledo	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
16	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
17	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
18	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12	12/12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Green	Jythion								
19	Pa. New York	yes	2elf	25/11/12																										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

31

196

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *18th August* *1916*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.														
25		26		27		28		29						
Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.														
By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)														
Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?														
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?														
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?														
Whether a Polygamist.														
Whether an Anarchist.														
Whether posing by reason of any other, religious, political, or social opinion, or to labor in the United States.														
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.														
Deformed or Crippled.														
Nature, length of time, and cause.														
Country.														
City or Town.														

1	Pa	Ambridge	no	self	25	1915/15	Ambridge Pa	his cousin George Sideris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Kapri
2	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	1912/12	Alton Ill	his friend John Stratis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Andros
3	Conn	Chattanooga	no	self	50	1912/12	Chattanooga Tenn	his cousin Constant Katsarelis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Barbana
4	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his cousin Constant Katsarelis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Perry
5	ny	Brooklyn	yes	husband	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his husband Constant Katsarelis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
6	ny	Brooklyn	yes	father	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
7	ny	Brooklyn	yes	father	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
8	ny	Brooklyn	yes	father	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
9	ny	Brooklyn	yes	father	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
10	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
11	ny	Brooklyn	yes	brother	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
12	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	45	1912/12	Chicago	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
14	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	60	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
15	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	40	1912/12	Columbus	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
16	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
17	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
18	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
19	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	1912/12	Boston	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
20	Pa	Verona	yes	self	25	1912/12	Verona	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
21	Pa	Ambridge	no	self	25	1912/12	Ambridge	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
22	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	25	1912/12	Youngstown	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
23	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
24	Conn	Ansonia	no	self	30	1912/12	Ansonia	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
25	ny	Brooklyn	yes	husband	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
26	ny	Brooklyn	yes	father	15	1912/12	Brooklyn	his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
27	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
28	ny	Jersey City	yes	self	25	1912/12	Jersey City	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
29	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion
30	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	1912/12	Brooklyn	his brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lythion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. Jones, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFID

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named herein, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916

at New York

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak and the language they write, and be the basis of the classification. The classification of race or people by tongue is to be used only to assist.

LIST OF RA

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Island.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

OF ARRIVAL

AVIT OF SURGEON.

of the **619** **PATRIS OF ANDROS** do
have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
by and under the authority of **GREEK GOVERNMENT**
and that I have made a personal examination of
ing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, are, according
and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

B. Horli
August, 1916

Immigration Officer.

determined by the stock from which aliens
speak. The original stock or blood shall
be independent of language. The mother
in determining the original stock.

ES OR PEOPLES.

(Russian).

(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

ican.

List

32

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRIS

sailing from

PIRAEUS

28 July 1916

191

38

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read or Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									Country.	City or Town.		
1							Civalotis	Constantinos	27	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Lambini
2							Stathis	Panagiotis	25	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Maria
3							Glykios	Kyriacos	35	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Georgia
4							Marellos	Maryos	27	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Kiparisanta
5							Marellos	Spyridon	37	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Kiparisanta
6							Gianopoulos	Georgios	27	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Kiparisanta
7							Preis	John	46	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Kiparisanta
8							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
9							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
10							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios
11							Varas	Constantinos	17	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father John
12							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
13							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
14							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios
15							Varas	Constantinos	17	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father John
16							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
17							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
18							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios
19							Varas	Constantinos	17	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father John
20							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
21							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
22							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios
23							Varas	Constantinos	17	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father John
24							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
25							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
26							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios
27							Varas	Constantinos	17	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father John
28							Pandatos	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
29							Kosimatis	Emmanuel	29	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his wife Anna
30							Giannis	Chasmas	15	M	Houseman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	his father Georgios

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

32

must upon arrival deliver ~~list~~ thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 18th August, 1916

198

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other, political, or religious organization, or whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or the G. A. R.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Verona	Yes	Self	Self	1892	Verona	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
2	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
3	Pa	Vanderbilt	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
4	Mr	Gary	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
5	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
6	Mr	Boston	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
7	Mr	Youngstown	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
8	Mr	Wheeling	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
9	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
10	My	Brownlyn	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
11	Pa	S. Bethlehem	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
12	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
13	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
14	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
15	Pa	Verona	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
16	Pa	Somerworth	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
17	Mr	Weirton	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
18	Pa	S. Bethlehem	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
19	Mr	Weirton	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
20	My	On you	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
21	Mr	Weirton	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
22	Mr	Weirton	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
23	Pa	S. Bethlehem	No	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
24	Mr	Lowell	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
25	Mr	Lowell	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
26	Mr	Lowell	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
27	Mr	Lowell	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
28	Mr	Lowell	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
29	Pa	Reading	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris
30	Pa	Reading	Yes	Self	Self	1892	On you	His Son Aivalotis	No	No	No	No	Good	120	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Green	Scaris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

N. Regakidis MASTER of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

18 day of *August*, 1918

H. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

N. Regakidis
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, B. HORTIS, Doctor, Surgeon of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1916
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIS** sailing from **PIRAEUS**

28 July 1916

191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.									Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1			Amiriosatos	Anastasio	31	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Maria
✓ 2			Sereyos	Kristos	24	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Platani	his father Athanasios
			Jamalas	John	18	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonika	his mother Katerina
✓ 3			Kasimatis	Nicolaos	20	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithira	his father Nikolaos
✓ 4			Marcelos	Theodoros	14	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithira	his brother John
✓ 5			Lazaris	Nicolaos	24	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	as above
✓ 6			Lazaris	Apostolos	21	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his wife Violeta
✓ 7			Gigimis	Alexandros	44	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	his wife Styliani
✓ 8			Koutos	Savas	39	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Papianou	his wife Kristina
✓ 9			Vasilian	Elias	46	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Borova	his father Michael
✓ 10			Lexas	Georgios	20	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Prevet	his father Constantine
✓ 11			Osolakis	Nicolaos	22	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonika	his wife Aspasia
✓ 12			Bassoulis	Kostas	56	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Klisoura	his mother Vasilis
✓ 13			Kalimiro	Lazaros	16	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Klisoura	his mother Constantine
✓ 14			Nois	Petros	34	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coriza	his mother Anastasia
✓ 15			Spyrou	Achilles	17	M	S. Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coriza	his mother

J. C. Little
Inspector

55

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

33

110

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th, August, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29					
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for the purpose of labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	My	Myron	yes	Self	22	yes	1911	yes	his Canon Ch. Margates	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Kefalonia	
2	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	Self	5	yes	1911	yes	his friend Peter Paraschulias	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Platanos	
3	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	60	yes	1911	yes	his brother Andr. Kostasmatas	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Kithira		
4	Ind	Gary	yes	Self	35	yes	1911	yes	his friend George Marselos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Kithira		
5	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	80	yes	1911	yes	his friend Klean. Cheloukas	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Volos		
6	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	40	yes	1911	yes	170 Monroe ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Volos		
7	My	Myron	yes	Self	60	yes	1911	yes	his friend John Stratis	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Volos		
8	Pa	Reading	no	Self	50	yes	1911	yes	his friend Thomas Bros	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Andros		
9	Mo	St Louis	yes	Self	77	yes	1911	yes	his nephew Christ. Epithimion	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Papianon		
10	Teen	Johnson City	yes	Self	30	yes	1911	yes	2340 Market St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Borova		
11	Pa	St Bethlehem	yes	Self	28	yes	1911	yes	his brother Lazaros Lexas	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brn	brn	None	Albanian	Kavaria		
12	My	Myron	yes	Self	50	yes	1911	yes	his friend Stratis. Paspas	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Voinas		
13	My	Myron	yes	Self	50	yes	1911	yes	635 Buttonwood St St Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Kithira		
14	My	Myron	yes	Self	25	yes	1911	yes	182 6th Ave Myron	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Kithira		
15	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	40	yes	1911	yes	his brother Const. Kalinikos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	dark	brn	brn	None	Greece	Castoria		
16	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	40	yes	19																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. P. Kourtidis, Master of the S/S PATRIOT OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

18 day of August, 1916

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

N. P. Kourtidis
MASTER

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIS (GREEK)

arrived August 18, 1916

19

M.

from

111

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Katsihti, Pota	4	5	1	To bro.	Bro Kinabo, 309-7th Ave., N.Y.C.	Beh.	18	4 ¹⁰	—	1	—
2	✓ Manissardoli, Eugenia & 2 ch.	7	24	3	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Elias, 116 Wallabout St., Bklyn. N.Y.	"	18	4 ²⁵	—	3	—
3	✓ Harea, Eugenia	29	10	1	Tel. \$	R.R. to fath. Nicholas Verrin, 87 Main St., Me	"	20	10 ⁵⁰	2	2	2
4	✓ Galia, Garafalin	11	21	1	" "	" Bro Nicola Box 345, Weirton, W. Va.	"	20	10 ⁵⁰	2	2	2
5	✓ Perdikea, Patra	29	25	1	" "	R.R. to husb. Constantine Bedikan, 508 Market St., Lowell, Mass.	Beh.	21	3 ²⁰	3	3	3
6	✓ " Elein	29	2	1	" "	R.R. to fath. Constantine, 508 Market St., Lowell, Mass.	Beh.	20	10 ⁴⁰	2	2	2
7	✓ Yianni, Foto	8	2	1	" "	" " Therdora, 911 Cherry St., Phila.	"	20	10 ³⁰	2	2	2
8	✓ Katsiflaki, Nina Irene	30	23	1	" "	Unc. & aunt Chas. J. Mackay, 150 Main St., Binghamton, N.Y.	Beh.	18	2 ⁵⁰	—	—	—
9	✓ Kourakos, Panagiatiste & 2 ch.	18	10	3	" "	R.R. to husb. & fath. Paschalis Bicknell, Conn.	"	20	10 ⁴⁰	6	6	6
10	✓ Kyriazow, Joannis	16	3	1	" "	R.R. to cons. Gabriel Christophi, Box 1536, Hopewell, Va.	"	23	1 ⁴⁰	5	6	5
11	✓ Maniatis, Demetrios	20	18	1	To bro.	Bro Nicolas, 240-6 Ave., N.Y.C.	Brophy	19	9	1	1	1
12	✓ Rozaki, Penelopi	24	10	1	Tel. \$	R.R. to bro. Geo. B., 111 N. Main St., Urbana, Ohio	Beh.	19	10 ⁵⁰	1	—	1
13	✓ Stamouli, Panayista	21	4	1	Med. Hold.	R.R. to cons. Constantine Papaflos, 42 Broad St., N.Y.	"	22	1 ⁴⁵	4	5	4
14	✓ Xiarhon, Triada	9	8	1	" "	S. I.	Ind.	24	11 ²⁰	6	5	6
15	✓ Koros, Anastasios	24	3	1	" "	S. I.	Beh.	23	1	5	5	5
16	✓ Logothetou, Stavroula	32	16	1	Tel. \$	R.R. to sister Margo, 31 Wash St., Somersworth, N.H.	Beh.	20	10 ³⁵	2	1	2
17	✓ Karalama, Maria	20	14	1	Med. Hold.	" Uncle Peter Yucas, box 69, Sunderland, Mass.	Ind.	22	2 ⁰⁴	4	4	4
18	✓ Vogiatzoglou, Sourantis	25	30	1	Too late to proceed.	R.R. to cousin Michele Tomic, Southington Conn.	Brophy	19	9	1	—	1
19	✓ Koutsou, Angela	11	29	1	Tel. \$	" Bro Nico, Box 423, Weirton, W. Va.	Beh.	20	10 ⁵⁵	2	1	2
20	✓ Deligiani, Ekaterini	16	14	1	To bro.	Bro Peter, 418 W. 53 St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	19	10 ³⁵	1	—	1
21	✓ Antonaki, Maria	11	9	1	" "	" Stefanya, 109 Madison St., N.Y.C.	"	19	11 ⁴⁰	1	—	1
22	✓ Gaitanaron, Kiriaki	29	26	1	Tel. \$	R.R. to Mr. George, 564 Market St., Lowell, Mass.	"	19	11 ³⁰	1	—	1
23	✓ Pilo, Alegria	7	9	1	Med. Hold.	Bro. Nathan, 6973 Rivington St., N.Y.C.	"	22	2 ¹⁵	4	4	4
24	✓ Trimouli, Agora & 1 ch.	3	14	2	Tel. \$	R.R. to husb. & fath. Nicolas, 26 Irving St., Marlboro, Mass.	Beh.	20	11 ²⁵	4	2	4
25	✓ Hair, Joseph	5	6	1	To bro.	Bro. Elie, 233 Burnett St., New Brunswick, N.J.	Brophy	19	9	1	—	1
26	✓ Gkagkara, Anastassia	19	5	1	Med. Hold.	R.R. to cons. George Tragakis, 26 Stanton St., Westbury, N.Y.	Beh.	22	1 ⁵⁰	4	4	4
27	✓ Milara, Marianthi	5	16	1	To uncle.	Unc. & aunt Nicola & Thomas, 419 W. 36 St., N.Y.C.	Brophy	19	9	1	—	1
28	✓ Pelesakis, Cosmas & 2 sis.	24	14	3	Med. Hold.	R.R. to fath. Geo. Hogattier, Box 4, Chicago, Ill.	Beh.	22	2 ⁰⁵	12	12	12
29	✓ Kakisopouleu, Eleni	1	22	1	To cons.	Cons. Giannouladopoulos, 534 W. 55 St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	18	4	—	—	—
30	✓ Markou, Saka Erini	1	23	1	Husb. in hosp.	Ind. Costas Michaelino, 1116 Liberty St., N.Y.	"	22	11 ⁵⁰	4	3	4

PATRIS AUG 18

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIS (GREEK)

arrived August 18, 1916

19

M.

from

112

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	✓ Touri, Panaghiota	II Cab.	4	27	1	To bro.	Bro. Demetrios, 349 E. 17 St., N.Y.C.	Profky	19	9 ⁰⁵	1	-	1
32	✓ Sfika, Dimitra	II Cab.	3	6	1	" "	Bro. Shira, 72 Broadway, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	Beh.	19	11 ³⁵	1	-	1
33	✓ Douri, Ecaterina	II Cab.	4	4	1	Tel. \$	Hub. Christopher, 815 N. 13 St., Phila. Pa.	Beh.	18	3 ¹⁵	-	-	-
34	✓ Koudylie, Kalypso	II Cabin	4	8	1	" "	Hub. Marco, 2 Illinois St., Atlantic City, N.J.	"	18	3 ²⁰	-	-	-
35	✓ " Alexander, 1 ch. & S.I.L.	II Cabin	4	5	3	" "	" & fath. Neophytos, 810 No. 13th St. Phila. Pa.	"	18	3 ²⁰	-	-	-
36	✓ Saka, Antonia		6	7	1	To cons.	Bro. Demetrios, 260 - 3d Ave., N.Y.C.	"	18	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
37	✓ Elhais, Pepina		14	11	1	" bro.	" Isaac, 79 Rivington St., N.Y.C.	"	18	3 ³¹	-	-	-
38	✓ Gavril, Anna		26	25	1	Tel. \$	R. R. to bro. Demetrios, 254 - 1st Ave., N.Y.C.	"	20	4 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
39	✓ Verdakis, Vardis		25	28	1	S.I.L. det.	Bro. L. Maroussa Katsoukis, Box 24, Chicago, Ind.	Ind.	22	1 ⁵²	4	4	4
40	✓ Katsounake, Zaharionia		25	29	1	Med. Hold.	Bro. " " " " "	"	22	1 ⁵²	4	4	4
41	✓ Elidos, Eleni & 1 ch.		31	25	2	To husb.	Husb. & fath. Costas, 477-6th Ave., N.Y.C.	Beh.	19	11 ⁴⁰	2	-	2
42	✓ Haskiel, Masalto		14	12	1	To bro.	Bro. Abram Haskiel, 88 Rivington St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	18	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
43	✓ Vanvoura, Sofia		6	28	1	Med. Hold.	" Peter, 197 No. Main St., Norwich, Conn.	Ind.	21	4 ⁴⁸	3	3	3
44	✓ Pilo, Grazia & 1 ch.		7	7	1	To husb.	Husb. & fath. Nathan, 97 Allen St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	18	4 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
45	✓ Vogiantzis, Dimitrios		25	12	1	Med. Hold.	R. R. to L. Thomas, 35 So. 7 St., Brooklyn, Ind.	Ind.	22	2 ²²	4	4	4
46	✓ Moshos, Efstratio		24	25	1	" "	" Cons. Evangelos Zalamotis, Box 644, Conn.	Beh.	22	1 ⁰⁰	4	4	4
47	✓ Fraggopoula, Eleni		26	21	1	" "	" Bro. Geo. Frangos, 819 Madison St., N.Y.C.	"	23	3 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
48	✓ Djelardinos, Ovrar & wife & 3 chil.		15	6	4	" "	Cons. Abraham Elheim, 88 Rivington St., N.Y.C.	"	23	12 ⁰⁰	20	16	20
49	✓ Vitalidou, Athina	II Cabin	6	26	1	" "	Husb. Andros, 45 River St., Danbury, Conn.	Ind.	22	2 ⁰⁵	4	4	4
50	✓ Kassopakis, Vassilios		5	22	1	" "	R. R. to uncle Michael, Stamatakis, Box 586, Haverhill, Mass.	Beh.	23	11 ³⁵	5	4	5
51	✓ Kalamanoa, Koliopo & 3 ch.		7	13	4	Tel. \$	R. R. to husb. & fath. Agonias, 30 St. 3rd St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	20	10 ⁴⁵	8	4	8
52	✓ Paliagiannis, Const.		21	5	1	Med. Hold.	" " fath. Apostoli Hagaman, 18 Railroad St., N.Y.C.	"	25	4 ⁰⁰	7	7	7
53	✓ Alexaki, Katina & 2 ch.		4	10	3	Ch. in hosp.	R. R. husb. Costas, 206 E 8 Ave., Worcester, Pa.	Ind.	21	2 ⁰⁰	9	9	9
54	✓ Moskou, Sevasina, 2 ch. & moth.		19	24	1	To husb.	Husb. & fath. Leon, 138 W. 63d St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	18	4 ⁰⁵	-	-	-
55	✓ Georgiou, Paraskevi		7	17	1	Tel. \$	" Stefanos Nikolaou, 37 Lincoln St., N.Y.C.	Ind.	21	12 ⁴⁸	3	3	3
56	✓ Kapopoulos, Constantinos, wife & 2 chil.	I Cabin	2	4	4	Med. Hold.	Cons. Christa Makris, 116 Brody St., N.Y.C.	"	22	2 ⁰¹	16	16	16
57	✓ Bola, Polixeni & bro.	II Cabin	5	19	2	To bro.	Bro. Demetrios, 244 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Beh.	18	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
58	✓ Reuson, Aneta		13	5	1	Sis. in hosp.	Uncle Abraham Levy, 1359-5 Ave., N.Y.C.	Ind.	23	11 ²⁵	5	4	5
59	✓ Handrelis, Georgios		5	23	1	Too late to proceed	R. R. to cons. Geo. Hondron, 414 Main St., N.Y.C.	Profky	19	9 ⁰⁰	15	15	15
60	✓ Perdiken, Argyro		29	9	1	Tel. \$	" fath. Constantine, 508 Market St., N.Y.C.	Beh.	20	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2

Value 112

TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIS (GREEK)

arrived August 18, 1916

, 19

M.

from

113

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	✓ Avgerinon, Angeliki & 2 chil.	27	21	3		Daugh. in hosp.	R. R. hub. Stetson, 1245 Wentworth Ave., Chi. Ill.	24	2 ¹⁰		165	144	165
62	✓ Lembesi, Metaxen & 1 niece	7	1	2		S. i. l. in hosp.	Bro. same. Chicago, Ill.	22	2		9	9	9
63	✓ Galotas, Athanasio	3	25	1		To bro.	Bro. Peter, 3 Madison St., N. Y. C.	Beh.	18	4 ¹⁰			
64	✓ Angerimon, Martha	27	24	1		Wid. also S. B.	Full. Stetson with (#61), 1245 Wentworth Ave., Chi. Ill.	24	2 ¹⁰				
65	✓ Alexazi, Evangelos	4	12	1		" " "	R. R. to fath. with mother (#53), 26 E. 8th Ave., Chi. Ill.	21	2 ¹⁰				
66	✓ Lembesi, Panagiotis & 1 ch.	7	1	2		S. i. l. & 1 ch. also S. B.	R. R. to hub. & fath. George, 800 W. Crawford Ave., Chi. Ill.	22	2				
67	✓ Suziky apostolos	28	8	1		at 10 ³⁰ am	RA Don John 802 105 Hanna way	Beh	9/6		123	25	
68											174	155	174
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

varus 70
varus 78

TOTAL
TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Patris (Greek Line)

arrived August 18, 1916.

, 191

M.

, from

114

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time
45f	1 Fourniotou, Maria	30	28	1	L P C (with dtr Anzo, II Cab case)																		
19m	2 Vlahos, Eustratios	25	10	1	" 115																		
12m	3 Tsiombas, Theofanis	23	9	1	"																		
14m	4 Stathousis, Panagiotis	4	2	1	" 1																		
30m	5 Petralakis, Emmanuel	17	12	1	" & CC																		
40f	6 Kremidas, Vasiliki	26	14	3	LPC																		
14m	Dimitrios																						
10f	Evangelia																						
15m	7 Ginas, Thomas	32	10	1	" 130 p.m.																		
38m	8 Treventzis, Ioannis	3	25	1	"																		
50m	9 Hadjin, Georgios	9	4	1	"																		
13m	10 Goutsias, Evangelos	30	25	1	"																		
26f	11 Pitapaz, Despina	19	17	2	"																		
7f	Haliza																						
48m	12 Asimankopoulos, Sotirios	26	3	1	" Cert																		
16f	13 Mastranicolaou, Anastasia	12	6	1	" HOLD																		
19m	14 Fournaris, Ioannis	15	20	1	" Cert																		
16f	15 Karanicola, Evanthia	10	20	2	"																		
44m	Koutsalakis, Georgios																						
17m	16 Dimos, Constantinos	9	7	1	"																		
16m	17 Haikalas, Spyros	23	14	1	"																		
18m	18 Zimaris, Georgios	3	21	1	"																		
14m	19 Lafkas, Georgios	10	5	1	"																		
45m	20 Bousakis, Apostolos	28	8	1	" Cert																		
51m	21 Madouros, Const.	21	15	1	" Cert																		
59m	22 Androutsakos, Panagiotis	30	12	1	" Cert																		
17m	23 Monastiriatis, Constantinos	24	22	1	" Cert																		
15m	24 Stasinopoulos, Panagiotis	29	23	1	" Cert																		
14m	25 Kanolis, Dimitrios	28	13	1	"																		
17m	26 Bekris, Demetrios	30	2	1	" Cert																		

Patris 8/8
Vance 1/8

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Patris (Greek Line)* arrived Aug. 18, 1916, 791, M., from 115

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			REF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
16m 27	Stamatis, Panagiotis	30	13	1	L P C 335 pm	Cert	Macintosh	8/22 113 115							8/22 132 7 345								285 285 285	444		
16m 28	Zaharopoulos, Anastasios	23	2	1	"		Tuttle								8/21 49 gr 1125									3 2 3		
15m 29	Tsiros, Fotios	21	8	1	" Cert		Schwartz	8/21 51 gr									8/20 1225 1225							12212		
11m 30	Nesteridis, Dimitrios	7	18	1	"		Scarlett	8/18 37 7d							8/23 137 7m 1135									5-45		
17m 31	Doukakis, Panagiotis	11	26	1	" Cert		Schwartz								8/21 132 7m 213									3 3 3		
15m 32	Constantinidis, Georgio	5	14	1	"		Book								8/22 123 7m 120									444		
16m 33	Kokoulia, Nafitos	17	24	1	" Cert		Scarlett								8/21 6 ops 3									3 3 3		
15f 34	Paklou, Maria	30	9	1	"		Macintosh								8/21 12 ops 340									3 3 3		
19m 35	Kalinikos, Lazaros	33	14	1	"		Tuttle								8/18 58 7m 352											
55m 36	Karakausis, Spyros	31	15	1	" Cert (with 39)		Schwartz								8/19 184 ops 953									1-1		
30f 37	Chaoftis, Evangelia	22	14	1	" Cert (See file 585/165)		Kaba	8/18 82 7m 22109 75	8/22 140 7 230															444		
40m 38	Kavankas, Georgios	9	27	1	"		Browne	8/19 70 7m	8/21 148 7m 150															3 3 3		
27m 39	Karakausis, Vasilios	30	5	1	" (with #36)		Macintosh								8/19 184 ops 953									1-1		
19m 40	Philippopoulos, Stefanos	18	14	1	LPC Cert		Watson								8/19 185 ops 1002									1-1		
20f 41	Fourniotou, Aneso II Cab	6	28	1	L P C (with Mother Maria SI)		Snider								8/16 53 7m 325											
10f 42	Efstathiou, Eleni II Cab	6	11	2	"		"	8/18 54 7m	8/21 133 7d 1125															6 4 6		
8f	Proso																									
15m 43	Borovilas, Anastasios I Cab	3	1	1	" 240		"								8/21 47 gr 11									3 2 3		
13m 44	Karigianis, Constantinos II Cab	3	13	1	"		Connor								8/23 138 7m 1145									5-45		
18f 45	Nicolacopoulos, Dimitrioula	1	7	2	" I Cab		"								8/21 143 7m 110									6 6 6		
15f	Eleni																									
48m 46	Ladakis, Pantelis	19	11	1	" Cert		Browne								8/23 166 7d 955									5-45		
56m 47	Rousoulis, Kristos	33	13	1	"		Tuttle								8/18 62 7m 415											
55m 48	Limberion, Georgios	10	1	1	"		Macintosh								8/19 72 7m 1130									1-1		
10f 49	Katavala, Anthoula	31	9	1	" (With 50)		Schwartz	8/19 183 ops	8/21 146 7m 140															3 3 3		
28f 50	Gianoukari, Marigo	31	5	4	" (with 49)		"	8/19 183 ops	8/21 146 7m 140															121212		
10f	Pinelopi																									
5a	Dimitrios																									
3a	Hristos																									
50m 51	Samaras, Nicolaus	19	6	1	" Cert		Browne	8/19 19 gr 7875	8/21 146 7m 140															10 10 10		

Patris 8/18
Value 118

TOTALS

TOTALS

363

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OMM S. S. Patris (Greek Line)

arrived Aug. 18, 1916.

, 191

M.,

from

116

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.
48m	52 Karavas, Theodoros,	5	20	1	L P C 310 Cert	Bock	8/20	1048d										Patris		363	363	363
38f	53 Kyriakou, Aspasia	7	22	2	" Cert	Scarlett	8/14	42 OPS		8/21	145 m	125								6	6	6
40f	Laskarak, Eligabeti																					
14m	54 Marselos, Theodoros	33	5	1	"	Tuttle	8/14	189 OPS/21.1 OPS										Patris		8	8	8
40f	55 Gioni, Kristina	22	15	1	" HOLD	Kaba	8/14	65 mon		8/22	145 7	3								4	4	4
40f	56 Gethani, Despina	22	22	2	" HOLD	"	8/9	67 mon		8/23	136 mon	113								10	9	10
17f	Eugenia				Cert																	
32m	57 Tsoukalos, John Joannis	17	9	1	LPC Cert	Scarlett	8/14	16 gr		8/21	102 mon	3 40								3	3	3
50m	58 Kapelas, Anastasios	9	18	2	L P C Cert	Schwartz				8/14	27 gr	1030								2	2	2
17m	Dimitrios																					
56f	59 Kokola, Georgoula	5	17	2	" Cert	Bock				8/14	188 OPS	10 20								2	2	2
18m	Constantinos																					
55f	60 Kala Penelope	12	21	1	" Cert	Macatee				8/14	147 m	11 145								2	2	2
22f	61 Sfinga, Maria	15	24	2	"	Bock				8/14	186 OPS	10 15								2	2	2
75f	Ligon, Fila				Cert					8/14	186 OPS	10 15										
237	62 Theodorou Nodas	19	30	1	L.P.C. 4 Pm.	Schwartz	8/23	172 11		8/25	88 1/2	100								7	7	7
17f	63 Nicolau Dimitra	4	20		" cert from Hop 120	Macatee	8/22	106 m		8/23	166 1d	9 45								3	3	3
31m	64 Kalogeras Dimitrios	10	21	1	Phd cert. from Hop 115	Macatee	8/22	150 7										Patris		6	6	6
35m	65 Iyannis Emmanuel	6	25	1	L.P.C. from Hop 122	Macatee	8/22	12 22		8/23	170 1d	10 05								1	1	1
46m	66 Barkas Sotiros	17	2	1	" " " "	"				8/23	168 1d	10								1	1	1
26m	67 Kaffentzis Constantinos	18	16	1	SEC track in Hop 122	Macatee	8/23	147 m										Patris		1	1	1
20f	68 Roussan Stalina	13	6	1	L.P.C. cert in Hop 123	"	8/24	189 1d												1	1	1
22f	69 Gorgelis Dimitroula	12	13	1	L.P.C. from Hop 123/16	Macatee	8/23	40 OPS 2 50														
33m	70 Karas Anastasios	24	3	1	Sec 2 cert 7m SE 8/23	Pohlert	8/24	186 1d	9 05													
25f	71 Xearkon Terada	9	8	1	cert 7m SE 8/24	Zadresco	8/24	57 OPS														
18f	72 Belia, Singela	31	11	1	L.P.C. from Hop 123/16	Macatee	8/25	91 1/2														
52m	73 Milos, Hristos	23	24	2	L.P.C. cert	"	8/25	39 K 20														
35f	Polixeni																					
50m	74 Matar John	27	9	1	L.P.C. from Hop 124/16	Macatee	8/29	58 1d	1 02													
40m	75 Vrousalis, Dimitrios	12	29	1	" cert	Flannery	8/29	51 mon														

Patris 8/5

TOTALS

47 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

9/15 I, W. A. Leech, Surgeon of the U. S. Marshal, District, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916

at

Christobal
Immigration Officer.

Aug 18-1916

admission
5 95 100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen of U. S.	Other	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen of U. S.	Other											
1					ARTEGA, JORGE	18	M	S	STUDENT	Y	Y	BOLIVIA	SPANISH AMER	BOLIVIA, COCHABAMBA.	PARENTS, COCHABAMBA, BOLIVIA, SA
2					ARNEZ, FLAVIANO	19	M	S	STUDENT	X	Y	BOLIVIA	SPANISH AMER	BOLIVIA, COCHABAMBA.	ESTERHAR, ARNEZ (FATHER)
3					GRAVE, J. ENRIQUE	19	M	S	STUDENT	X	Y	BOLIVIA	SPANISH AMER	BOLIVIA, COCHABAMBA.	COCHABAMBA, BOLIVIA (FATHER)
4					URIONA, ISRAEL	18	M	S	STUDENT	X	Y	BOLIVIA	SPANISH AMER	BOLIVIA, LA PAZ	JUAN, GRAVE (FATHER)
5					STEVENS, MRS. ANNIE	41	F	M		X	X	ENGLAND	POLISH	PANAMA, PANAMA	PARENTS, COCHABAMBA, BOLIVIA
6					Mc NAB, MRS. ANDREW	41	F	M		X	X	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MR. GAINES, (F.D.), 1797, RMSSCO, COLUMBIA R.F.
7					Mc NAB, MRS. ANDREW	41	F	M		X	X	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MR. GAINES, (F.D.), 1797, RMSSCO, COLUMBIA R.F.

56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

List

118

Arriving at Port of

191

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	WASH SEATTLE	NO SELF	Y NO	UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON SEATTLE WASH.	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	DK	BK	BK	POLYNIA COCHABAMBA	
2	S.D. MITCHELL	NO SELF	Y NO	UNIVERSITY OF MITCHELL S.D. DAKOTA	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	DK	BK	BK	POLYNIA COCHABAMBA	
3	PA PHILA	NO SELF	Y YES 18/3 PA	PHILADELPHIA COLLEGE 180 BOSTON WOOD ST. PHILA PA	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	DK	BK	BK	POLYNIA LA PAZ	
4	S.D. MITCHELL	NO SELF	Y NO	HANOVER ST. X MITCHELL S.D. DAKOTA	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	DK	BK	BK	POLYNIA COCHABAMBA	
5	DEL. WILMINGTON	NO SELF	X YES 3 YEARS 1900	MRS. HORACE STEPHENS (HUSBAND) WILMINGTON DEL	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	DK	DK	DK	POLAND VARSIA	
6	NY NEW YORK	DENIED	YES 1910 NY	SEAMAN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE 25 SOUTH ST. NYC	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	DK	DK	DK	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. King, Master, of the SS. Bristol, from Bristol, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. King
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (1)

S. S. CRISTOBAL

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Aug 10,

1916

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 17

1916

19

119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ANDREWS, Mrs	Mrs ISSAC HENRY	22	F M	GLOUCESTER, MASS Aug 31, 1894	
2	ALDRIDGE,	LOUIS E	25	M S	FRANKFORT KY MAR 21, 1891	SOUTH ESSEX MASS
3	BANAN,	GEORGIE E	21	F S	LAWRENCE, MASS JULY 29, 1895	MADISON IND
4	BURMESTER,	RAYMOND L	23	M S	OMAHA NEB. SEPT 24, 1893	LAWRENCE MASS
5	BOLLING,	ROBERT E	54	M M	BEDFORD VA 1861	BARNHILL OHIO
6	BOLLING,	Mrs ANNE S	47	F M	ABINGDON, VA 1869	106 MORRISIDE DRIVE NEW YORK
7	BEALE,	JOHN M	36	M M	MECHANICSBURG, PA. OCT 22, 1878	
8	CONNOR,	ROBT	33	M S	BALTIMORE MD AUG 4, 1883	3207 CHESTNUT ST N ORLEANS LA
9	CONNOR,	HUGH B	30	M S	BALTIMORE MD MAR 6, 1886	BRIDGEPORT CONN
10	CONNOR, Mrs KRA	Mrs FRANK W	36	F M	INDIANAPOLIS IND APR 20, 1880	BRIDGEPORT CONN
11	DUNCAN,	ARTHUR E	21	M S	JOLIET, ILL AUG 23, 1895	2241 N ALABAMA ST INDIANAPOLIS IND
12	DAVE,	JOHN H <i>husband</i>	34	M M	ENGLAND 1882	JOLIET ILL
13	DAVE,	Mrs SARAH <i>wife</i>	34	F M	BROOKLYN NY AUG 1, 1882	285 BRIDGE ST BKLYN NY
14	EVANS,	SARA C	24	F S	PUNXSUTAWNEY, PA. NOV 25, 1891	
15	FECHTIG,	ERNEST M	46	M M	HAGERSTOWN MD JULY 19, 1870	716 W MAH ST PUNXSUTAWNEY PA
16	FECHTIG,	ALEXANDER	35	M S	HAGERSTOWN MD MAR 21, 1881	HAGERSTOWN MD
17	FOLEY,	THOMAS	32	M S	WATERFORD, IRELAND 1884	HAGERSTOWN MD
18	FINNEGAN,	MISS MARY A	30	F S	MASSENA, N Y JUL 4, 1886	63 W 108 ST N Y CITY
19	GWARTNEY,	Mrs BELLE	54	F M	CHRYDON, IND APR 23, 1862	515 W 122 ST N Y CITY
20	GUTMAN,	DR MAX	35	M S	NEW YORK CITY FEB 14, 1881	4010 RUCKLE ST INDIANAPOLIS
21	HUDOME,	AMEA T A	28	M S	PHILA PA DEC 26, 1887	2045 SOUTHERN BVD N Y C
22	HOWATT,	SPURGEON	34	M M	MALDEN, MASS SEPT 30, 1882	1613 So 54 ST W PHILA PA
23	HOWATT,	Mrs SPURGEON	37	F M	DELOIT, KANSAS DEC 4, 1879	19 WOLCOTT ST MALDEN MASS
24	HILTON,	Mrs ALBERT C	31	F M	WILLIAMSPORT, PA. JAN 16 1884	
25	HOWARD,	Mrs EUGENE	22	F M	ELLIOTSVILLE PA MARCH 23, 1894	186 MAIN ST BRADFORD PA
26	JOHNSON,	FRANK E	42	M M	WORTH, CO DEC 15, 1872 WIS.	ELLIOTSVILLE PA
27	JOHNSON,	Mrs FRANK E <i>wife</i>	30	F M	W. BERRY CO APRIL 11, 1886 IOWA	GRIDLEY KANSAS
28	JENNINGS,	JOHN D	48	M M	CEDER FALLS N C MAR 4 1868	HARTINGTON NEB
29	JEFFERSON,	CALVIN W	28	M M	WOLFORDS, MD FEB 14, 1888	513 CENTRAL AVE ATLANTA GA
30	JEFFERSON,	Mrs CALVIN	25	F M	QUANTICO MD JUL 17, 1891	HEBRON MD

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (2)

120

S. S. CRISTOBAL?

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

Aug. 10,

19 6,

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 17,

19 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mor.			
1	GORDY,	LILLIAN	8	F	HEBRON MD FEB 4, 1908	
2	KING,	SHERMAN B	31	M	BATH, ME APR 9, 1885	HEBRON MD
3	KING,	MRS ANNIE	31	F	BATH ME MAY 23, 1885	BATH ME
4	KING,	FLORINA	7	F	BATH ME JAN 30, 1909	BATH ME
5	LUGINBUHL	P C	38	M	BLUFFTON, OHIO DEC 10, 1877	BATH ME
6	LUGINBUHL,	MRS P C	37	F	FINDLAY, OHIO AUG 3, 1879	BEAVERDAM OHIO
7	LUGINBUHL,	EDNA	6	F	FINDLAY OHIO JAN 16, 1910	
8	LUGINBUHL	KATHRYN	10	F	BEAVERDAM, OHIO DEC 18, 1905	
9	LARSON,	WM S	28	M	LAMBERTSVILLE N. J. DEC 26, 1887	
10	LEAVER,	CHARLES E	25	M	PHILA PA MAR 6, 1891	WILMINGTON, DEL.
11	MEAD,	CHARLES	29	M	N Y CITY, JULY 9, 1887	CLIFTON HIGHTS PA
12	MARNAN,	JAMES M	26	M	KANSAS CITY KANSAS MAR 23, 1890	124 MORNINGSIDE AVE NY CITY
13	MORRIS,	MRS ADDIE E	49	F	PLESSIS, N Y JULY 23, 1867	6927 PEORIA ST CHICAGO ILL
14	MORRIS,	ESTHER E	13	F	BROOKLYN NY JAN 3, 1903	PLESSIS N Y
15	MORRIS,	THOMAS	18	M	ESCANABA, MICH. MAR 34, 1898	
16	MORRIS,	ROBERT L	14	M	CHICAGO ILL SEPT 3, 1901	ESCANABA, MICH
17	Mc GUINE,	JAMES	40	M	IRELAND MAY 8, 1878	
18	MAH,	OLIVER M	38	M	SHARPTOWN MD JUL 23, 1889	SEPT 24, 1906 DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK 3657 BWAY NY CITY
19	MORGAN,	MRS CHRISTINA	21	F	ENGLAND, LIVERPOOL OCT 10 1893	SHARPTOWN MD
20	MORGAN,	JOSEPHINE	15	F	BROOKLYN N Y FEB 20, 1915	954 68 ST BKLYN NY
21	PAGE,	MRS IRVING	25	F	LOCKHAVEN PA MAR 24, 1891	
22	NEWCOMB,	MRS CURTIS	28	F	NEWPORT NEWS VA JUL 20, 1887	LOCKHAVEN PA
23	PERKINS,	FRED C	30	M	WESTFORD, MASS MAR 4, 1886	368 CHESTNUT ST POTSDAM PA
24	PARSONS,	MRS ERNEST W	52	F	WESTMINSTER VT. FEB 21 1864	AUBURNDALE MASS
25	PENMAN,	ROBERT	18	M	PUNKUTAWNEY PA JUL 4, 1898	69 ATKINSON ST BELLOWS FALLS VT
26	REARSON,	MARVIN F	44	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 4, 1872	716 MAIN ST PUNKUTAWNEY PA
27	REYNOLDS,	WILLIAM C	32	M	SUSSEX CO DEL MAR 23, 1884	41 SHAW AVE WOODHAVEN L I NY
28	ROGERS,	MARION LUGY	20	F	NORWICH CONN JAN 7, 1896	BRIDGEVILLE DEL
29	ROUSSIN,	ARTHUR	35	M	BOSTON, MASS JUNE 20, 1881	GALES FERRY CONN
30	STROMBERG,	KHUT ERNFRID	34	M	SWEDEN FEB 12, 1882	PROVIDENCE R I
					SCRANTON PA SEPT 9 1910	SCRANTON PA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (3)

S. S. CRISTOBAL

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

AUG 10

1916

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17 1916

121

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SMITH,	JOHN H	33	M	WASHINGTON, D C MAR 4, 1883	
2	SMITH,	MRS RUBY	27	F	WASHINGTON D C JUNE 20, 1889	1504 N CAP. ST WASH DC
3	SMITH,	JOHN R	2	M	CULEBRA C Z MAR 6, 1914	
4	SMITH,	ELVA	6	F	ANCON C Z JUNE 4, 1910	
5	SNEDIKER,	MRS ROBT E	30	F	INDIANAPOLIS IND MAR 6, 1885	
6	METSKER,	MARGARET DALE	12	F	CICERO IND JULY 20, 1904	SUMNER ILL
7	STRASSER,	JOHN CLARK	24	M	WASHINGTON DAVIS CO IND JUNE 22, 1892	
8	STROOP,	MRS ROBT B	38	F	PITTSBURG PA MARCH 13, 1878	1473 So LINCOLN ST DENVER COL
9	STYLES,	BRUEL	27	M	COOKE CO TENN. SEPT 10, 1888	7003 SUSQUEHANA ST PITTSBURG PA
10	SOULE,	MEHER H	43	M	WALDOBORO ME NOV 15 1872	NEWPORT TENN
11	STEWART,	DOROTHY M	23	F	READVILLE, MASS OCT 1, 1893	189 W CANTON ST BOSTON MASS
12	STANDISH,	NATHANIEL	33	M	BROOKLYN NY JULY 13, 1883	56 DAVISON ST HYDE PK MASS
13	STANDISH,	MRS JENNY	30	F	BROOKLYN, N Y JUNE 24, 1886	ROCKVILLE CENTER L I NY
14	STANDISH,	LOUISE,	9	F	BROOKLYN NY MAR 23, 1907	
15	STANDISH,	NATHLIE	6	F	ROCKVILLE CENTER L I NY JAN 2, 1910	
16	STANDISH	CHRISTIAN	10	M	ANCON C Z 1915	
17	STANDISH	EDGAR	17	M	ST GEORGE ST NY 1914	
18	STAHL,	JOHN F	38	M	UPPER SANDUSKY OHIO AUG 13, 1882	
19	STAHL,	MRS EDWARD	37	F	PETROLIA PA AUG 5, 1879	LITCHFIELD ME
20	SOUDER,	MRS HARRY L	42	F	MAY'S LANDING N J APR 9, 1874	
21	SOUDER,	HERBERT T	16	M	MAY'S LANDING N J SEPT 11 1900	MAY'S LANDING NJ
22	SOUDER,	ROBERT ALBERT	11	M	ANCON, C. Z. SEPT 1, 1905	
23	SOUDER,	WILLIAM	10	M	ATLANTIC CITY N J JUNE 27, 1906	
24	TYSINGER,	JACOB D	51	M	SHERANDOAH CO VA 1865	
25	TINKEY,	JOHN	75	M	NEW YORK CITY AUG 23, 1840	2011 PRAIRIE AVE CHICAGO ILL
26	WURDEMANN,	WILLIAM H	35	M	JERSEY CITY NJ MAY 25, 1881	WESTFIELD N J
27	WILLIAMS,	LEWIS E	45	M	SUNDERLAND VT JULY 29, 1871	LYNDHURST NJ
28	WILLIAMS,	MRS AMANDA	38	F	COLUMBIANA CO SALINESVILLE OHIO JUL 26 1878	509 OAK ST JOHNSTON PA
29	WARD, MISS	MISS ANNA	19	F	LA FAYETTE ALABAMA OCT 15 1897	
30	WATKINS,	FRANK	41	M	JEFFERSON PA MAR 4 1875	WOODBURN ALABAMA PUNKUTAWNEY PA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (4)

122

S. S. CRISTOBAL

sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. AUG 10, 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York August 17, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WATKINS,	Mrs FRANK	39		F	M	CLEARFIELD Co PA. JULY 24, 1877		PUNXSUTAWNEY PA
2	SKENE,	Mrs NINA	56		F	W	SCOTLAND		400 W 118 St N Y CITY
3	FRANK	ALBERT	29		M	N	NEW YORK NY JUL 17-1887	HUSBAND WAS NATURALIZED BY COURT	BROOKLYN N Y
4	FRANK	Mrs ANITA	26		F	N	NEW YORK NY DEC 24, 1890		"
5	FRANK	MURIEL C	3		F	S	BROOKLYN MAR 4-1913		"
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 C

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. A. Leach, Surgeon of the Shustotal, Shelling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1916
at New York
John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cristobal* sailing from *Cristobal* *Arg.* *10*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Spanish</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Mr. Garcia</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
2												
3												
4												
5	<p><i>This man was a water tender on this ship. He was left in Hospital at Cristobal on April 17-1906. He signed articles in New York on April 3rd for trip to Cristobal & Return. He is being brought back by Panama P&C as per shipping agreement.</i></p>											
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Not Reported

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul J. Loring, of the Shastal, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul J. Loring
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1916,
at New York.
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List A

125

I, Wm. Q. Timmery, Surgeon of the S.S. Carulla, Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916

at New York City

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Aug 18 - 1916

25 '1 4

30 39 69 1 23

Actual number
44 25 32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, August 12th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Seaman.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizenship.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Woolliscroft	Walter	51		M	S	Planter	Yes Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Sav la Mar	C. Lester Clarke, (Friend) Sav la Mar, Jamaica
2										Rowan	Isabel	29		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Frances Rowan, (Sister) Montego Bay, Jamaica
3										Malabre	Agnes	27		F	S	None	Yes Yes	Jamaica	English	U. S. A.	New York	Louis Malabre, (Father) 166 West 141st St., New York
4										Taylor	Mervyn	39		M	S	Physician	Yes	Canada	English	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Dr. Wilmer Krusen (Friend) 121 No. 20th St., Philadelphia.
5										Taylor	Florence	49		F	S	Nurse	Yes Yes	Canada	English	U. S. A.	Arlington	Frank Taylor, (Father) Toronto, Canada
6										Wilson	Madele	45		F	S	Teacher	Yes Yes	Canada	English	U. S. A.	New York	Thos. Power, 160 Earl St., Kingston, Canada
7										Da Costa	Cecil	42		M	M	Merchant.	Yes Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Fred M. Da Costa, 54 King St., Kingston, Jamaica
8										Paterson	Hilda	18		F	S	Maid	Yes Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	John Paterson, (Father) Port Antonio, Jamaica
9										Hendal	Charles	53		M	M	Merchant.	Yes Yes	Jamaica	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mary Hendal (Wife) 103 Orange St., Kingston, Jamaica
10										Hutchinson	Richard	18		M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Sav La Mar	James Hutchinson, (Father) Sav La Mar, Jamaica
11										Campbell	Radcliffe	31		M	S	Jeweler	Yes Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	William Campbell (Father) Lucea, Jamaica.
12										Herron	Ruth	33		F	S	Servant	Yes Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Lillian Herron (Cousin) 62 Low St., Kingston, Jamaica
13										Patterson	Maggie	37		F	S	Nurse	Yes Yes	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Seaforth	Sarah Patterson (Mother) Seaforth, Jamaica
14										Holgate	Henry	26		M	M	Intransit	Yes	Canada	English	Jamaica	Seaforth	Henry Holgate (Father) Montreal, Canada
15										Holgate	Marguerite	22		F	M	Intransit	Yes	Canada	English	Jamaica	Seaforth	Henry Holgate (Father in law) Montreal, Canada
16										Holgate	Gwendolyn	10		F	S	Intransit	No	Canada	English	Jamaica	Seaforth	Henry Holgate (Grandfather) Montreal, Canada
17										Campbell	Colin	46		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Jamaica	Scotch	Jamaica	Kingston	Emily Campbell (Wife) 11 McWhinney St., Kingston, Jamaica
18										Campbell	Ellen	20		F	S	None	Yes Yes	Jamaica	Scotch	Jamaica	Kingston	Emily Campbell (Mother) 11 McWhinney St., Kingston, Jamaica
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

August 18th, 1916

126

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	Kingston, Jamaica	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1901 N.Y.C.	Battle Creek Sanatorium, Battle Creek, Mich. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Bk. Brn.	None	England	Cheshire			
2	N.Y. New York	-- Brother	Yes No	Mr. John Brown, (Friend) 114 West 139th St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Brwn Bk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay			
3	N.Y. New York	-- Self	Yes Yes 4 yrs N.Y.C.	Mr. Louis Malabre (Father) 166 West 141st St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med. Brn. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston			
4	Pa. Philadelphia	-- Self	Yes Yes yrs Phila.	Reside at, 1706 Race St., Phila. Pa. No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lgt. Brn. Grey	None	Canada	Ottawa			
5	Toronto, Canada	No Brother	Yes Yes yrs N.Y.	Reside at, Intransit to Canada 7 College View Ave. Arlington, N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med. Grey Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa			
6	Kingston, Canada	No Self	Yes Yes yrs N.Y.C.	Reside at, Intransit to Canada 200 Waverly Place, New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med. Brn. Brn.	None	Canada	Kingston			
7	Kingston, Jamaica	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1915 N.Y.C.	Chas. Watts & Co., Produce Exchange, New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Med. Drk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio			
8	N.Y. Brooklyn	-- Miss Malabre	Yes No	To reside with Miss Agnes Malabre 166 West 141st St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn. Bk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio			
9	N.Y. New York	-- Self	Yes Yes 1913 N.Y.C.	S. Handal & Bros. 154 Broadway, New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Grye Brn.	None	Palestine	Bethlehem			
10	N.Y. Brooklyn	-- Self	Yes No	Amy Taylor (Cousin) Box 77, Westfield, N. J. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk. Blk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Sav La Mar			
11	D.C. Washington	No Self	Yes No	To attend Howard University Washington, D.C. A. Kenny (Uncle) 356 W. 23rd St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk. Blk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Lucas			
12	N.D. Parshall	No Mrs. L. Walker	Yes No	To reside with Mrs. Lillian Walker at Parshall, No. Dakota No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk. Blk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Springfield			
13	Montreal, Canada	No H. Holgate	Yes No	Intransit to Montreal, Canada No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Blk. Blk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Seaforth			
14	Montreal, Canada	No Self	Yes Yes yrs N.Y.C.	Intransit to Montreal, Canada No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Canada	Toronto			
15	Montreal, Canada	No Husband	Yes Yes yrs N.Y.C.	Intransit to Montreal, Canada No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Canada	Montreal			
16	Montreal, Canada	No Father	Yes No	Intransit to Montreal, Canada No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Fair Fair Blue	None	Jamaica	Seaforth			
17	Kingston, Jamaica	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1907 N.Y.C.	Dugald Campbell (Brother) 39 West 129th St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med. Brn. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston			
18	N.Y. New York	-- Father	Yes No	Dugald Campbell (Uncle) 39 West 129th St., New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med. Brn. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. McGraw, Master, of the s/s Leaville, from King's Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1916,
at New York W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THESEAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Fennelly, Surgeon of the S. S. Garretts, Sailing therefrom
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts - U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1916.
at New York City
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *5-10* Carrillo sailing from *6-7* Cartagena, Colombia, August 6th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreigner.	U. S. Citizen.	Foreigner.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					POLSON	William	34		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Colombia	Cartagena	W. H. Dicken (Friend) Cartagena, Colombia
2					Nunez	Alvena	23		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	U. S. A.	Freehold	L.I. Victoris Nunez (Husband) Cartagena, Colombia
3					Nunez	Elvira	2		F	S	None	No	No	Colombia	Span-Amer.	U. S. A.	Freehold	L.I. Victoria Nunez (Mother) Cartagena, Colombia
4					Sanchez	Maria	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	No one.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 18th., 1916

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.						
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Cartagena, C'b'ia.	No	Self	Yes Yes 1900 Boston	Flanders Hotel, New York.	No No No No	Good	No	5 10	Brn. Blk. Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston					
2	N.Y. New York	--	Husband	Yes Yes 1916 N.Y.C.	16 Lena Ave., Freehold, L. I.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn					
3	N.Y. New York	--	Father	Yes Yes 1916 N.Y.C.	16 Lena Ave., Freehold, L. I.	No No No No	Good	No	3 -	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Cartagena					
4	N.Y. New York	--	Employer	Mrs. Nunez Yes No	To reside with Mrs. Nunez at 16 Lena Ave., Freehold, L. I.	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Brn. Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota					
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

UNPAID TICKET.
872-355
RANT ALIEN
RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Paduan Master of the s/s Carrill, from Coatagena, C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916,
at New York
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

J. B.
Master of the

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Fenner, Surgeon of the S. S. Carillo, Sailing Vessel,
(State whether Surgeon "attending" or "employed by" or "visiting" the vessel, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 422 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Wm. C. Fenner

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916
at New York City

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

6-7

Puerto Colombia, Col.

August 8th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Ariza	Alejandro	25	M S	Mercht. Yes Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Rafael Castillo Marino									
2			Sarabia	Antonio	40	M M	Mercht. Yes Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Manizales	Bogota, Colombia									
3			Rosania	Gustave	23	M S	Student Yes Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Alejandro Gutierrez (Friend)									
4			Gutierrez	Jaime	32	M S	Mercht. Yes Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Manizales	Manizales, Colombia									
5												Vincent Rosania, (Father)									
6												Barranquilla, Colombia									
7												Alejandro Gutierrez (Father)									
8												Manizales, Colombia									
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

2 August 18th 1916, IQI 6

130

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of--		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
		State.		City or Town.				Yes or No.		If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country.		City or Town.					
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No						Jorge Moya Vasquez, (Friend) 17 Battery Place, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Colombia	Tunja							
2	N. Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No						G. Amsinck & Co., (Friends) # 12 Hanover Square, N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Colombia	Manizales							
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	--	Father	Yes	Yes	9 yrs			Bklyn.	To attend college	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None			Colombia	Barranquilla								
4	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1911			N.Y.C.	Alejandro Angel & Co. (Friends) State St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Colombia	Manizales								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Widgway Master, of the S/S Leaville, from Sta. Columbia, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Widgway
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916,
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Penney, Surgeon of the S. S. Camille, Salisbury, Mass., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sent in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. Penney

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1916.
at New York City
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from *6-7* Santa Marta, Colombia

August 9th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Milan	Joseph	25	M	S	Mercht.	Yes	Yes	France	Syrian	Colombia Santa Marta	Rafael Milan (Father.) Palestine, Assyria
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 18th, 1916, 1916

132

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Redway Martin, of the Cosmos, s/s Leaville, from Santa Marta, C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Redway Martin Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916,
at New York
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Finney, Surgeon of the S. S. Carroll, Sailing Vessel,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as such in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916,
at New York City,
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D

S. S.

sailing from

Cristoval, C. Z.

August 10th, 1916

ADMITTED

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... I

134

..New York, ..N. Y.

August 18th, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																						
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	N.Y.C.	Beausefour & Co., (Friends)			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Peru	Lima			
2	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No			Kurt Muller, (Friend)			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Ecuador	Guayaquil			
3	Blackpool,	England	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Intransit to Blackpool, Eng.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	White	Brn.	None			England	Cheshire			
4	London,	England	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Intransit to London, England.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None			England	London			
5	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	Employer	Yes	No			Blyinger Iron Works (Friends)			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None			Peru	Lima			
6	Esher,	England	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	N.Y.	Intransit to Esher, England			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None			Ecuador	Quito			
7	London,	England	No	Self	Yes	No			Intransit to London, England			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Lgt.	Brn.	None			England	New Berkham			
8	N.Y.	New York	--	Chile Explor- ation Co.	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Chile Exploration Co., 120 Bdy. New York City.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Chile	Valparaiso			
9	N.Y.	New York	--	do.	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Chile Exploration Co., 120 Bdy. New York City.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None			Chile	Valparaiso			
10	N.Y.	New York	--	do.	Yes	No			Chile Exploaction Co., 120 Bdy. New York City			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None			Chile	Iquiqui			
11			--	Self	Yes	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None			Chile	Vina del Mar			
12			--	Self	Yes	No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None			Chile	Vina del Mar			
13	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	N.Y.	G. Masinck & Co., (Friends) Hanover Sq., New York			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None			Nicaragua	Granada			
14	Mass.	Boston	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1 mo.	Balt.	To attend Boston Technical School Boston, Mass.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lgt.	Blue	None			Chile	Valparaiso			
15	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No			Chilean Embassy, Washington, D. C.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Chile	Santiago			
16	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No			To attend Boston Technical School Boston, Mass.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None			Chile	Iquiqui			
17	Conn.	Sound Beach	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	33 yrs	Conn.	Mr. Geo. H. Bladworth, (Father) Sound Beach, Conn.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lgt.	Grey	None			U.S.A.	Sound Beach, Conn.			
18	Conn.	Spund Beach	No	Father	Yes	Yes																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Quinn Master of the s/s Leavitt, from Leicester, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1916,
at New York

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Cartagena, Col. Aug. 6th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 18th 1916 135

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Amador Elvira	50	F M	Cartagena, Colombia. May 13th, 1865	Husband citizen of U. S. Naturalized in Brooklyn Court, 1900.	Lena Ave., Freeport, L. I.
2	Nunez Mariel	1	F S	Freeport, L. I. August 1915		Lena Ave., Freeport, L. I.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

J. Rodriguez Master

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Puerto Colombia, Aug. 8th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

August 18th, 1916

136

No.
ON
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 McDonald

John

36 Y M S

Los Angeles, Cal.

March 13th, 1880

120 Broadway, New York City.

10

J. R. Gray Master

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 -

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Cristobal, C. Z.

August 10th 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

August 18th

137

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Couldray Ralph	7	M	S	Sound Beach, Conn. June 10th, 1900		Sound Beach, Conn.
2	Couldray Lois	1	F	S	Boston, Mass. Aug. 11th, 1915		Sound Beach, Conn.
3	Livingston George	24	M	M	No. Attleboro, Mass. Jan. 18th, 1892		No. Attleboro, Mass.
4	Clopper Edward	37	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Jan. 1st, 1879		313 East 17th St., New York.
5	Clopper Grace	37	F	M	Mt. Healthy, Ohio. Feb. 22nd, 1878		313 East 17th St., New York
6	Welch Ashbel	62	M	M	Lambertville, N. J. Feb. 5th, 1854		Penna. 426 W. Stafford St., Germantown
7	Welch Emma	61	F	M	Middlebush, N. J. May 27th, 1855		Penna. 426 W. Stafford St., Germantown
8	Kimble Robert	38	M	M	Monroe, N. J. Jan. 13th, 1878		New York Singer Sew. Mch. Co., Broadway.
9	Thayer Rachel	23	F	S	Norwich, Conn. Sept. 1st, 1892		Sound Beach, Conn.
10	Schaffer J. Louis	49	M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 4th, 1867		7 Hanover S quare, New York
11	Schaefer Kathryn	15	F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 19th, 1900		7 Hanover Square, New York.
12	Phillips Williams	42	M	M	Bristol, England. Feb. 4th, 1874	Circuit Court, Chicago. Nov. 6th, 1905	935 Wisconsin Ave., Oak Park, Illinois
13	Farrington Ward	52	M	M	Wid. Newburg, New York Feb. 13th, 1864		Lakewood, N. J.
14	Saunders Varnum	47	M	S	Berlin, N. Y. Nov. 22nd, 1868		Elmwood Station, Providence, R. I.

14 C

J. B. Gray Master

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica

August 12th 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

August 18th

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Defty	William	53	M	M	Middlesboro, England, Mar. 20th 1862	2nd Judicial District, Territory of Arizona.	Phoenix, Arizona.
2	Walker	Lillian	30	F	M	Ingersoll, Canada. Apr. 7th, 1886	Husband a citizen of U. S.	Parshall, No. Dakota
3	Walker	Hugh	5	M	S	Kokomo, Ind. Oct. 9th, 1911		Parshall, No. Dakota
4	Walker	Arthur	8	M	S	Kokomo, Ind. Mar. 11th, 1908		Parshall, No. Dakota
5	Lamb	William	56	M	S	Mt. Holly, N. J. Nov. 24th, 1860		Mt. Holly, N. J.
6	Machado	Pedro	39	M	M	Kingston, Jamaica May 13th, 1877	Father a citizen of U. S. Birth registered with Amer. Conspl.	Hotel Astor, New York
7	Machado	Irene	28	F	M	New York, N. Y. Jan. 2nd, 1888		Hotel Astor, New York
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

70

J. P. Jones
Master

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Carrillo 24.7. arrived Aug. 18, 1916, M., from 139

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
24-24	1	Gamara Alejandro	7 5-1	C.D.	1030	Alexander									8/18	1 gr	1030																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Swedish American Line

Mr. Lindsborg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal Swedish Board of Medicine, Stockholm*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *none* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *Aug.* 19*16*

at

Immigration Officer.

(2)

140

EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL			
Age	Sex	Religion	Other	Age	Sex	Religion	Other
6				6	8	14	5
20				20	126	146	7 12

Actual

8-6-14
126-20-146

Aug. 28th 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock, which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8-6-14
126-20-146

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers
sailing from *Gothenburg Sweden*, *August 5th*, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

1			1 Bräutigam Carl E. W.	37	m	General	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sister: Johanna Bräutigam, 19
2			Eriksson Elsa Elisabeth	29	f	S. Clerk	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Sister: Johanna Eriksson, 19
3			Kagberg Carl Gunnar	27	m	S. Merchant	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Sister: Johanna Kagberg, 19
4			Kallberg Fritz Ivan S.	40	m	S. Merchant	yes	do.	do.	do.	Gothenburg	Sister: Johanna Kallberg, 19
5			Kennedy Albertina	32	f	m & wife	yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Johanna Kennedy, 19
6			Lundgren Arnoldine Emily R.	30	f	S. dent.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: Johanna Lundgren, 19
7			Malmerholm Hedvig Maria R.	53	f	S. doctor	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Johanna Malmerholm, 19
8			Netzler Fritz Gustaf A.	26	m	S. Merchant	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: Johanna Netzler, 19
9			Zabelli Tado	34	m	S. Merchant	yes	Austria	North	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Johanna Zabelli, 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

141

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 18th, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Pa. Philadelphia no Self \$ 25 yes 1915 Philad.			Sister Theres Johanson, 33 years old, New York N.Y. Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 5	Fair brown blue	none	Sweden Gathensburg
2	N.Y. New York yes Self \$ 50 no			Alice New York N.Y. Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 7	" brown blue	"	do Stockholm
3	Sweden no Self \$ 50 no			Product Exchange Union, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 6	" brown blue	"	do Gothenburg
4	N.Y. New York yes Self \$ 7 yes 1916			New York Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 8	" brown blue	"	do Farsky
5	Do yes Self \$ 100 yes 1915			Broadway New York N.Y.	no	no	5 4	" light blue	"	do Malmo
6	Pa. Philadelphia no Self \$ 50 no			New York Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 9	" brown blue	"	do Karstam
7	N.Y. New York yes Self \$ 50 yes 1909			Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 11	" brown blue	"	do Stora Tuna
8	Sweden no Self \$ 100 no			Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 6	" brown brown	"	do Stockholm
9	N.Y. New York yes Self \$ 38 yes 1916			New York Consulate General for Sweden, New York N.Y.	no	no	5 10	" brown brown	"	Austria Trento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1914,
at Stockholm

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Gothenburg Sweden August 1st 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 18th 1916*

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Acheson	Nathan B.	19	Sept. 3 rd 1847. Vienna, Ohio.	Passport # 666. issued at U. S. Legation Stockholm, Sweden. Aug. 2 nd 1916.	San Diego, Cal.
2	Gordman	David C.	40	April 2 nd 1876 New York, N.Y.	Passport # 22999 issued by Legation, Stockholm, Sweden. Aug. 2 nd 1916.	
3	Hampson	Andrew	31		Department of State, Washington D.C. July 7 th 1916. 307 W. 79 th St. New York, N.Y.	
4	Leslie	Marguerite	32		Passport # 25816 issued by Legation, Stockholm, Sweden. Aug. 2 nd 1916.	1334 Jennings St. St. Louis, Mo.
5	Skarstedt	Ernst	59		Passport # 28436 issued by Legation, Stockholm, Sweden. Aug. 2 nd 1916.	15 W. 55 th St. New York, N.Y.
					Superior Court, County of Cook, Chicago. State of Ill. October 17 th 1874.	East Sound, Wash.

5786

W. Alexander
Inspector

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden*, August 5th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 18th 1916.

143

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Beuzon	Hanna Concordia	40	f		Aug. 17 th 1875. Omaha. Neb.		
2	Edman	Emanuel	59	m	m		County Court, County of Rock Island. State of Ill. Sept. 18 th 1889	311 Walnut St. Minneapolis Minn.
3	"	Hilda	39	f	m		(Passports # 51669, 55716.) Passport # 3709, issued at Vienna, Switzerland June 5 th 1916.	1346 La Salle Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	"	Ester Victoria	11	f		Nov. 10 th 1904. Cumberland. Wisc.		
5	"	Rudolf Emanuel	8	m		May 27 th 1908 do. do.		
6	Francher	Gerda	39	f	m		Pittsburg. State of Pa. May 5 th 1912.	
7	"	Lisa, Maria E.	11	f		Aug. 15 th 1904. Pittsburgh. Penn.		4041 Cabint St. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	"	Per Erik	10	m		Jan. 8 th 1906 do. do.		
9	"	Ellen Reichilde	8	f		June 13 th 1908 do. do.		
10	Hall	Otto	27	m			District Court (595582). Boston. State of Mass. Jan. 31 st 1916.	45 Holliston Ave. Boston Mass.
11	Hoyer	Alexander	46	m	m		Court of Common Pleas (339203) Youngstown. State of Ohio. Feb. 9 th 1912.	91 Delaware Ave. Youngstown Ohio
12	"	Augusta	34	f	m			
13	"	Erik	8	m				
14	Johnson	Eugenia	50	f			Superior Court. San Francisco. State of Cal. July 28 th 1894 (Passport # 22666). District Court (120780). Boston. State of Mass. Nov. 15 th 1909. # 120780	485 Hill St. San Francisco Cal.
15	John	Christine	66	f	m			11 Henry St. Boston. Mass.
16	Lundborg	Carl Axel	26	m	m		Superior Court (34001). Norwich. County of New London, State of Conn. June 3 rd 1913.	16 Cliff St. New London. Conn.
17	"	Agnes	24	f	m	Sept. 13 th 1892. Canton. N. Y.		
18	Resnick	Hannah	37	f	m		Passport # 71, issued by Charles J. Uspieski, Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States of America at Bucharest, Roumania. Jan. 15 th 1916.	77-1 st Place. Brooklyn. N. Y.
19	"	Olga Henrietta	15	f		Sept. 29 th 1901 Brooklyn, N. Y.		
20	"	Mary	7	f				
21	Swanson	Edna August	11	m				R. J. Rothman. N. Y.
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Alexander
Inspector*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at N. Y.
W. W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg, Sweden*, August 5th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	D. R. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Child	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read	Write	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town
1							Abramson	Magdalena	35	f	maid	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gasgard
2							"	Florence	4	f	Child	no	do	do	do	do
3							"	Kelena	4	f	Child	no	do	do	do	do
4							Adamson	Maria	52	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do
5							Ahlin	Kilda Olivia	32	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Amot	Sweden
6							Andersson	Sara Amalia	33	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
7							Andersson	Alma	48	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
8							Andersson	Gummar August	39	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
9							Andersson	Katrina Emma	19	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
10							Andersson	Kilda Maria	33	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
11							Andersson	Etha Amalia	27	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
12							Andersson	Karl Anders	19	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
13							Andersson	Lena	20	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
14							"	Erik G. H.	17	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
15							Appelgren	Elin Constanza	26	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
16							Aronson	Ellen Margareta	23	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
17							Asplund	Alma Victoria	32	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
18							"	Sigrid Charlotta	20	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
19							Assarson	Elin Reinhold	25	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
20							Berglund	Elin Kristina	16	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
21							Bergman	Sven Helge	28	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
22							"	Inga Anna	23	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
23							Bergstedt	Elin	37	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
24							Braundt	Adel M.	15	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
25							Byström	Caroline	44	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
26							Chraikiv	Kopel	66	m	Domestic	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Marschau
27							Cederquist	Andr.	32	m	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Boris
28							Dahl	Kelena M.	29	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
29							Sahlström	Edla	16	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden
30							Ekhagen	Kerman Leon	25	m	Domestic	yes	do	do	Stockholm	Sweden

Number of lines on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 18th, 1916.

List

2

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	City or Town.
1	Wash Seattle	no husband	1893 Boston	husband: Charles Abramson			5	7	fair	blue	Sweden Almdat
2	do.	no father	1912 do.	father: do.							U.S.A. Quincy
3	do.	no do.	1914 do.	do.							Sweden Gräsgrä
4	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1914 New York	brother: David Adamson							do. Skallsjö
5	Ill. Chicago	yes Sister	1914 do.	brother: Ellen Ahlstrom			5	5	light	blue	do. Skallsjö
6	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1914 do.	brother: Rudolf Eriksson			5	8	light	blue	do. Skallsjö
7	Cal. Los Angeles	no Self	1902 do.	brother: Gustaf Eriksson			5	6	light	grey	do. Stockholm
8	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	5	light	blue	do. Skilling
9	Ill. New Rochelle	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	10	light	blue	do. Stockholm
10	N.Y. Montclair	no Self	1913 do.	brother: Mrs. Carl Eriksson			5	3	light	blue	do. Hardemo
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Uncle	1915 do.	brother: Frank Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Tatum
12	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: Oscar Eriksson			5	2	light	blue	do. Björnk
13	Ohio Cleveland	no Father	1915 do.	brother: Ernest Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
14	do.	no Father	1915 do.	brother: do.			5	2	light	blue	do. Katterya
15	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: Mrs. Carl Eriksson			5	3	light	blue	do. Katterya
16	Pa. Pittsburgh	no Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	9	light	blue	do. Katterya
17	Ill. Akron	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
18	do.	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
19	Mass Worcester	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: Carl Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
20	N.Y. Jamestown	yes Uncle	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
21	Ohio Cleveland	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
22	do.	yes husband	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
23	Mass Worcester	no Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
24	do.	no Aunt	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	6	light	blue	do. Katterya
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	3	light	blue	do. Katterya
26	Ill. Chicago	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	8	light	blue	do. Katterya
27	Ill. Akron	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	8	light	blue	do. Katterya
28	N.Y. New York	yes Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	8	light	blue	do. Katterya
29	Ill. Spiceland	no Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	8	light	blue	do. Katterya
30	Ill. Lynn	no Self	1915 do.	brother: John Eriksson			5	11	light	blue	do. Katterya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine, Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers sailing from *Göteborg, Sweden*, *August 5th*, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

1. No. on List. 2. NAME IN FULL. 3. Age. 4. Sex. 5. Married or Single. 6. Calling or Occupation. 7. Able to Read. 8. Write. 9. Nationality. 10. Race or People. 11. * Last Permanent Residence. 12. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

ADMITTED	1	Eklöf	Ingrid	24	f	maker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Eklöf, Eklöf & Rydberg, Göteborg, Sweden
ADMITTED	2	Englund	Rolf	23	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Englund, Göteborg, Sweden
	3	Engvall	Edvard	31	f	m	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Engvall, Göteborg, Sweden
	4		Inez Hedvig	12	f	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Hedvig, Stockholm, Sweden
	5		Karl Kuman	14	m	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Kuman, Stockholm, Sweden
	6		Tage Axel	11	m	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Axel, Stockholm, Sweden
	7	Ericson	Emma Kristina	25	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ericson, Stockholm, Sweden
	8	Ericson	Tora Charlotta	49	f	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Ericson, Stockholm, Sweden
	9	Erlandsson	Ellen Alfhild	46	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Örebro	Father: Erlandsson, Örebro, Sweden
	10	Granström	Agri Martin	17	m	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Granström, Stockholm, Sweden
	11	Gillo	Olav Maria	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Västerås	Father: Gillo, Västerås, Sweden
	12	Grube	Adèle Mathilda	46	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kanumby	Father: Grube, Kanumby, Sweden
	13	Hansen	Niels Henry A.	21	m	Contractor	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Hansen, Copenhagen, Denmark
	14	Hennikson	Ruth A. S.	25	f	Nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Hennikson, Stockholm, Sweden
	15	Colmberg	Amalia	43	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Colmberg, Göteborg, Sweden
	16	Köglund	Tora Mathilda	63	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Köglund, Göteborg, Sweden
	17	Johansson	Kilda E.	27	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Kalmar	Father: Johansson, Kalmar, Sweden
	18	Johansson	Fredrik	47	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kögeby	Father: Johansson, Kögeby, Sweden
	19	Johansson	Augusta	68	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trädebo	Father: Johansson, Trädebo, Sweden
	20	Johansson	Anna	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johansson, Stockholm, Sweden
	21	Johansson	Robert John	23	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johansson, Göteborg, Sweden
	22	Karlberg	Anna	25	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smirisham	Father: Karlberg, Smirisham, Sweden
	23	Lamm	Karl O.	25	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Västerås	Father: Lamm, Västerås, Sweden
	24	Lundström	Karin	60	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Lundström, Göteborg, Sweden
	25	Larsson	Clara Maria	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Larsson, Stockholm, Sweden
	26	Lindcrantz	Carl Victor	24	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalmar	Father: Lindcrantz, Kalmar, Sweden
	27	Lindquist	Ellen	33	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Esikilarna	Father: Lindquist, Esikilarna, Sweden
	28	Lundberg	Anna	43	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Lundberg, New York, U. S. A.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

August 18th, 1916.

List

3

147

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, motor vehicle, or other conveyance, or by land, or by water, or by air, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Friends: Oscar Anderson, 812 E 229 St. New York N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Sweden Stockholm</i>		
2	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Mother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do do</i>		
3	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Consulate General for Sweden New York N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
4	<i>do</i>	<i>no Father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Brother: Gustaf Lundholm, 6 Oxford St. New Brunswick N.J.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Fair blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Stockholm</i>		
5	<i>do</i>	<i>no Father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>lost for signature</i>	<i>do do</i>		
6	<i>do</i>	<i>no Father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>right hand</i>	<i>do do</i>		
7	<i>do</i>	<i>no Father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do do</i>		
8	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Anna Anderson, 353 E. 53 St. New York N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Stockholm</i>		
9	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Chicago</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Anna Anderson, 674 N. 59 St. Chicago Ill.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Stockholm</i>		
10	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>yes Brother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Brother: Oscar Anderson, 353 E. 53 St. New York N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Stockholm</i>		
11	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no Aunt</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Chicago</i>	<i>Aunt: Anna Anderson, 3723 Remond St. Chicago Ill.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Stockholm</i>		
12	<i>Oakland</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Oakland</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Hamlet</i>		
13	<i>Detroit</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Detroit</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Hamlet</i>		
14	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Brooklyn</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
15	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
16	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
17	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
18	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
19	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Chicago</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
20	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Brooklyn</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
21	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Chicago</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
22	<i>Cambridge</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Cambridge</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
23	<i>Forest City</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Forest City</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
24	<i>Boston</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Boston</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
25	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
26	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Chicago</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
27	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Brooklyn</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
28	<i>Worcester</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Worcester</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
29	<i>Detroit</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 Detroit</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		
30	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1906 New York</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Carl J. Carlson, 630 52 St. Oakland Cal.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do Gathenby</i>		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916,
at N. Y.
W. M. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Aug

, 19

16

at

N.Y.

Mr. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden*, *August 3rd*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1				Lindh	Frida Johana	40	f m. h. wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm
2				"	Ake Oscar	7	m. s. scholar	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
3				"	Sigra Fridolf	6	m. s. child	no no	do.	do.	do.	do.
4				"	Kersti Fridolf	3	f s. child	no no	do.	do.	do.	do.
5				Lundberg	Elvira Maria	20	f s. domestic		do.	do.	do.	do.
6	ADMITTED			Lundgren	Edlin	19	f s. scholar	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Göteborg
7				Lundahl	Kerstin Maria	40	f m. h. wife	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Färsberg
8				Pöhl	Oscar Andreas	18	m. s. student	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Arvika
9				Mikkelsen	Jens	26	m. m. l. barber	yes yes	Denmark	do.	do.	Stockholm
10				"	Elvira	27	f m. h. wife	yes yes	Sweden	do.	do.	do.
11				Nicodemus	Knut Aron	25	m. s. engineer	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
12				Nelson	Teresa	22	f s. domestic	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
13				Nelson	Astrid	17	f s. domestic	yes yes	do.	do.	U. S. A. E. Orange	do.
14				Nilsson	Valborg Maria	19	f s. clerk	yes yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Bomarsund
15				Nilsson	Nils Gunnar	18	m. s. laborer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm
16				Norén	Karolinn	56	f s. keeper	yes yes	do.	do.	U. S. A. New York	do.
17				"	Minnie Augusta	31	f s. clerk	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
18				"	Emma Katharina	18	f s. domestic	yes yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Bautenberg
19				Nyström	Tilda Emma H.	9	f s. scholar	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
20				Olson	Axel	35	m. s. merchant	yes yes	Denmark	do.	do.	Stockholm
21				Olson	Elev Margaretha	24	f s. domestic	yes yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Stockholm
22				Olson	Karl Axel	25	m. s. worker	yes yes	do.	do.	U. S. A. San Francisco	do.
23				Ovberg	Tekla Johanna	35	f s. cook	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Chicago
24				Palmer	Ester Sofia	25	f s. student	yes yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Göteborg
25				"	Ruth Hedvig	22	f s. student	yes yes	do.	do.	U. S. A. Chicago	do.
26				Paulin	Gabriel Jakob	20	m. s. engineer	yes yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Stockholm
27				Paulson	Trans	27	m. s. student	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
28				Perel	Echiel	27	m. s. printer	yes yes	Russia	Russ.	Russia	Petrograd
29				Persson	Karl	17	m. s. laborer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Luleå
30				Persson	Selma Charlotta	29	f s. house	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

149

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

August 18th, 1916.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
2	do	yes Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
3	do	yes Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
4	do	yes Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
5	Jamestown	yes Uncle	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
6	Corona	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
7	Ill. Chicago	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
8	Alm. Smelly	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
9	St. Albans	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
10	do	no Husband	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
11	Conn. Pottanoga	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
12	Fl. Orange	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
13	do	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
14	Conn. Hartford	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
15	do	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
16	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
17	do	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
18	do	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
19	Cal. San Francisco	yes Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
20	Fl. Tampa	yes Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
21	do	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
22	do	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
23	Ill. Chicago	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
24	do	no Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
25	do	no Father	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
26	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
27	Fl. Havana	no Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
28	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
29	Alm. Amherst	no Sister	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg
30	Ill. Chicago	yes Friend	no						5 5	fair	light grey	none	Sweden Lundberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Loyal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Aug., 19

16

at

N.Y.

W. H. Vander

Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Göteborg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.					Read.	Write.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.
1			Persson	Sven Johan	37	m	Worker	yes	Sweden	Stockholm
2			"	Sofia	36	f	Wife	yes	do	do
3			Peterson	Anna	25	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
4			Rosénlund	Per	17	m	Clerk	yes	do	do
5			Scherin	Karin Amalia	26	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
6			Strömbeck	Paul E.	17	m	Worker	yes	do	do
7			Swenson	Amund Henrik	7	m	Schooler	yes	do	do
8			Swenson	Fanny	24	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
9			Swenson	Karl Victor	45	m	Farmer	yes	do	do
10			"	Maria Angelina	49	f	Wife	yes	do	do
11			Swenson	August	25	m	Student	yes	do	do
12			Swenson	Bala Maria	46	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
13			Swen	Agnes Alfrida	18	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
14			Sundberg	Lillian	15	f	Schooler	yes	do	do
15			Söderlund	Carl Gustaf	21	m	Student	yes	do	do
16			Söderberg	Anna Vilhelmina	66	f	Wife	yes	do	do
17			Thander	Anna Alexandra	37	f	Cook	yes	U. S. A.	New York
18			Tingelström	Maria Maria	50	f	Cashier	yes	Sweden	Kristinehamn
19			Vikberg	Albin J.	19	m	Farmer	yes	do	do
20			Vinberg	Anna Lily	19	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
21			Wengdahl	Anna Kristina	31	f	Wife	yes	do	do
22			"	Kristina Maria	11	f	Schooler	yes	do	do
23			"	Margit Karolina	10	f	Schooler	yes	do	do
24			"	Sylvia Margit	3	f	Child	no	do	do
25			Wirstrom	Siiri Porghida	24	f	Domestic	yes	do	do
26			Wolff	Klaus Julius	36	m	Farmer	yes	do	do
27			Wettkind	Paul Ernst	30	m	Engineer	yes	do	do
28			"	Tekla Amanda	38	f	Wife	yes	do	do
29			Westrin	Augusta	50	f	Wife	yes	U. S. A.	Los Angeles
30			Wöhler	Karl Willy Ed.	30	m	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Kristinehamn

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

August 18th, 1916.

List

5

151

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Clyria	no Self	no									5	7	fair grey blue	none		Sveden	Gothenburg
2	"	do.	no Husband	no									5	6	" grey blue			do.	Carby
3	Mass	Boston	yes Self	\$25 no									5	6	" brown blue			do.	Näsby
4	"	do.	yes Self	\$25 no									5	-	" brown blue			do.	Gothenburg
5	"	Martham	no Friend	\$25 no									5	4	" brown blue			do.	Norrköping
6	Sw.	Konilworth	yes Sister	\$25 no									5	10	" brown blue			do.	Näsby
7	Cal.	Antioch	no Grandmother	Wing											" black brown			do.	Norrköping
8	N.Y.	New York	yes Self	\$25 yes	1909	June	City of New York						5	4	" brown blue			do.	Öde
9	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes Son in Law	50 no									5	8	" grey blue			do.	Triddefors
10	"	do.	yes Son in Law	no									5	3	" brown blue			do.	Spånga
11	Ill.	Rockford	yes Self	\$50 no									5	8	" black blue			do.	Lisheds
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes Self	\$75 yes	1904	Brooklyn							5	7	" brown blue			do.	Kristinehamn
13	Mass	Washburn	yes Self	\$50 no									5	3	" brown blue			do.	Perik
14	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes Uncle	\$25 no									5	4	" light blue			do.	Holmwood
15	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes Self	\$50 yes	1895	Chicago							5	10	" brown blue			U.S.A.	Chicago
16	"	San Diego	yes Son in Law	\$50 no									5	-	" brown grey			Sveden	Kristinehamn
17	N.Y.	New York	yes Self	\$30 yes	1912	New York							5	7	" brown blue			do.	Kalmi
18	"	do.	yes Self	\$50 yes	1901	Brooklyn							5	5	" brown blue			do.	Kristinehamn
19	Conn.	Hartford	yes Self	\$25 no									6	-	" light brown			do.	Perik
20	N.Y.	New York	yes Self	\$25 no									5	6	" black blue			do.	Kalmi
21	"	do.	yes Husband	no									5	5	" brown blue			do.	Stockholm
22	"	do.	yes Father	50 no											" brown blue			do.	do.
23	"	do.	yes Father	no											" brown blue			do.	do.
24	"	do.	yes Father	no											" brown blue			do.	do.
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes Self	\$25 yes	1911	Chicago							5	6	" light brown			do.	Perik
26	"	do.	no Self	\$50 no									5	8	" brown blue			do.	Fassberg
27	N.Y.	New York	yes Self	\$50 no									5	8	" grey blue			do.	Gothenburg
28	"	do.	yes Husband	\$50 no									5	8	" brown grey			do.	Stockholm
29	Conn.	Bridgeport	no Self	\$50 yes	1888	Bridgeport							5	4	" brown blue			do.	Näsby
30	N.Y.	New York	yes Self	\$75 no									6	-	" brown blue			do.	Kalmi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916,
at N.Y.
W. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Legal Medical Board of Medicine, Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 19 16
at New York by W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

6

FORM 200-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden*, *August*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Ellin Charlotte</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Södertälje</i>	<i>Father: Per Erikson, 8 Kai- torpsalen, Göteborg</i>
2					<i>Swanson</i>	<i>John August</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Burlington</i>	<i>Brother: John Carlsson, 5 Washburn</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

6

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg Sweden*, *August*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tonit.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Eriksson	Elin Charlotte	21	yr.	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Scand.	Father Per Eriksson, 8 Kai Lopsgatan, Gothenburg
2								Swanson	Sara August	41	yr.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Burlington	Mass.	husband, Frank Carlsson, 4 Washburn.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

August 18th, 1916.

List

List

6

153

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Does he have an address in this country? If so, where? If not, where does he intend to reside? If so, where? If not, where does he intend to reside? If so, where?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether subject to deportation by reason of any of the following: 1. Being an alien. 2. Being a person who has been deported from the United States. 3. Being a person who has been deported from the United States on the ground of insanity. 4. Being a person who has been deported from the United States on the ground of being a polygamist.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.				26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1912</i>	<i>Friend: Anna Anderson, 333</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Ramnäs</i>		
2	<i>Portland</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1912</i>	<i>Friend: Emma Knicker, P.O.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Ramnäs</i>				
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ALIEN

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916,
at N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine, Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1915
at New York N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

List

7 154

The

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Copenhagen, Sweden*, *August 5th*, *1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.								Country.	City or Town.	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

August 18th

1916

List

List

7

155

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any other disability, or whether in this country or in any other country, he is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the government of the United States or of any other country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NT ALIEN	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Brother in law</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Brother in law Gustaf Tamm, Matsylä 130.</i>					<i>no</i>		5	1	<i>fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Narsberg</i>	
2	NT ALIEN	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do.</i>					<i>no</i>		5	3	<i>brown grey</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>Ostang</i>	
3	NT ALIEN	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Uncle: Carl Nilsson, Radisson, Sask.</i>					<i>no</i>		6	2	<i>light blue</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>Matino</i>	
4	NT ALIEN	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Friend</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Friend: Mrs. John Nelson, 89 Bayford Ave. Hamilton, Ont.</i>					<i>no</i>		5	5	<i>dark brown</i>		<i>do.</i>	<i>Kristenstad</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at NY
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

STOCKHOLM

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

August 5th 1916

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Aug 18, 1916

156

Number

1

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
Andersson	Anna	31	✓ f m	Late husband's paper. District Court (188778) Philadelphia, State of Pa. Feb. 25 th 1910.	Roebling. N.Y.
	Edith	6	✓ f s	Oct. 27 th 1910. Philadelphia. Pa.	
	Olga	3	✓ f s		
Anderson	Arthur	32	✓ m s	Court of Common Pleas. Warren, County of Warren, State of Pa. Sept 7 th 1906.	215 Front St. Jamestown. N.Y.
Bergström	Oscar T.	30	✓ m m	District Court (20295) Laramie, County of Albany. State of Wyo. Sept 8 th 1914.	1306 Laramie. Wyo.
	Anna J.	33	✓ f m		
	Emil E.	7	✓ m s	June 13 th 1909. Laramie. Wyo.	
	Elie W.	2	✓ f s	May 15 th 1914. Laramie. Wyo.	
Bock	Maria S.	62	✓ f m	Husband's paper. Superior Court. Worcester, County of Worcester, State of Mass. Oct. 23 1884.	11 Elmwood St. Worcester. Mass.
Carlson	Magnus	26	✓ m m	Supreme Court (19140) Brooklyn, County of Kings. State of N.Y. June 6 th 1905.	669 Dequaw St. Brooklyn N.Y.
Carlson	Carl Robert	45	✓ m m	District Court. County of St. Louis, State of Miss. July 18 th 1908.	Crytal Falls. Mich.
Carlson	John W.	43	✓ m m	County Court. Naukegan, County of Lake. State of Ill. Nov. 3 rd 1900.	736 Helmuth Ave. Naukegan Ill.
	Carolina	54	✓ f m		
	Marta	18	✓ f s	April 21 st 1898. Naukegan. Ill.	
Carlson	Sigurd	28	✓ m s	District Court (36346) Steam Lake, County of Duane, State of Ia. Feb. 24 th 1906.	R. F. D. 1. Alta. Iowa.
Carlström	John G.	80	✓ m m	Superior Court. Chicago, County of Cook. State of Ill. Nov. 2 nd 1892.	2818 Vernon Ave. Chicago. Ill.
Grönlund	Eugen Sofia	33	✓ f m	Husband's paper. District Court (422874) Hartford, County of Hartford, State of Conn. March 27, 1904.	20 Peatty St. New Britain, Conn.
	Just. Remko	10	✓ f s	Oct. 25 th 1906. New Britain Conn.	
Hansen	Carl	29	✓ m s	June 6 th 1887. Lynn. Mass.	79 President St. Lynn. Mass.
Johnson	Seth	46	✓ m s	District Court, First Judicial District, County of Washington, State of Minn. Dec. 12 th 1901.	Anaconda. Mont.
Laity	Carl	25	✓ m m	Court of Common Pleas (63087) Stearns, County of Redwin, State of Ia. April 15 th 1916.	Ellwood City. Pa.
	Anna	35	✓ f m		
	Karl	11	✓ m s	April 2 nd 1905. Greensburg. Pa.	
Leckström	Emil	28	✓ m m	Supreme Court (42940) New York. State of New York. Jan. 7 th 1914.	2 E. 9 th St. New York. N.Y.
Lindestrom	Walter Augustin	14	✓ m s	March 14 th 1902. Boston Mass. #63570	Jordan Lane. Wethersfield. Conn.
Olson	Charles	36	✓ m s	District Court (5570) Rathmann, County of Rockland, State of Ia. Sept. 10 th 1908.	1816-9 th Ave. Seattle. Wash.
	John	25	✓ m s	District Court (57349) Joliet, County of Minn. State of Ill. March 13 th 1916.	Box 59. Lockport. Ill.
	August	55	✓ m m	Probate Court, Ashtabula, County of Ashtabula, State of Ohio. Oct. 26 th 1891.	159 Grand St. Ashtabula. Ohio
Palm	Chas. F.	37	✓ m s	District Court (39543) County of La. Lake. State of Minn. July 12 th 1910.	Box 83 Kennedy. Minn.
Peterson	Erik Theron	29	✓ m s	District Court (34534) Rock Oak, County of Montgomery, State of Iowa. August 31. 1909.	278 N. Kennedy St. Salisbury. Del.
Roy	Except # 6, 26, 28			Alexander.	

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

August 5th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York by August 18th

Number 2 157

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE		
1	Raymond	Alma 41	✓ f m	Married	
2	"	Ella Agnes 16	✓ f s	Single	
3	"	Miss Jolgan 12	✓ m s	Single	
4	"	Greta Thorgaard 10	✓ f s	Single	
5	"	Agnetta 9	✓ f s	Single	
6	Samuelson	Samuel Petter 69	✓ m m	Single	
7	Soderling	Arma 55	✓ f s	Single	
8	"	Carl 18	✓ m s	Aug. 31 st 1898. New Haven. Conn.	
9	Mallin	Johan Rudolf 33	✓ m s	Single	
10	Milner	Matthias 30	✓ m s	Single	
11	Milner	Carl A. 41	✓ m s	Single	

Married Paper: Circuit Court (294215)
Chicago. County of Cook State of Ill.
December 4th 1913

165 Chester St. Buffalo, N.Y.

City Court, Aurora, County of Kane, State of Ill. Nov. 1st 1888
Married Paper: Court of Common Pleas
New Haven, County of New Haven State of Conn. Sept. 27th 1895

Box 30. Big Rock, Ill.
1109 Tawcen Ave. New Haven, Conn.

District Court (388402) Washburn, County of MacLean, State of N. D. Nov. 11th 1914
District Court, Duluth (461357) State of Minn. Nov. 2nd 1914. (Passport #16397 dated 26/1/14)
District Court (1102) Tallmadge, County of St. Louis, State of Mo. Nov. 8th 1909

Roseglan St. D.
Kansas & Delaware St.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver, Col.

W. Alexander
Inspector

116

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York by Aug 18, 1916

Number

2157

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Raymond	Almon J. son	41	✓	m		Marbands Taper: Circuit Court (1911) / Chicago, County of Cook, State of Ill. December 12 th 1913	165 Chester St. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	"	Ella Agnes	16	✓	f			
3	"	Mrs. J. J. son	12	✓	m			
4	"	Greta Thorgren	10	✓	f			
5	"	Christina	9	✓	f			
6	Samuelson	Samuel Petter	69	✓	m		City Court, Aurora, County of Kane, State of Ill. Nov. 1 st 1888	Box 30, Big Rock, Ill.
7	Soderling	Anna	55	✓	f		Marbands Taper: Court of Common Pleas, New Haven, County of New Haven, State of Conn. Sept. 27 th 1895	1109 Taucus Ave. New Haven, Conn.
8	"	Carl	18	✓	m	Aug. 31 st 1898. New Haven, Conn.		
9	Nallin	Johan Rudolph	33	✓	m		District Court (1884) / Nashua, County of Merrimack, State of N. H. Nov. 11 th 1914	Roughen St. D.
10	Nilner	Matthias J.	30	✓	m		District Court, Duluth (1885) / State of Minn. Oct. 2 nd 1914. (Passport #16397 dated 2 nd 1914) / District Court (1899) / Duluth, County of St. Margaret, State of Cal. Nov. 8 th 1909	Barry & Delaware St. Minneapolis, Minn. Denver, Cal.
11	Nilner	Carl A.	41	✓	m			
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Alexander
Inspector

116

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 19 16

at

New York N.Y.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg Sweden, August 5th, 1916

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			Abrahamsson Mathilda	59	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Sister: Johanna A. Nicklasdottir
2			Adolfsson Ernst Gunnar	18	m	Student		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Adolf Andersson
3			Alfredsson Annie Emilie	19	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Alfred Magnusson
4			Andersson Carl Victor	21	m	Machinist		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Olof Andersson
5			Andersson Gerda Auguste	29	f	Cashier		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Gustaf Andersson
6			Andersson Agda Viktoria	25	f	Teacher		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Gustaf Andersson
7			Andersson Karl Sigfrid	18	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
8			Andersson Hanna	31	f	Housewife		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
9			Andersson Ester	8	f	Schooler		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
10			Andersson Roy	6	m	Schooler		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
11			Andersson Astrid Adelia	20	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
12			Andersson Hilma	22	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
13			Andersson Karl Edward	14	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
14			Andersson Johan Aron	14	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
15			Andersson Gustaf Albert	14	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
16			Andersson Johan	18	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
17			Andersson Karl	15	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
18			Andersson Emma	26	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
19			Andersson Ester Alida	24	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
20			Andersson Olga Mathilda	20	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
21			Andersson Erik Gottfrid	18	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
22			Andersson Karl Gunnar	17	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
23			Andersson Arvida Emilia	17	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
24			Andersson Ernst Gottfrid	18	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
25			Andersson Sigrid Auguste	14	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
26			Andersson Jane A	18	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
27			Andersson Karl Axel	14	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
28			Andersson Ada	21	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
29			Andersson Gull Josefina	21	f	Domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson
30			Andersson Karl August	17	m	Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rore	Father: Johan Andersson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

159

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *August 18th, 1916.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive or seditious organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year Month Day							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Roslunde	no	self	62	no		Husband: Carl D. Abrahamson Richards & Co. Roslunde Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	brn	blue	none	Sweden	Morlanda
2	Ill	Chicago	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: Charles Pearson 1626 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	blue			do	Sumner
3	NY	Portchester	no	self	25	no		Aunt: Mrs Chas Anderson 15 Parker St. Portchester NY	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	blue			do	Westport
4	NY	Elisabeth	no	self	25	yes	1916	Uncle: William Smith Elisabeth NY	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	brn	blue			do	Arnsdahl
5	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1913	Brother: Herman Anderson 4302 Drake Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	blue			do	Nydale
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Brother: James Anderson P.O. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	blue			do	do
7	Mass	Buffalo	yes	Brother	30	no		Brother: James Anderson P.O. Buffalo Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	blue			do	do
8	Ill	Evansville	no	Husband	1906	yes	1913	Husband: Gust Anderson Evansville Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue			do	do
9	Ill	do	no	Father	15	yes	1913	Father: Dox 115	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue			do	do
10	Ill	do	no	do	1910	yes	1913	Father: Evansville Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue			do	do
11	Ill	Kullback	no	Trials	25	no		Trials: Alfred Anderson Kullback Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brn	blue			Sweden	Grava
12	Mass	Odessa	yes	self	40	no		Sister: Selma Anderson Box 44 Odessa Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	blue			do	do
13	Mass	Marblehead	yes	self	40	no		Uncle: Carl Hallgren 44 Ruger St. Marblehead Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	blue	the thumb on the right hand deformed		do	Hallgren
14	Mass	Marblehead	yes	self	50	no		Cousin: John Anderson 215 Forest St. Marblehead Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	blue	none		do	do
15	Ill	Antler	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Andrew Anderson Box 114 Antler North Dak	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	brn	blue			do	do
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Hulda Anderson 5442 Sheridan Road Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	light	blue			do	do
17	Mass	Utica	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Hulda Anderson Box 13 Utica Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	blue			do	do
18	Ill	Chicago	yes	Sister	25	no		Sister: Hulda Anderson 5442 Sheridan Road Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	blue			do	do
19	Mass	Wright	no	Father	25	no		Brother: Joseph Anderson 168 Chestnut St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue			do	do
20	Mass	Worcester	no	self	25	no		Sister: Hulda Anderson 8 Buffum St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	blue			do	do
21	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	20	no		Uncle: Victor Hallgren 4303 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brn	blue			do	do
22	Ohio	Springfield	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Carl Carlsson 17 Spruce St. Springfield Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	light	blue			do	do
23	Mass	Yonkers	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Carl Carlsson 17 Spruce St. Yonkers Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue			do	do
24	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	20	no		Brother: Carl Carlsson Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	light	blue			do	do
25	NY	Dumont	no	Father	25	no		Sister: Maria Anderson Summerside Ave Dumont NY	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	blue			do	do
26	Mass	Worcester	yes	Mother	25	no		Sister: Mrs Wilhelm Anderson 377 Park St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	blue			do	do
27	Ill	Rockford	no	self	25	no		Cousin: Julius Macomber Gen. St. Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	light	blue			do	do
28	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no		Uncle: Anne Hallgren 47 St. James Ave Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brn	blue			do	do
29	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Mrs Maria Anderson 613 Cedar Ave Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	light	blue			do	do
30	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Betty Anderson 4458 Drake St Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	light	blue			do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York, N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, filled in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York, N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, Frank Smickoz, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM" Sailway Therapeutic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen (State whether foreign or sailing therewith "or" employed by court of law "or" as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine, Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 19 16
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

4

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Göteborg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			Asp.	Hjalmar, Malkom	19	m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlsted	Father: Alfred Asp						
2			Arnesson	Bartha Ch	21	f	s	shop	yes	yes	do	do	do	Växi	Sanatgatan 15 Karlstad						
3			Arnesson	Elis Y	47	m	s	factory worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Broaborg, Växi						
4			Andersson	Nils Edwin	39	m	m	Tanner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
5			Andersson	Johanna	40	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	do	Father: Anders P. Jönsson						
6			Andersson	Aron	10	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: O. Jönsson						
7			Andersson	Helga	8	f	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
8			Andersson	Henry	6	m	s	child	no	no	Sweden	do	do	do	do	do					
9			Andersson	Ernst	3	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do					
10			Andersson	Harry	8	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do					
11			Arndt	Gerda Augusta	32	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Karl Eric Hallenberg						
12			Arndt	Stanley	3	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Satthallen Mölndals Mölndals						
13			Axelsson	Tekla A. T	18	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lodkner	Father: Axel G. Rask						
14			Augustsson	Selma D.	14	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johannes Christensen						
15			Beckman	Anders Oskar	24	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders G. Beckman						
16			Asman	Ester Naemi	19	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Sigurd Asman						
17			Aström	Ake Y	18	m	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders G. Aström						
18			Bengtsson	Ester Maria	19	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Bengtsson						
19			Bengtsson	Nils Bernad	34	m	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
20	4504804		Bengtsson	Emma S.	29	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
21			Bengtsson	Eva Albert	17	f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
22			Bengtsson	Karl Bernh	18	m	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
23			Berg	Tina Alice	18	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
24			Bergqvist	Clara S. W.	33	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
25			Bergqvist	John	36	m	m	worker	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Henryville	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
26			Bengtsson	Carl E.	19	m	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Omsala	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
27			Bried	Henry Oskar	16	m	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
28	643801-31531		Björkstam	Clara M. A.	38	f	s	Midwife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
29			Blidh	Maria G. C.	24	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						
30			Blom	Albin R. M.	19	m	s	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Bengt Bengtsson						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 19, 1916

List

4 161

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, man- datory, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	22 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.		28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Mrs. Carolina Karlsson 1104 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Sweden	Nordstad
2	Ill	Sycamore	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Johan Carl Carlsson Sycamore De Kalb Co. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	do	Illinois	
3	Ill	Sycamore	yes	Brother	25	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	do	Illinois	
4	Ill	Ottumwa	yes	self	200	yes	Friend: Charles Gath Hackberry St. 1021	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	do	Illinois	
5	Ill	do	yes	Husband	yes	1909	Friend: Charles Gath Hackberry St. 1021	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	blue	none	U.S.A	Galesburg	Ill.
6	Ill	do	yes	Father	yes	1909	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	Sweden	Skövde	
7	Ill	do	yes	Father	yes	1909	Ottumwa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	U.S.A	Ottumwa	Ill.
8	Ill	do	yes	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	do	Ottumwa	Ill.
9	Ill	do	yes	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	Sweden	Skövde	
10	Ill	do	yes	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	do	Skövde	
11	Minn	St. Paul	yes	Husband	yes	1905	St. Paul Husband: Emil Arricks	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	gray	none	do	Skövde	
12	Minn	do	yes	Father	yes	1913	Minn 616 Case St. St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	gray	none	do	Skövde	
13	Ill	Aurora	yes	Brother	30	no	Brother: Edwin Anderson Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	blue	none	U.S.A	St. Paul	Ill.
14	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Allen Augustson 11 Phillips St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blue	none	Sweden	Locknevi	
15	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother: Soren L. Beckman 507 N. 63 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blue	none	do	Chicago	
16	Mass	Worcester	yes	Friend	25	no	Friend: Linna Karlsson 15 Carlsten St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blue	none	do	Jönköping	
17	Ill	Moline	yes	Sister	24	no	Friend: Oscar B. Hummel 1803-18th St. Moline Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	gray	none	do	Borgå	
18	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Oskar B. Hummel 1803-18th St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	gray	none	do	Vetlanda	
19	Ill	Elburn	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Robt. Johansson 1803-18th St. Elburn Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blue	none	do	Ulfared	
20	Mass	Wintthrop	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Agda C. Persson 65 Beach Road Wintthrop Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blue	none	do	Träslöv	
21	Ill	Marcus	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Ludvig Andersson Marcus Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	blue	none	do	Staple	
22	Ill	do	yes	self	25	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	light	blue	none	do	Labö	
23	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Karl Berg 2027 N. 69 Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	light	blue	none	do	Bremstad	
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Maria Trimp 99 Caaflay St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	U.S.A	Chicago	
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Carl Andersson 458 E. 5th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blue	none	Sweden	Bofle	
26	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Ivan Appleton 5500 Lakewood Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	blue	right eye	do	Stockholm	
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	no	Sister: Rilda Carlsson 427 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	blue	none	do	Göteborg	
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Joseph Johansson 1200 1st St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	blue	none	do	Stora Sunne	
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	25	no	Friend: P. L. Johansson 533 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	blue	none	do	Lugby	
30	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no	Brother: Helmer Carlsson 1601-20 Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blue	none	do	Katmon	
														5	9	brown	blue	tattooed on the right arm	do	Tröboda	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Ludskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM" Swedish Consulate, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swedish Consulate Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinska Styrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 19 16
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg Sweden*, *August 5th*, 1916

sailing from <u>Gothenburg, Sweden</u> , <u>August 5th</u> , 1916																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
	RESIDENT OF						In Transit.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.					U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.			U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.		U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19th, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any society, association, or organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Beverly	yes	self	18	no		Aunt: Emma Bloom	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Byarum
2	Mass	Beverly	yes	self	20	no		8 Vash St.						3	4	brown	blue		do	do	
3	Mass	Beverly	yes	self	32	no		Beverly Mass						5	5	brown	blue		do	do	
4	Ill	Chicago	yes	Husband		no		Husband: Per A. Dokuit						4	10	brown	blue		do	Glasgow	
5	Ill	Chicago	yes	Father		no		Father: 6431								brown	blue		do	Kaga	
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	Father	30	no		do Emerald Ave								brown	blue		do	do	
7	Ill	Chicago	yes	Father		no		do Chicago								brown	blue		do	do	
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	Father		no		do 2nd St								brown	blue		do	do	
9	Ny	New York	yes	Friend	25	no		friend: George Peterson, 100 E. 12th St. New York						5	7	light	blue		do	Rocky	
10	S. D.	Roswell	yes	self	25	no		Brother: John Bernander, Roswell S. Dakota						5	8	brown	blue		do	Maine	
11	S. D.	Roswell	yes	self	25	no		do 94						5	8	light	blue		do	Maine	
12	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		friend: Julius Weir, 4921 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill						5	8	brown	brown		do	Bro	
13	Mass	Boston	yes	self	18	yes	1914 Boston	friend: Carl Larson, 94 Clinton St Boston Mass						6	3	dark	brown	grey	do	Stockholm	
14	Ill	Bright	yes	self	25	no		Uncle: Oskar Thunberg, Bright Ill						5	10	brown	grey	do	do	Wichita	
15	Ill	Blue Island	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Oskar Thunberg, 172 Lakeside St Blue Island Ill						5	7	light	blue	none	do	Ny	
16	Wash	Tacoma	yes	Sister	25	no		Uncle: Hjalmar Lindberg, 409 Wash Ave Tacoma						4	11	brown	grey		do	Grundens	
17	Ill	Chicago	yes	Sister	25	no		Sister: Erika Backman, 1149 Commercial Chicago Ill						5	10	brown	blue		do	Enslif	
18	Winn	St Paul	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Selma Lindberg, 1053 Hatch St St Paul Minn						5	9	light	grey		do	Getinge	
19	Ny	New York	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Hjalmar Lindberg, 716 Steinway Ave Island NY						5	4	brown	brown		do	Getinge	
20	Ill	Chicago	no	self	25	no		Brother: Anders Lindberg, 1053 Hatch St Chicago Ill						5	4	brown	blue		Polen	Novoross	
21	Ill	East Lynn	yes	self	25	no		Cousin: Rude Lindberg, 1400 N. 2nd East Lynn Ill						5	8	light	blue		Sweden	Lulea	
22	Ill	Osceola	yes	self	25	yes	1916 Iowa	Brother: Carl Thunberg, 131 26 Osceola Mo						6	2	brown	blue		Sweden	Katrineberg	
23	Ind	Indianapolis	yes	self	25	yes	1915 Indiana	Cousin: Mrs. R. B. Albert, 1000 W. 10th Indianapolis Ind						5	7	brown	blue		do	Lansing	
24	Ny	James Town	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Erik Carlsson, 1572 Allen St James Town NY						5	9	red	blue		do	Ornskoldsvik	
25	Mass	Roslindale	no	self	25	no		Brother: Carl R. Carlsson, 712 N. 1st Roslindale Mass						5	8	brown	blue		do	Ornskoldsvik	
26	Mass	Everett	no	self	25	no		Brother: Carl R. Carlsson, 56 Madison Ave Everett Mass						5	7	brown	blue		do	Getinge	
27	Cal	Trastum	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Karl Selman, Trastum Cal						5	6 1/2	light	blue		do	Getinge	
28	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Uncle: John P. Lindberg, 3605 Hamilton Ave Chicago Ill						5	11	brown	brown		do	Getinge	
29	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Axel Johansson, 500 N. 1st Boston						5	10	brown	brown		Danmark	Odense	
30	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Erik Olsson, 14 Oak Ave Worcester Mass						5	7	brown	blue		Sweden	Ramsdalen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as follows in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916,
at New York, N.Y.
J. W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing there with 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinska Högskolan) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Göteborg Sweden, August 5th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Edström	Per Valfrid	15	m	laborer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torshälla	Grandmother: Emily Jansson Mother: Ida Ekblad	
2			Ekblad	Hans Georg	18	m	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Seglora	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
3			Ekholm	Sigora Helina	24	f	domestic	yes yes	do	Finnish	do	Helsingfors	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
4			Eklof	Anna Katarina	18	f	domestic	yes yes	do	Scand	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
5			Ekstedt	Annie	10	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
6			Emanuelsson	Rosa E. E.	17	f	dress-maker	yes yes	do	do	do	Tidöholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
7			Engberg	Nanny	14	f	housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Tidöholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
8			Englund	Ernst A.	17	m	organist	yes yes	do	do	do	Marstrand	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
9			Englund	Gertrud O.	15	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Skutumpah	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
10			Enström	Astrid O.	17	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Skog	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
11			Enström	Ellen M.	15	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Lassby	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
12			Eriksson	Sven Ruben	25	m	domestic	yes yes	do	do	USA	Chicago	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
13			Ericson	Ebba Serafia	14	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	Sweden	Örebro	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
14			Erikson	Berta Odila	15	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Salkarby	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
15			Ericson	Ernst Erik	22	m	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
16			Estman	Ida Yatarina	18	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
17			Falk	Gottfrid	30	m	carpenter	yes yes	do	do	do	Vikarvik	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
18			Fast	Sydu Hilma	15	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Sörbylän	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
19			Festén	Göran E.	19	m	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
20			Flink	Tyko Valentin	18	m	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Linköping	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
21			Flood	Clary M.	21	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
22			Forsberg	Edvard T.	34	m	bookbinder	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
23			Forsberg	Selma E.	34	f	housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad
24			Forsberg	Hagmar V.	11	f	schoolgirl	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad
25			Fredriksson	Genny	23	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Normum	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
26			Fredriksson	Gustaf O.	34	m	grocer	yes yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
27			Fredriksson	Marta	33	f	housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad
28			Fredriksson	Gisbert	15	m	child	none	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad
29			Fridström	Lars Joel K.	17	m	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Villstad	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	
30			Fron	Lisa Linnea	14	f	domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Tinspång	Grandmother: Maria Ekblad Mother: Ida Ekblad	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6

165

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York NY, August 18th, 1916.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, man- datory, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if fees, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive or other organization connected with the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.					29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	yes	Father	no			Father: John Edstrom				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vorshäls
2	Tenn	Corvick	yes	Brother	no			Brother: Erik Ekblad				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vorshäls
3	NY	New York	yes	Friend	no			Friend: Marie Edstrom				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vorshäls
4	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Uncle	no			Uncle: Amelie Edstrom				no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vorshäls
5	Ill	Rockford	yes	Father	no			Father: Axel Ekblad				no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
6	Ill	De Kalb	yes	Self	no			Sister: Frida Edstrom				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Tenn	Kumerton	yes	Uncle	no			Uncle: Christen Andersen				no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
8	Mass	Vorshäls	yes	Brother	no			Brother: Gustaf Edstrom				no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9	NY	New York	yes	Sister	no			Sister: Signe Edstrom				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
10	Ill	Chicago	yes	Sister	no			Sister: Carrie Edstrom				no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
11	Cal	Denver	yes	Self	no			Sister: Julia Edstrom				no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
12	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Sister: Olga Edstrom				no	good	no	5	10	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
14	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Sister: Lina Edstrom				no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
15	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
16	Tenn	Corvick	yes	Friend	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	6	1	light	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
17	NY	Jamastown	no	Self	no	1911	Jamastown	Cousin: Edna Edstrom				no	good	no	5	4	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
18	NY	Jamastown	yes	Aunt	no	1911	Jamastown	Aunt: Hulda Edstrom				no	good	no	5	6	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
19	Ill	Oak Park	yes	Sister	no	1911	Chicago	Sister: Gertrude Edstrom				no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
20	Ill	Rockford	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Cousin: Axel Edstrom				no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
21	NY	Brooklyn	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Cousin: Hilma Edstrom				no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
22	Penn	Mc Keesport	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
23	Penn	Mc Keesport	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Penn	Mc Keesport	no	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Karl Edstrom				no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
25	Ill	Chicago	yes	Uncle	no	1911	Chicago	Uncle: Ole Edstrom				no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
26	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Nils Edstrom				no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
27	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Uncle	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Nils Edstrom				no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
28	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Father	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Nils Edstrom				no	good	no	5	3	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
29	Penn	Mc Keesport	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Nils Edstrom				no	good	no	5	10	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
30	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	no	1911	Chicago	Friend: Nils Edstrom				no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, filling in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, given in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of

Aug., 1916

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg, Sweden*, *August 5th*, 191*6*.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Tryklund	Erik G. P.	18	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rausåter	Father: Olof G. Tryklund Gothenburg, Sweden						
2			Fröman	Alfred	44	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Opornen	Mother: Elisabet Fröman Opornen						
3			Göransson	Carl Gustaf	43	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlshamn	Father: Mattias Göransson Karlshamn						
4			Gustafsson	Hildur	21	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Östersund	Father: August Gustafsson Östersund						
5			Gustafsson	Sofia	47	f	w	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Närings	Father: Olof Gustafsson Närings						
6			Olsson	Astrid	5	f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Öskilstuna	Sister: do Öskilstuna						
7			Gustafsson	Anul Yngve	17	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Marstrand	Father: Gustaf Gustafsson Marstrand						
8			Gustafsson	Nils Oscar	17	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grödinge	Uncle: Bengt Nilsson Grödinge						
9			Gustafsson	Olga Amelia C.	37	f	w	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mörlanda	Father: Jonas P. Jonsson Mörlanda						
10				Nel Folke	15	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do						
11				Edvard Verner	13	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
12				Karl H. Hans	10	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
13				Erik Ivar	7	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
14			Gustafsson	Gustaf Ivar	18	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Ester Gustafsson Lund						
15			Gustafsson	Marta T.	20	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Öskilstuna	Sister: Ester Maria Carlsson Öskilstuna						
16			Gustafsson	Anna M.	14	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gestet	Father: Gustaf Gustafsson Gestet						
17			Gyllin	Louis Leonard	22	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malmö	Father: Lars Jonsson Malmö						
18			Haglund	Elsa Maria	14	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Östra Enköpings	Father: Martin Haglund Östra Enköpings						
19			Haglund	Anul M. H.	17	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
20			Hallberg	Adolf Leonard	17	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arvika	Father: August Hallberg Arvika						
21			Hammarskjöld	Erik G.	19	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kungälv	Father: Anders Hammarskjöld Kungälv						
22			Hansson	Johan Mauritz	18	m	s	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kallingsby	Father: Mauritz Hansson Kallingsby						
23			Hansson	Johanna	20	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Torsåker	Father: Hans Pettersson Torsåker						
24			Hansson	Karl Johan	22	m	s	Journalist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Anna G. Hansson Stockholm						
25			Hästlund	Virgin E.	30	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lidköping	Father: Erik Hästlund Lidköping						
26			Hedqvist	Yngve J.	18	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rausåter	Father: P. Johan Hedqvist Rausåter						
27			Hellberg	Harry T.	16	m	s	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hj.	Father: Fritz Hellberg Hj.						
28			Hellberg	Marmet B.	17	m	s	Assistant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tingsjö	Father: Johan T. Hellberg Tingsjö						
29			Hellgren	Weda	25	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tranås	Father: Johannes Hellgren Tranås						
30			Nilsson	Clara Maria	26	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Marby	Father: Otto Nilsson Marby						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-523

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., August 18th, 1916

List

7

167

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Worcester	self	50	Friend: Gustaf Söderqvist Willard Terrace Worcester					6	2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Pansala
2	N.Y.	Manhattan	no	uncle	1877 Brooklyn Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	6	brown brown		USA	Brooklyn
3	N.Y.	Auburn	no	self	1877 Auburn Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	6	brown brown		USA	Brooklyn
4	N.Y.	Manhattan	no	self	1877 Manhattan Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	6	brown brown		USA	Brooklyn
5	Mass	St. Paul	yes	self	1877 St. Paul Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	4	black brown		Sweden	Örebro
6	Mass	St. Paul	yes	mother	1877 St. Paul Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	4	black brown		Sweden	Örebro
7	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
9	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
10	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
11	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
12	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
14	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
15	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
17	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
18	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
20	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
21	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
22	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
23	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
24	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
25	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
26	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
28	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
29	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago
30	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	1906 Chicago Cousin: 144 Rensselaer St. New York					5	7	light blue		do	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Aug.

19

16

at

New York N.Y.

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

14-213

8

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg, Sweden*, August 5th, 1916.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Teacher. Student. Child. Merchant. Special Agent. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Hellqvist	Ernst Georg	48	m	Painter	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kaustad	Father: Carl Axel Hellqvist. Mother: Sofia Eriksson.
2			Hellqvist	Emma Lovisa	58	f	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Kaustad	Daughter: Lydia Hellqvist.
3			Hellqvist	Peter Ferdinand	14	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Kaustad	Sister: Lydia Hellqvist.
4			Hellqvist	Syster Maria	13	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Kaustad	do: Syster Maria.
5			Heimdal	Ester Kristina	22	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Persvik	Daughter: John A. Lofqvist.
6			Henriksson	Otto Reinhold	32	m	Merchant	yes yes	do	do	do	Uddevalla	Father: John Henriksson.
7				Sven Henry	5	m	Child	no no	do	do	do	Uddevalla	Grandfather: John Henriksson.
8			Hjorth	Vilgot	22	m	Student	yes yes	Sweden	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: John Hjorth.
9			Hjorth	Olga	21	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Pydel Kinnickulle.
10			Holmgvist	Gottfrid Anders	19	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	Sweden	Surtoby	Father: John Holmgvist.
11			Hult	Alma Maria	34	f	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Skifte	Mother: John Hult.
12			Hult	August Josef	24	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Arvika	Wife: Hanna Hult.
13			Hultman	Norma	20	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Malmö	Mother: John Hultman.
14			Hygge	Jonas Leonard	31	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Lychsele	Sister: Charlotte Hygge.
15				Agda Maria	16	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do: Lychsele.
16				Maria Kristina	21	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Agda Maria.
17				Karl Fabian	12	m	Schoolboy	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do: Lychsele.
18			Lakansson	Klara M.	16	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Father: Carl Lakansson.
19			Lakansson	Fritz Ragnar	18	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Mother: Anna Lakansson.
20			Larsson	Anders Lars	33	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Uddevalla	Father: John Larsson.
21			Laglöf	Emma	46	f	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Skön	Sister: Lisa Laglöf.
22			Larsson	Summar	16	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Tideholm	Father: Adolf Larsson.
23			Högberg	Simon Jonas	50	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Skön	Mother: Anna Högberg.
24			Högberg	Maria Cecilia	17	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Uddevalla	do: Maria Cecilia.
25			Högberg	Mathilda	58	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	do: Mathilda.
26			Jakobsson	Karl Fredrik	76	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Luleå	Father: John Jakobsson.
27			Jansson	John	47	m	Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	Hälsjö	Mother: John Jansson.
28			Jansson	August	12	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Joensuu	Sister: John A. Jansson.
29			Johansson	Klas Gustaf	19	m	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Pernäs	Father: John Johansson.
30			Johansson	Olga Fredrika	19	f	Student	yes yes	do	do	do	Karlskrona	Father: Alfred Johansson.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

169

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York NY

August 18th, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.							
1	Miss Muskegon	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Axel Hellquist, 44 Hughes St Muskegon Mich					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
2	Miss Hazelhurst	yes	self	26	no						Sam: Claus Carlsson Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
3	Miss Hazelhurst	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
4	Miss Hazelhurst	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
5	Mr Chicago	yes	self	30	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
6	Mr Providence	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
7	Mr Providence	yes	self	45	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
8	Mr Chicago	yes	self	30	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
9	Mr Chicago	yes	self	30	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
10	Mr Chicago	yes	self	35	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
11	Mr Chicago	yes	self	40	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
12	Mr Chicago	yes	self	40	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
13	Mr New York	yes	self	20	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
14	Mr Minneapolis	yes	self	45	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
15	Mr Minneapolis	yes	self	45	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
16	Mr Minneapolis	yes	self	300	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
17	Mr Minneapolis	yes	self	no							Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
18	Mr Philadelphia	yes	self	78	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
19	Mr Philadelphia	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
20	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
21	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
22	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
23	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
24	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
25	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
26	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
27	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
28	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
29	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								
30	Mr Solway	yes	self	25	no						Brother: Hazelhurst					5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Wattensjö								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fit in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York, N. Y.
W. M. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916

List

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Spouse of U. S. Citizen.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Johansson	Marta H. M.	15	f		Factory	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Johan A. Johansson No. 6 Svea Söndersgatan, Stockholm
2								Johansson	Elin	30	f		House-	yes	yes	do	do	do	Artemark	Father: Johan Pettersson Edsgröden, Artemark
3								Johansson	Marta O. T.	24	f		House-	yes	yes	do	do	do	Östersund	Sister: Jenny Johansson Kopparvagn, Östersund
4								Johansson	Hilma Ch.	26	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Botavik	Father: Martinus A. Johansson Botavik, Söderåker
5								Johansson	Rakel	27	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trykugl	Father: Johan Magnusson Kjögården, Trykugl
6								Johansson	Sperling Leonard	28	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halmstad	Father: Wilhelm Johansson Svea Söndersgatan 10, Halmstad
7								Johansson	Elin Agde	14	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
8								Johansson	Svea Hjalmar	14	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9								Johansson	Wega Gertrud	7	f		Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Josefina Winkler Lundström, Malmö
10								Johansson	Hilma Elvira	5	f		Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
11								Johansson	Axel Hjalmar	14	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
12								Johansson	John David	18	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
13								Johansson	Brida	18	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14								Johansson	Karl Adolf	23	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
15								Johansson	John Napoleon	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
16								Johansson	Joel Albin	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
17								Johansson	Johan Henry	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
18								Johansson	Carl, Ernst	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
19								Johansson	Knut	17	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
20								Johansson	Bert Ruben	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
21								Johansson	Elin Amalia	21	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
22								Johansson	Karl Emanuel	18	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
23								Johansson	Karl Joon	18	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
24								Johansson	Carl Alf	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
25								Johansson	Nils Axel	17	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
26								Johansson	Edel Ester	14	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
27								Johansson	Per August	19	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
28								Johansson	Larna Albertina	17	f		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
29								Johansson	Oscar Justus	31	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
30								Johansson	Alfred	18	m		Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

9

171

Arriving at Port of *New York ny*, *August 18th*, 1916

No. on List	12		13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any society, or of any order, or of any association, or of any club, or of any other organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24		25		26		27		28		29	
	State.	City or Town.	Height.	Complexion.				Color of—								Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
								Feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	sister	25	no			sister: Tili Johansson 4617 5th Ave Brooklyn ny	Spk	no	good	no	53		fair	light brown	none		Sweden	Stockholm						
2	Min	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Memo. Friend: Mrs. Hans Persson 4122 Irving Ave Minneapolis						54		brown	brown			do	Artomark						
3	Ill	Rockford	yes	mother	25	no		mother: Kristina Lundqvist 1103-7 St. Rockford Ill						55		brown	brown			do	Ostermark						
4	Nebr	Lincoln	yes	aunt	25	no		aunt: Wendell Olson 1612 26th Lincoln Nebr.						53		brown	brown			do	Silviken						
5	Ny	Jamestown	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Edmar Johansson 77 Dearborn Ave Jamestown ny						52		brown	blue			do	Tryckery						
6	Ny	Danbury	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Thomas Johansson 100 Danbury Ct ny						51		brown	blue			do	Hatmstad						
7	Ny	Danbury	yes	brother	25	no		do do								light	blue			do	do						
8	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Husband	no			Husband: Axel Johansson 111 La Fayette St Conn	Spk	no				53		light	gray			do	Fagerud						
9	Conn	Bridgeport	no	father	no			father: John Johansson do do	Spk	no						light	gray			do	do						
10	Conn	Bridgeport	no	father	no			father: Bridgeport Conn	Spk	no						light	gray			do	do						
11	Mass	Quincy	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Carl Johansson 122 East Ave Quincy Mass						54		brown	blue			do	Helsingborg						
12	Mich	Grand Rapids	yes	self	25	no		adopts husband: Chas. H. Wallin 352 Courtway St Grand Rapids Mich	Spk	no				5 1/2		brown	blue			do	Trillars						
13	Cal	S. Francisco	no	self	25	no		sister: Emma Johansson 2441 Valencia St S. Francisco	Spk	no						light	blue			do	Breivik						
14	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	30	no		Cousin: Albert Johansson 22 Duke St Providence R.I.						511		light	blue			do	Ullmark						
15	Mass	Boston	yes	self	24	no		brother: Rudolf Johansson 10 Cumberland St Boston Mass						58		light	blue			do	Ostermark						
16	Min	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no		aunt: Emma Johansson 1853 41 Ave S Minneapolis						57		brown	blue			do	Asundorp						
17	Ny	New York	yes	self	25	no		Cousin: Axel Johansson 213 East 40th New York ny						510		brown	blue			do	Bro						
18	Mich	Ann Arbor	yes	self	25	no		brother: Magnus Johansson 17 Waugh St Ann Arbor Mich						59		light	blue			do	Asperstad						
19	Min	Virginia	yes	self	25	no		Cousin: Carl Johansson 517 Virginia Ave Virginia Min						59		light	blue			do	Stockstad						
20	Ny	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no		uncle: Albert Johansson 111 East 8th ny						56		brown	blue			do	Silviken						
21	Ill	Kaukaun	yes	self	25	yes	1913	Sister: Anna Johansson 1301 1st Kaukaun Ill						54		light	blue			do	Lindholm						
22	Mass	Randolph	yes	self	25	no		brother: John Johansson 22 1st St Randolph Mass						6		light	blue			do	Trangfors						
23	Ill	Waco	yes	self	25	no		brother: James Johansson 201 119 Waco Ill						59		light	blue			do	Toni						
24	Ny	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no		brother: Edmar Johansson 166 Baker St Jamestown ny						510		brown	blue			do	Hors						
25	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		mother: Josephine Johansson 1932 Foster Ave Chicago Ill						511		brown	gray			do	Stockholm						
26	Ill	Rockford	yes	self	25	no		brother: Anna Johansson 2235-10th Rockford Ill						53		brown	brown			do	Fagerhult						
27	Min	Minneapolis	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Albert Johansson 2112 E. 16th Ave Minneapolis						59		brown	gray			do	Gla						
28	Min	Minneapolis	yes	brother	25	no		brother: Otto Johansson 213 17th St Minneapolis						53		brown	brown			do	Gla						
29	Min	Cloquet	yes	self	25	yes	1911	brother: Edmar Johansson 16 1/2 Villon Ave Jamestown						57		brown	brown			do	Hustad						
30	Ny	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no		do do						10		light	blue			do	Stockstad						

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon And that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinska Högskolan), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York, N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Johnson	Ellen	20	F	Housewife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Delip	Mrs. Kristina Metz
2			"	Jenny	9	F	School	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Salajo
3			"	Edith	8	F	School	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
4	ADMITTED		Karlsson	Karl Edwin	14	M	laborer	yes yes	11-362329	11-362329	do	do	Omas
5			Karlsson	Ruth Ingeborg	16	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Anders Eriksson
6			Karlsson	Hildur E.	27	F	Housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl & Pettersson
7			"	Tora	8	F	School	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Kymberg
8			"	Tage	2	M	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	Father: Emil Eriksson
9			Karlsson	Oskar, Arvids	18	M	Printer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Slatten
10			Karlsson	Gustaf Henrik	18	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Karl Johan Karlsson
11			Karlsson	Jakob P.	18	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
12	X		Karlsson	August John G.	16	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Gustaf Karlsson
13			Karlsson	Ester Gunnilla	14	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Ida Karlsson
14			Karlsson	Fredrik Karl	18	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Oskar Karlsson
15			Karlsson	Karl A. H.	14	M	Black	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
16	ADMITTED		Karlsson	Lovisa	35	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Oskar Karlsson
17			Kampe	Josefina A.	66	F	Housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
18	X		Kaylauder	Sara Melina	22	F	Housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
19			Kjellberg	Artur William	32	M	Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
20	X		Kristensson	Anna Elisabet	16	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
21			Kull	Edith E.	21	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
22			Karmander	Carl Oscar	35	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
23			Lagerqvist	Manny A.	20	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
24			Larsson	Anders T.	18	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
25			Larsson	Selma A.	27	F	Housewife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
26			"	Gunnhild E.	4	F	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
27			"	Sven Helge	1	M	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
28	ADMITTED		Larsson	Sigrid Elisabet	16	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson
29			Larsson	Nils	29	M	laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: 12, Tukopung
30			Larsson	Genny	20	F	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Karlsson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513

~~must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.~~

List

10

173

Arriving at Port of New York NY

August 18th, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.														
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	1910	Chicago	Husband: Karl A. Johnson	no	no	no	no	no	53	Fair	light blue	none	Sweden	St. Turner													
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	1910	Ill	Father: 8839 Buffalo ave	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	do						
3	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	1910	do	Father: Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	do						
4	Ill	Woblen	Yes	Father	Yes	1910	do	Father: August Johnson	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	do						
5	Ill	Orion	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: Per A. Carlsson	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	Woblen						
6	Ill	North Jay	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 1003-14 St. Orion	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	Woblen						
7	Ill	North Jay	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Husband: John L. Carlsson	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
8	Ill	North Jay	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Father: North Jay	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
9	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	do: John Carlsson	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
10	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
11	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
13	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
14	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
17	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
19	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
20	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
23	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
24	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	do	St. Turner						
25	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Ill	Brother: 5218 Sanson St. Chicago	.																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, known in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Gothenburg, Sweden*, *August 5th*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.						Sex.						Calling or Occupation.						Able to—						Nationality.						Race or People.						Last Permanent Residence.						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	RESIDENT OF						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Shop.	House-keeper.	Laborer.	House-keeper.	Domestic servant.	Factory worker.	Domestic servant.	Farmer.	Schooler.	Scholar.	Teacher.	Student.	Professional.	Other.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)																									† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York NY, August 18th, 1916

11

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																	
25		26		27		28		29									
Height.		Color of—		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.								
1	Wash Spokane	yes	self	25	no	1900	Chicago	Sister: Anna Larsson	Had no good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Hälsjö
2	Iu Molino	yes	self	50	yes	1900	South	Daughter: Theres Nilsson	which	off	5	7	"	grey blue	-	do	Locknevi
3	A. A. Targo	yes	self	25	yes	1900	W.D.	Friend: Peter Larsson	which	off	5	7	"	brown blue	"	do	Hälsjö
4	Iu Chicago	no	self	100	yes	1900	Chicago	Son: Peruhad Larsson	which	off	5	5	"	grey grey	"	do	Västerås
5	Iu Chicago	no	self	25	yes	1900	Chicago	812 Belmont ave	which	off	5	6	"	light grey	"	do	Hälsjö
6	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	1900	Brooklyn	Brother: Emma Larsson	which	off	5	4	"	light blue	"	do	Arboga
7	NY Jamestown	yes	self	25	no	1900	Jamestown	Brother: Karl Larsson	which	off	5	1	"	brown blue	"	do	Sundby
8	Iowa Yale	yes	self	25	yes	1900	Yale	Brother: John Lee	which	off	6	-	"	light blue	"	do	Oscar
9	Conn Hartford	no	Husband	no	no	1900	Hartford	Husband: John A. Lemley	which	off	5	8	"	light grey	"	do	Malmo
10	Conn Hartford	no	Father	no	no	1900	Hartford	Father: 147 Putnam st	which	off	-	-	"	light grey	"	do	Malmo
11	Conn Hartford	no	Father	no	no	1900	Hartford	Brother: John Larsson	which	off	-	-	"	light grey	"	do	Sundby
12	Conn Thomaston	yes	self	25	yes	1900	Thomaston	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	2	"	light blue	"	do	Hälsjö
13	Conn East Paris	yes	brother	25	yes	1900	East Paris	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	9	"	brown blue	"	do	Sundby
14	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	no	1900	Boston	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	10	"	light grey	"	do	Hälsjö
15	Nebr Omaha	yes	self	25	no	1900	Omaha	Sister: Anna Larsson	which	off	5	4	"	brown blue	"	do	Hälsjö
16	Nebr Omaha	yes	self	25	no	1900	Omaha	3027 Chicago St. Omaha	which	off	5	6	"	brown blue	"	do	do
17	Mass Cambridge	no	self	25	yes	1900	Cambridge	Friend: Charles Wessman	which	off	5	8	"	light blue	"	do	Sundby
18	Mass Cambridge	no	Husband	25	yes	1900	Cambridge	347 Cornhill St. Friend	which	off	5	7	"	light blue	"	do	Färsby
19	Mass Cambridge	no	Father	no	yes	1900	Cambridge	do	which	off	-	-	"	light blue	"	U.S.A	Cambridge
20	Mass Cambridge	no	Father	no	no	1900	Cambridge	do	which	off	-	-	"	light blue	"	Sweden	Jämsjö
21	Minn Wana	yes	self	25	yes	1900	Wana	Friend: John Larsson	which	off	5	6	"	brown blue	"	do	Torsby
22	Ohio Tiffin	yes	self	25	no	1900	Tiffin	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	6	"	brown blue	"	do	Ekby
23	Ohio Tiffin	yes	self	25	no	1900	Tiffin	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	1	"	light blue	"	do	do
24	NY Schenectady	no	in-law	no	no	1900	Schenectady	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	6 1/2	"	light blue	"	do	Färsby
25	NY Schenectady	no	do	no	no	1900	Schenectady	924 Emma St	which	off	5	-	"	light blue	"	do	Sundby
26	NY Schenectady	no	uncle	25	no	1900	Schenectady	uncle: Schenectady	which	off	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Färsby
27	NY Schenectady	no	do	no	no	1900	Schenectady	uncle: Schenectady	which	off	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Sundby
28	NY Schenectady	no	do	no	no	1900	Schenectady	uncle: Schenectady	which	off	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Färsby
29	NY Schenectady	yes	self	25	no	1900	Schenectady	Quart: Jenny Larsson	which	off	5	6	"	light grey	"	do	Sundby
30	NY Port Jervis	yes	self	25	no	1900	Port Jervis	Brother: Carl Larsson	which	off	5	9	"	brown grey	"	do	Sundby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

W. Alexander
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Govt of Medicine Stockholm (Kongl. Medicinalstyrelsen) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden, August 5th, 1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	RESIDENT OF					In Transit.					Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Privilege.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.																				
1											Lund	Karl Olov	21	m	Shop-assistant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sejers	Father: Olof Blomquist								
2											Lundblad	Klas Ivan	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sejers	Mother: Lovisa Lundblad								
3											Lundgren	August	34	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sejers	Mother: Lovisa Lundblad								
4											"	Kristina M.	26	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-Law: Alfred								
5											"	Anni Josefina	21	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
6											"	Jenny Rebecca	11	f	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
7											"	Gunhild E.	11	f	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
8											Ludvigsson	Marta	55	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
9											Ludvigsson	Agnes Alva	17	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
10											Lundmark	Tea Charlotta	36	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
11											"	Nils Torsten	14	m	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
12											"	Torget	11	m	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
13											"	Tore	8	m	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
14											"	Tage	7	m	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
15											"	Ture	4	m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do								
16											Lurmer	Hilma	27	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	do								
17											"	George	4	m	child	no	no	do	do	Sweden	Adelöf	do								
18											Lundqvist	Karolina	74	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
19											Lundqvist	Sven	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
20											Lundvall	Erik	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
21											Lundgren	Gustav	31	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Naperville	do								
22											Luthman	Bagmar L.	24	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
23											Lofgren	Johanna E.	24	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
24											Mathiesen	Sigrid	26	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
25											Mansson	Imborg K.	15	f	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Waukena	do								
26											Meyer	Harald V.	19	m	Shop-assistant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
27											Midas	Signe Fridborg	23	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
28											Mineur	Karin E.	16	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
29											Modig	Sigrid K.	21	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								
30											Martensson	Johannes	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-523

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *August 18th*, 1916

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.			
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Winnbrookston	yes	aunt	25 mo		Brother: Herman Olsson 802 Sampson St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	blue	Sweden	Oppehlman	
2	Comm Bristol	yes	self	40 mo		Brother: Gustaf Lundblad 7 Grove St. Bristol Conn	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	do	Yodgind
3	24 Dekalb	yes	self	308	1905	do: Allet Luigne 817-14 street	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey blue	"	do	Tidoloh
4	24 Dekalb	yes	husband	no		do: Dekalb	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	do	do
5	24 Dekalb	yes	father	30 mo		do: Dekalb	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	do	do
6	24 Dekalb	yes	father	no		do: Dekalb	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	do	do
7	24 Dekalb	yes	father	no		do: Dekalb	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	do	do
8	Chicago	yes	self	20 mo		Daughter: Ellen Luigne 3621 Howard St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	do	Summe
9	Chicago	yes	self	20 mo		Sister: Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	do	Ludvik
10	Evauston	yes	husband	no		Husband: Oskar Lundmark	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	do	Umea
11	Evauston	yes	father	no		father: 1575 Oak Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light blue	"	do	do
12	Evauston	yes	father	20 mo		do: Evauston	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	do
13	Evauston	yes	father	no		do: 24	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Fatun
14	Evauston	yes	father	no		do: 24	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Fatun
15	Evauston	yes	father	no		do: 24	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	Fatun
16	Minneapolis	yes	husband	20 mo	1913	Husband: Martin Lurmer 1370 Spruce Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	do	Adelag
17	Minneapolis	yes	father	no		father: Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	do	do
18	24 Molise	yes	self	50 mo		Daughter: Amalia Kall 2435-9 St. Molise NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey blue	"	do	Montepap
19	24 Cambridge	yes	self	50 mo		Brother: Carl Luigne 2435-9 St. Cambridge NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light blue	"	do	Skofde
20	24 New York	yes	self	20 mo		Sister: Ester Luigne 576 E. 151 St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light grey	"	do	St. Juma
21	24 New York	yes	self	20 mo	1912	Brother: Peter Luigne 168 West St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue	"	do	Hallsten
22	24 Worcester	no	self	20 mo	1911	Cousin: Carl Luigne 15 Costa St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue	"	do	Rausata
23	24 Kansas City	yes	husband	20 mo	1910	Husband: John Luigne 1901 W. 16 St. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light blue	"	do	Timre
24	24 Oregon	yes	in-law	20 mo	1915	Bro-in-law: Andrew Luigne Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	do	Holbrecht
25	24 Omaha	yes	in-law	20 mo		Bro-in-law: Andrew Luigne Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light grey	"	Sweden	Raus
26	24 Chicago	yes	self	40 mo		Brother: Robert Meyer 2413 Adams St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	do	Rushkley
27	24 Dekalb	yes	friend	20 mo		Friend: Mrs. Alie Luigne 833-4-70 St. Dekalb Ga	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	do	Tuma
28	24 Brooklyn	yes	self	20 mo		Friend: Hanna Berg 767-55 St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light grey	"	do	Fatun
29	24 S. Berkley	yes	uncle	20 mo		Uncle: John Luigne 1533-63 St. S. Berkley Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	do	Robt
30	24 Pekin	yes	self	20 mo		Uncle: Sydney Luigne 20154 Pekin NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	do	Hickes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fillers in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York, N.Y. W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Swadlow, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Göteborg Sweden, August 5th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese to U. S.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1										Möller	David Josef	47	m	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Wilsted	Sister Maria Möller
2										Nicklasson	Gustaf Kjalmar	31	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.S. Laurel	Brother: Axel Nicklasson
3										Nicklasson	Hilda M	19	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Mother: Hulda A. Nicklasson
4										Niord	Elin Mathilda	37	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Father: Adolf Niord
5										Nilsson	Otto R.	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Olof Gustaf Nilsson
6										Nilsson	Anna	42	f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mother: Bengt Nilsson
7											Ester Magnolia	13	f	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grandmother: Nils Nilsson
8											Ebbas Maria	5	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do
9											Emil Martin	3	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do
10										Nilsson	John E.	29	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Lars Nilsson
11										Nilsson	Hulda P.	20	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mother: Kristina Nilsson
12										Nilsson	Gustaf Th.	18	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Nils Nilsson
13										Nilsson	Gustaf E.	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Nils Nilsson
14										Nilsson	Emma F.	36	f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Nilsson
15										Nilsson	Lars Oskar	18	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Lars Nilsson
16										Norling	Anna E.	19	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Norling
17											Helmuth August	11	f	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Norling
18										Norlin	Jonas Arlin	29	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Norlin
19										Nordstrom	Mathilda M	29	f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nordstrom
20											Aida Mathilda	11	f	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nordstrom
21										Nordqvist	Kjalmar E.	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nordqvist
22										Nyman	Nils	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nyman
23										Nyman	Hanna E.	22	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nyman
24										Nyquist	Delia Lovin	23	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nyquist
25										Nyqvist	Gustaf B.	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nyqvist
26										Nystrom	Anna E. M.	18	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nystrom
27										Nasman	Jonas	18	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nasman
28										Olsson	Gustaf Fredrik	16	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Olsson
29										Olsson	Rut Anna E.	16	f	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Olsson
30										Olsson	Arthur Emanuel	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Olsson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 18th, 1916

List

13

179

												August 1890, 1916										1916										179									
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916,
at New York City, NY,
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish (Swedish) Medicine Stockholm (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York, N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg Sweden, August 5th, 1916

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED			Olsson	Gerdo	29	M	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Söderåkra	Mother: Kristina Olsson Father: Magnus & Bengtson
ADMITTED			Olsson	Charles	24	M	child	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
ADMITTED			Olsson	Sofia E.	34	F	Housewife	yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: Johan P. Sigurd Grandfather: Stenroos
ADMITTED			Olsson	Judith	6	F	child	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
ADMITTED			Olsson	Olaf Gottfr.	37	M	Porter	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Anna Olsson Father: Olof Olsson
ADMITTED			Olsson	Nanny W.	19	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Varmland	Mother: Emma Olsson Father: Olof Olsson
ADMITTED			Olsson	Knut W. R.	19	M	Printer	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Emma Olsson Father: Olof Olsson
ADMITTED			Olsson	Kilma Avelin	20	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Olof Johansson Father: Olof Johansson
ADMITTED			Olsson	Elsa Fridberg	18	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Olof Johansson Father: Olof Johansson
ADMITTED			Palm	Anna Angelberg	19	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persdotter	Kajsa Stina	17	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Elsa Karolina	17	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Per Sigfrid	18	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Eruot Edin	19	M	Tailor	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Augusta M.	25	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Maria P.	73	F	Housewife	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Arin	17	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Charles N. Einar	11	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Herman T. E.	19	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Persson	Anna L.	16	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Petersen	Anders Victor	60	M	Bookbinder	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Petersen	Amey E.	29	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Nydale	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Pettersen	Anders E.	40	M	Housewife	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Petersen	Lissie	45	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Petersen	Elim M. V.	25	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED			Petersen	Carl N. A.	36	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED				Albertus J.	93	M	Housewife	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED				Carl Gustaf A.	5	M	child	no	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED				Johan Vikta W.	4	M	child	no	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm
ADMITTED				Eruot Einar J.	1	M	child	no	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils S. Palm Father: Nils S. Palm

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York NY, August 18th, 1916

List

List

14
181

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Chicago	Friend	25 mo	Friend: Carl L. Andersson Rt. 5, 5th St. New York NY			good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Söderström
2	Pa	Chicago	Friend	no	do do											do	Katman
3	My	Brooklyn	self	25 mo	Husband: John H. Olson 329 45th Brooklyn NY											do	Wickström
4	My	Brooklyn	mother	no	do do											do	do
5	My	New York	self	1912 New York NY	Friend: Ernest Chokson 170 W. 74th New York NY											do	do
6	My	Tacoma	brother	25 mo	brother: Albert Olson 123 1st St. Tacoma Wash											do	Wickström
7	My	Bellevue	sister	25 mo	Sister: Anne Odegaard Route 1 Box 33 Bellevue Minn											do	Summerson
8	My	Chicago	self	25 mo	Sister: Emma J. Smith 6446 May St Chicago Ill											do	Ragauke
9	My	Chicago	self	no	do do											do	Eckstrand
10	My	Hartford	brother	25 mo	Brother: Johan G. Palm 164 Balcony St Hartford Conn											do	do
11	My	Elgin	son	25 mo	Son: Johan Schlicker Elgin Texas											do	Misterholt
12	My	Lusk	brother	25 mo	Brother: Gunnar Persson Box 83 Lusk Wyo											do	Mora
13	My	Omaha	self	25 mo	Brother: Andrew Persson Box 100 Omaha Neb											do	Gaugerby
14	My	Omaha	self	25 mo	Sister: Marlene Persson 2609 Jersey Ave Omaha Neb											do	Edström
15	My	Grover	self	25 mo	Brother: Gust E. Pearson Box 3 Grover Minn											do	N. Olson
16	My	St. Louis	daughter	25 mo	Daughter: Anna Woods 2275 Lehigh Street St. Louis Mo											do	Hallman
17	My	St. Louis	self	25 mo	Brother: Lars A. Larson Box 63 St. Louis Mo											do	Hallman
18	My	St. Louis	self	25 mo	Sister: August Berggren 157 W. 1st St. St. Louis Mo											do	Romander
19	My	St. Louis	self	25 mo	Brother: Per Berggren Box 124 St. Louis Mo											do	Stockholm
20	My	St. Louis	self	25 mo	Brother: Aulon Berggren 35 Holmes Street Providence RI											do	Romander
21	My	Chicago	self	25 mo	Brother: John A. Alenraut 745 2nd Ave Chicago Ill											do	Opperman
22	My	Chicago	self	25 mo	Brother: Emma S. Hanson 746 6th Ave Chicago Ill											do	Hjor
23	My	Chicago	husband	25 mo	Husband: Herman Peterson 4914 N. Western Ave Chicago Ill											do	Nyström
24	My	Chicago	father	25 mo	do do											do	Stockholm
25	My	Chicago	self	25 mo	Brother: C. H. Nyberg Box 83 Kennedy Minn											U.S.A	Chicago
26	My	Chicago	self	25 mo	Brother: Herman Ericksson Kipp St. Chicago Ill											Sweden	Åker
27	My	Chicago	husband	25 mo	do do											do	Mår
28	My	Chicago	father	25 mo	uncle do											do	Skärst
29	My	Chicago	father	25 mo	do do											do	Romander
30	My	Chicago	father	25 mo	do do											do	Mår

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fillers in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Smarok, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York, N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 600-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg Sweden, August 5th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1					Pettersson	Persel Johan	19	8	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Rausala	Mother: Angelon Pettersson						
2					Pettersson	Amne A.	12	4	Shop	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Sister: Angelon Pettersson						
3					Pettersson	Elis Ludvig	18	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Opelva	Father: Gustaf Pettersson						
4	ADMITTED		1		Pettersson	Malvina	32	4	House	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rausala	Brother: John Redlund						
5	ADMITTED		1		Pettersson	John Bertil	11	8	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Redlund						
6	ADMITTED		1		Pettersson	Lars Arne	4	8	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Redlund						
7					Pettersson	Hilda Fred.	15	4	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lyskil	Father: Emma Pettersson						
8					Pettersson	Artur	19	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wanup	Sister: Emma Pettersson						
9					Peterson	Alma E.	19	4	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Asa	Father: Emma Pettersson						
10					Pettersson	Edvin Y.	17	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kogby	Mother: John Pettersson						
11					Reber	Anna L.	25	4	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Kanford	Sister: John Pettersson						
12					Renstrom	Vilma E.	22	4	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Skellefte	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
13					Ringzelli	Johan Artur	18	8	Black	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skellefte	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
14					Rossander	Anna Ethel	18	4	dress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bergby	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
15					Rosell	Gustaf	58	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ljungby	Brother: Gustaf Renstrom						
16						Lina Maria	52	4	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Gustaf Renstrom						
17						Karl Gustaf	17	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
18					Rostedt	Peter Andros	18	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Spudby	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
19					Rad	Erik J.	17	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grustad	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
20					Sandberg	Karl Jonatan	28	8	Brother	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rollnes	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
21					Sandin	Emma Ch	31	4	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wäner	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
22					Sandstrom	Trene A.	18	4	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wäner	Father: Gustaf Renstrom						
23					Shumoon	Shaul	26	8	Farmer	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Petrograd	Sister: Gustaf Renstrom						
24						Aspiat wde	24	4	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Gustaf Renstrom						
25					Siögren	Anna	18	4	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ludvika	Father: Gustaf Siögren						
26					Snugg	Elsa Nelly E.	21	4	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kolaby	Father: Gustaf Snugg						
27					Svensson	Gustaf Rob	18	8	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ofaby	Father: Gustaf Svensson						
28					Svensson	Olof	18	4	Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jonskog	Father: Gustaf Svensson						
29					Svensson	Sten Y.	17	8	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rade	Father: Gustaf Svensson						
30					Svensson	Lydia M.	20	4	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Spafva	Father: Gustaf Svensson						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, August 19th, 1916.

List

15

183

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mass Worcester	yes	Self	25 yrs		Cousin: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 11	fair brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	NY New York	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: Mrs. John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
3	Wash Seattle	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
4	Wash Lake	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
5	Wash Lake	yes	mother	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
6	Wash Lake	yes	mother	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
7	Mass Lowell	yes	aunt	25 yrs		aunt: Marianna Johnson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
8	NY New York	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
9	Calo Denver	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
10	Calo Rockford	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
11	Conn Hartford	no	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
12	Mass Lowell	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
13	Ill Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
14	Ill Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
15	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
16	NY Brooklyn	yes	Husband	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
17	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
18	Ill Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
19	Ill Chicago	yes	brother	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
20	Wash St Paul	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
21	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
22	NY New York	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
23	Conn Hartford	no	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
24	Conn Hartford	no	Husband	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
25	Ill Chicago	yes	Sister	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
26	Ill Chicago	yes	Sister	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
27	Wash Des Moines	yes	brother	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
28	Ill Chicago	yes	Sister	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
29	Mass Worcester	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm
30	Wash Fond du Lac	yes	Self	25 yrs		Uncle: John Peterson 18 Falkland St. Worcester Mass						5 8	light blue			do	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, written in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York City
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine through Medicinalty relief Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York, N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 200-1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from Göteborg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Residence of.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Svensson	Helma Fred	21	21	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Troubatta	Father: Fredrik Olsson	Riddargatan 3	Stockholm		
2					"	Karin Henry	7	7	f	s	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:				
3					"	B. Ralph	8	8	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4					"	K. Aki Valentin	8	8	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5					Sverin	Johan	18	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Torssa	Father: Per Sverin				
6					Svard	Karl Ivan	26	26	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Chicago	Father: Johannes Svard	NON IMMIG			
7					"	Jennie	23	23	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Troubatta	Father: in law:				
8					"	Emil Walter	3	3	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:				
9					Söderqvist	Mel Einar	19	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Higby	Father: Per Söderqvist				
10					Thorsell	Knut Vilma	16	16	m	s	worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sodersteig	Grandfather: Carl C. Thorsell				
11					Ternstrom	Anna Karolina	22	22	f	s	girl	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tarstol	Mother: Maria Karolina Ternstrom				
12					"	Anna Antons	3	3	m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:				
13					Thyberg	Gustaf R. D.	18	18	m	s	worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlshol	Father: Per Johan Thyberg				
14					Udd	Aron R.	17	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borghem	Mother: Emma Udd				
15					Wall	Anna	13	13	f	s	girl	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Mother: Fredrik Wall				
16					Waleij	Maria E.	19	19	f	s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hellestad	Father: Carl Waleij				
17					Wahlgren	Christian T.	17	17	m	s	worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hudene	Father: Christian Wahlgren				
18					Walden	Gustaf R.	16	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alga	Father: Gustaf Walden				
19					Wamermarck	Sara M.	19	19	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Horn	Mother: Sara Wamermarck				
20					"	Martin	16	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: in law:				
21					Westblom	Sigfrid A.	18	18	m	s	worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Högbo	Mother: Maria Westblom				
22					Wiberg	Anna Kristina	64	64	f	m	keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nars	Father: Anna Wiberg				
23					Wikman	Mel J.	16	16	m	s	worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Mel Wikman				
24					Wilhelmsen	Sten E.	18	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sköllersta	Father: Sten Wilhelmsen				
25					Wotol	Mariana	20	20	f	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Polish	Polen	Father: Mariana Wotol				
26					Öberg	Sven Otto	18	18	m	s	worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lynestad	Father: Sven Öberg				
27					Östlund	Jonas Wilhelm	16	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Torssa	Father: Jonas Östlund				
28					Öhornev	Anton	32	32	m	s	Cashier	yes	yes	do	do	do	Falman	Father: Anton Öhornev				
29					Fallgren	Anna M.	45	45	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	USA	do	USA	Sommerville	Brother: Erik Fallgren	NON IMMIG			
30					"	Herbert R.	6	6	m	s	Schooler	yes	yes	USA	do	do	do	Mother: in law:		NON IMMIG		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York ny, August 18th, 1916

List

16

185

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intender's future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
State.	City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Polkville	Husband	no						5	7	fair light grey	none	Sweden	Torshälla			
2	Polkville	father	no							light grey			Massachusetts				
3	Polkville	father	no							light grey			do				
4	Polkville	father	no							light grey			do				
5	Duluth	self	no	1910	Chicago				5	9	light blue		Sweden	Trondheim			
6	Chicago	self	no	1909	Chicago				5	8	brown blue		Norway	Kristiansund			
7	Chicago	Husband	no	1912	Chicago				5	7	brown blue		USA	Chicago			
8	Chicago	father	no	1915	Chicago					light blue			Sweden	Hogbo			
9	Clifton	self	no						5	9	brown blue		do	Soderby			
10	Hartford	brother	no						5	5	light blue		do	Spokane			
11	Brooklyn	self	no						5	5	light blue		do	Spokane			
12	Brooklyn	mother	no							light blue			do	Spokane			
13	Chicago	self	no						5	8	brown grey		do	Harstad			
14	NY & Arlington	sister	no							light blue			do	Borgham			
15	Eden	father	no						5	6	brown blue		do	Kivito			
16	Waukegan	self	no						5	10	brown grey		do	Hudson			
17	Corvallis	self	no						5	10	light blue		do	Alga			
18	Chicago	self	no						5	6	light blue		do	Horn			
19	Bresden	self	no						5	4	brown blue		do	Horn			
20	Bresden	self	no						5	6	brown blue		do	Horn			
21	Clifton	self	no						5	6	brown grey		do	Lofoten			
22	Clifton	self	no						5	4	grey grey		do	Lofoten			
23	Chicago	sister	no						6		light blue		do	Lofoten			
24	Chicago	self	no						6		light blue		do	Lofoten			
25	Chicago	self	no						9		brown blue		do	Lofoten			
26	Hartford	self	no						14	10	brown blue		Polen	Lofoten			
27	Duluth	self	no						5	4	brown blue		Sweden	Lofoten			
28	NY New York	self	no						6		light blue		do	Lofoten			
29	Somerville	self	no						5	6	light blue		do	Lofoten			
30	Somerville	mother	no								brown blue		USA	Cambridge			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916, at New York N.Y.
W. Alexander
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of
Medicine Stockholm (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, August 5th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Tourist.	Cruise.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Country.	City or Town.
1									Andersson	Johan August	67	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Trice	Son: Johan A. Johansson, Trigaard	NON IMMIG	
2									Backlund	Ernst Valdemar	19	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kalmar	Father: Erik Backlund.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
3									Saag	Torsten	26	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Taatorp	Father: Erik Saag.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
4									Eriksson	Olga Sofia	28	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Father: Erik Eriksson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
5									Hagglund	Amund	42	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Amund Hagglund, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
6									Johnson	Maria	29	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bergfors	Father: Erik Johnson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
7									Hindholm	Gustaf Alfred	15	m	s	Student	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Father: Gustaf Hindholm, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
8									Thilsson	Peter Gustaf	27	m	s	Student	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Father: Peter Thilsson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
9										Gösta Rolf	17	m	s	Student	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Gösta Rolf, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
10										Kumby	Elizabeth	5	f	s	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Kumby, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
11									Nilsson	August Erick	26	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Torpa	Father: August Nilsson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
12									Olsson	John William	18	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: John Olsson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
13									Patterson	Gustaf Adolf	21	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Gustaf Patterson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
14										Franz Herman	13	m	s	Student	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Franz Herman, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
15									Ruth	Selin Victoria	21	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Selin, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
16									Rönholm	Theodor Vilhelm	18	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Theodor Rönholm, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
17									Stromberg	Kilman	43	m	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Kilman Stromberg, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
18									Swenson	Anna	28	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	Father: Anna Swenson, Kungälv	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-313

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York N.Y.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Maske Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sweden
Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding lists or Manifest Sheets, all of which I am a member, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1916
at New York City
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Aug. 19-1916
Aug. 20-1916

Actual
434
46 286
480 Tot
42 51
18 72
16 66

Revised
418
46 286
464 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Czechoslovakian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

18

FORM 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from

Gothenburg, Sweden

August 5th, 1916

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			Brown	Joseph	24	M	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. S. Providence	Father: Bernhard Brown, 45 St. Smith St. Providence, R. I.
2			Vandley	John	22	M	Sailor	yes	yes	English English England London	Father: James Vandley, 103 Broadway, New York
3			Vandley	John	20	M	Baker	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New Jersey	Father: Johannes Vandley, 103 Broadway, New York
4			Kuybers	Jacobus	25	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Dutch Dutch Holland Amsterdam	Father: Jacobus Kuybers, 103 Broadway, New York
5			Larson	Gustaf	37	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: Gustaf Larson, 103 Broadway, New York
6			Ljeblich	Joseph	27	M	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. S. Cranman U. S. S. New York	Father: Joseph Ljeblich, 103 Broadway, New York
7			Lundin	Frank	34	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: Frank Lundin, 103 Broadway, New York
8			Lundin	John	38	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: John Lundin, 103 Broadway, New York
9			Pylander	Bror	29	M	Teacher	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: Bror Pylander, 103 Broadway, New York
10			Selander	Kelge	21	M	Printer	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. Waterbury	Father: Kelge Selander, 103 Broadway, New York
11			Thulin	John	31	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: John Thulin, 103 Broadway, New York
12			Ullman	Gustaf	30	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. New York	Father: Gustaf Ullman, 103 Broadway, New York
13			Werkman	Walter	20	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Swedish Scand. U. S. S. Waterbury	Father: Walter Werkman, 103 Broadway, New York

W. Alexander.
Inspector #1.
Workman.All except #1
were issued on
in New York
W. Alexander
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

18

189

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *August 18*, 191*6*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.							
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.									
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year of arrival.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Ohio	Cleveland	No	yes	1907	Born in Cleveland, Ohio	10	10	10	10	Good	No	5	7	Fair	black	blue	None	America	Providence
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1906	25 South St. New York, N.Y.							5	6		brown	blue		England	Exeter
3	Conn	Bridgewater	No	yes	1906	Friend: John Briggs							5	10		brown	grey		Sweden	Lund
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	yes	1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	4		brown	blue		Holland	Amsterdam
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	yes	1906	Friend: Albert Peterson							6			brown	grey		Sweden	Stockholm
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1907	25 South St. New York, N.Y.							5	5		black	blue		America	N.Y.
7	Mass	Lyde Park	No	yes	1906	36 Water St. Lyde Park, Mass							5	10		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	yes	1906	Friend: Alfred							5	11		brown	blue		Sweden	Nedby
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1906	24 State St. New York, N.Y.							5	9		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	yes	1906	Friend: John							5	7		brown	grey		Sweden	Stockholm
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1906	Friend: John							5	7		black	brown		Sweden	Lund
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1906	Friend: John							5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	yes	1906	Friend: John							5	6		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1916
at New York, N. Y.
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

W. Alexander
Master
Officer.

14-2716

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-2717

Amidavit of Surgeon.

130

I, St. John, Surgeon of the U.S.A., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named here, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug., 1916.

at U.S.A.

Immigration Officer.

Am d. Aug. 19-1916

Apr. 24-1917

Salim

Am d. Aug. 19-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5769

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stockholm* sailing from *Göteborg*, *August*, 1916

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Child.	Married.	Single.	Yrs.	Mos.					Country.	City or Town.
				Blomquist Ellis (May 25/16)		17	✓	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Oxelösund
								Butler yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Oxelösund
								Head tax paid by P.O. Order # 35763 4/23/17					
								Returned from Hospital 4/24/17					
								John A. H. Richardson Insp					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

August 19, 1916

191

[illegible]

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Officer.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Onba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived August 19, 1916
18:20

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Pettersson, Annie A.	15	2	1		To frd.	Fr. Mrs. Johansson, 93-8 Ave. N.Y.C.	Little	21	9 ⁴⁰	2	2	2
2	✓ Lindstrom, Regina	11	29	1		" aunt.	Aunt Mrs. Janny Pelen, 167 Academyst. Long Island City, L.I.	Behlert	19	11 ⁵⁰			
3	✓ Blise, Maria	4	29	1		" frd.	Fr. Elsie Johnson, 533 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	19	11 ⁰⁵			
4	✓ Alason, Sofia & 1 ch.	14	3	2		" husb.	Bro. Knud Tobiasen Johnson, 329 48th St. N.Y.	"	20	10 ¹⁵	2	2	2
5	✓ Ekholm, Sique Teolinda	6	3	1		" frd.	Fr. Mrs. Manschultz, 603 E. 134 St. N.Y.C.	Behlert	19	12			
6	✓ Flood, Olary M.	6	21	1		" cous.	Cousin Mrs. Elz. Johnson, 149 E. 55 St. N.Y.	"	19	11 ¹⁰			
7	✓ Promar, Alfred	7	2	1		" uncle.	" Severa Nogod, 547-E. 3d St. N.Y.	"	20	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
8	✓ Nystrom, Anna	13	26	1		" aunt.	Aunt Mrs. Olga Gerster, 92 Meadow St. N.Y.	Behlert	19	11 ⁴⁰			
9	✓ Mineur, Karin	12	28	1		" frd.	Fr. Hannah Bergen, 767-55 St. N.Y.	"	19	11 ¹⁰			
10	✓ Nordstrom, Mathilda & 1 ch.	13	19	2		" husb.	Husb. Oscar, 72 Pinkney Ave. N.Y.	"	19	11 ⁰⁵			
11	✓ Persson, Charles	14	18	1		Tel. \$	R. R. to A. Boltzer, 724-29 St. N.Y.	Brophy	19	12 ¹²			
12	✓ Fast, Syta Hilma	6	18	1		" "	R.R. to Aunt Hilda Gustafson, 84 Victoria Ave. N.Y.	Behlert	19	11			
13	✓ Wetel, Marianna	16	25	1		" "	R.R. to Cousin wife Andrew Guda, 4402 Roosevelt St. Chicago, Ill.	"	19	12 ⁰¹			
14	✓ Hultman, Norma	8	13	1		To aunt.	Aunt Christine Weston, 227 E 20 St. N.Y.C.	"	19	11 ³⁵			
15	✓ Lemberg, Hilda M. & 2 ch.	11	9	3		" husb.	Husb. John, 147 Putnam St. Hartford, Conn.	Brophy	19	11 ⁰⁵			
16	✓ Karlsson, August	10	12	1		" bro.	Bro. Gustav, R. F. D. #1 North E. White Plains N.Y.	"	19	11 ⁰⁸			
17	✓ Hogberg, Berta Cicilia	8	24	1		" sis.	Sis. Hilda Luanstrom, 2430 University Ave. N.Y.	Behlert	19	11 ¹⁵			
18	✓ Keylander, Svea A.	10	18	1		" husb.	Husb. Axel, 6 Grace St. Springfield, Mass.	"	19	11 ²⁵			
19	✓ Shamoan, Shaul & wife	15	23	2		Tel. \$	Bro. Emanuel, Box 72 South, Conn.	Kahn	21	11-4	4	4	4
20	✓ Bjurholm, Clara	4	28	1		To frd.	Fr. Mrs. John Johnson, 93-8 Ave. N.Y.C.	Little	21	9 ⁴⁰	2	2	2
21	✓ Kristensen, Anna E.	10	20	1		" aunt.	Aunt Abigail Schwartz, Cor. Ave. C. & 4th St. N.Y.	Behlert	19	11 ¹⁸			
22	✓ Johansen, Svea K. & 2 ch.	9	8	3		" husb.	Husb. Fath. Axel, 711 Lafayette St. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	20	10	3	3	3
23	✓ Eklof, Alma Katarina	6	4	1		" aunt.	Aunt Mrs. Emily Olsen, 147-31 St. N.Y.	Behlert	19	12			
24	✓ Bondesson, Anna M.	5	9	1		" frds.	Rev. C. Samuelson, Miss. M. E. Church, N.Y.	"	20	10 ³⁰	1	1	1
25	✓ Borjesen, Alice M.	5	19	1		" bro.	Bro. Nils, 786 Batterway Ave. Long Island City, L.I.	Behlert	19	11 ⁵⁰			
26	✓ Hagglund, Amanda	17	5	1		Med. Hold.	R.R. to int. husb. O. Berg, Castaldale P.O. British Col.	"	22	11 ¹⁵	3	3	3

18 18 18

STOCKHOLM 8-13-16

15m 21 Rastrom, Bior Valer

Stockholm 8/19/16

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 193

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Stockholm (Scand Am Line)

arrived August 19, 1916, 191

M. from

INDEX NO.		NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Index No.	Group		No.	No. Passes			Dep.	Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page

Stockholm 8/19/16

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Stockholm (Swed Am Line)

arrived 8/19/16

191

M.

from

No.

194

		MANIFEST				ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
Index No.	NAME	GROUP	No.	No. Manifest	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DEP. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFER	REMARKS	DUES	OTHER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
74f	22 Lundquist, Karoline	12	18	1	L P C 1045 Cert	Macatee																			
65f	23 Kampe, Josefina	10	17	1	" Cert	Macintosh										8/19 83 mon 110							40 47 4		
72f	24 Persdatter, Kajsa	14	11	1	" Cert (with 25)	Macatee										8/20 55 2d 950							11 1		
18f	25 Estman, Ida Katarina	6	16	1	" (with #24)	Scarlett										8/20 59 2d 10							11 1		
18m	26 Larsson, Herbert S.	11	6	1	"	Book										8/20 59 2d 10							11 1		
72f	27 Person, Maria	14	16	1	" Cert	Macatee										8/19 63 2d 120							11 1		
15f	28 Johansson, Marte E. M.	9	1	1	"	Browne										8/20 57 2d 950							11 1		
79m	29 Larson, Nils	10	29	1	" Cert	Macintosh										8/19 54 2d 105							11 1		
14f	30 Jonson, Edit Ester F.	9	26	1	"	Browne	8/20 65 2d									8/20 63 2d 1050							11 1		
64f	31 Wiberg, Anna Kristiania	16	22	1	" Cert	Scarlett										8/23 5 1 330							45 4		
21m	32 Patterson, Gustaf Adolf	17	13	2	"	Watson										8/22 20 005 2 15							34 3		
13m	Frans Herman															8/19 78 mon 1245							2		
20f	33 Nilsson, Hulda	13	11	1	" Cert	Schwartz										8/22 77 2d 205							34 3		
47f	34 Gustafson, Sofia	7	5	3	" Cert	Browne										8/19 79 mon 1235							3		
2f	Olsson, Ostrid																								
20f	Gustafson, Marta A T.																								
50f	35 Hogstrom, Mathilda	8	25	1	L P C Cert	Watson										8/19 57 2d 1							1		
53f	36 Hellsing, Emma Louisa	8	2	1	" Cert (Son & dtr in hosp.)											8/23 136 2d 29 K							1		
74m	37 Hellsing Brar	8	3	1	" From Hosp 7/20 1120											8/23 136 2d 29 K							1 2 8		
74m	38 Wahlblom Sigfred A.	16	21	1	" From Hosp 7/20 1120											8/23 136 2d 29 K							55 3		
79f	39 Anderson Olga M	3	20	1	" L.P.C. Cert in Hosp 7/22	Book										8/22 101 25							1		
13f	40 Helling Syster	8	4	1	" L.P.C. Cert in Hosp 7/22	Book										8/23 136 2d 29 K							1		
																8/25 9 2d 100							1		

Stockholm 8/19/16

97
67 88 67

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Portuguese Prince sailing from Bordeaux, Aug. 5th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Davis William	32	M	Sailor	yes	U.S.C.		New York N.Y. City		
2	Florio James	22	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	New York N.Y. City	-none-	N.Y. N.Y. City
3	Florio Philip	17	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	New York N.Y. City	-none-	N.Y. N.Y. City
4	Buccos John	19	M	Brick Mason	yes	England	English	New York N.Y. City	-none-	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	Mc Hugh Jas.	22	M			U.S.C.			-none-	Mass. Chicopee
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

196

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 18th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			City or Town.
1	Stowaway	Since Birth: Wife: Mrs. Nellie Davis.		Dec. 20 th 1884. #10 Water St. Binghamton, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Lt. Br.	Bl.	-none-	New York	Elmira.
2	Stowaway	1908		1916 N.Y. City #363 East 76 th St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Lt. Br.	Bl.	-none-	Italy	Erma.
3	Stowaway	1910		1916 N.Y. City #363 East 76 th St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Lt. Br.	Bl.	-none-	Italy	di Affolli.
4	Stowaway	1902		1916 N.Y. City #363 East 76 th St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Lt. Br.	Bl.	-none-	Canada	Winnipeg.
5	Passenger	1916		New York #15 Coolidge Road, Chicopee, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Lt. Br.	Bl.	-none-	U.S.	New York

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ma. Lee, of the S. S. Philippine Ship from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me, this

day of

19. / 4

at

Immigration Officer

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro; whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-1114

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INFORMATION SERVICE

arrived Aug. 19, 1916.

191

M.

, from

No.

197

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5769

Aug 17-20 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 23 1943....., 194.....

Eric Becker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 23 1943
Date

Samuel Feinberg
Camera Operator



